

Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 3

SETSWANA

PUO

YA GAE

Lenaneothuto

TSAMAISO YA GO SIAMISA

Badiramongo ba ba rategang,

Re a lo amogela mo lenaneong la Puo ya Gae la NECT!

Ka kopo tlhokomelang ntlha ya gore didiriswa tsa NECT tsa Puo ya Gae tsa kgweditharo ya ntlha, di dirilwe ka fa tlase ga kgatelelo ya nako. Ka lebaka le, re amogela gore go ka nna le kgonagalo ya gore go nne le ditshiamiso kgotsa diphetogo mo go se se dirilweng.

Re ka rata gore le lona le nne le seabe mo didirisweng tse, mme lo dire le lekoko la rona nako le nako go siamisa le go tokafatsa tiro ya go kwala. Fa o ka fitlhela dipphoso, ka kopo latela tsamaiso e e maleba go dira tlaleo:

- 1** Romela molaetsa mo ateseng e e maleba, e e ka fa tlase:
xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za
tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za
sepedi@homelanguage.co.za
siswati@homelanguage.co.za
isizulu@homelanguage.co.za
isindebele@homelanguage.co.za
isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za
sesotho@homelanguage.co.za
setswana@homelanguage.co.za
afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za
english@homelanguage.co.za
- 2** Mo moleng wa setlhogo, kwala leina la tokomane e e batlisisiwang, Sekao: MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 3, Lenaneothuto, TSEBE 45–47.
- 3** Mo MMELENG WA MOLAETSA, kwala diphetogo tse di tshwanetseng go diriwa kgotsa o dire diphetogo mo lenaneothutong, o gatisa letlhare le le nang le diphetogo, mme o le romele mo ateseng e e maleba.
- 4** Fa o na le bothata jo bogolo jwa puo, mme o batla thuso ya potlako, kwala mo moleng wa setlhogo. Sekao: BOPAKI BA MOFUTA WA PUO WA SEDIKA.
- 5** Jaanong, mo mmeleng wa molaetsa, tlhalosa bothata jwa gago.
- 6** Ka kopo romela molaetsa wa gago le leina, maemo le mogala wa gago, gore re kgone go letsetsa fa go tlhokega puisano.
- 7** **Re lebogela ditshwaelo tsa kitso ya lona e e totobetseng mo lenaneong le! Re batla go netefatsa gore go dirisitswe puo e e lolameng mo ditokomaneng tsa maleme otlhe.**

Diteng

Dintlha tsa Tsamaiso	v
Mekgwathuto	xiii
Beke 1 Thitokgang: Kutlwelobotlhoko	1
Mosupologo	3
Labobedi	8
Laboraro	13
Labone	20
Labotlhano	24
Beke 2 Thitokgang: Kutlwelobotlhoko	29
Mosupologo	31
Labobedi	37
Laboraro	44
Labone	51
Labotlhano	56
Beke 3 Thitokgang: Boikanyegi	61
Mosupologo	63
Labobedi	68
Laboraro	74
Labone	81
Labotlhano	86
Beke 4 Thitokgang: Boikanyegi	91
Mosupologo	93
Labobedi	98
Laboraro	104
Labone	111
Labotlhano	116
Beke 5 Thitokgang: Go rarabolola mathata	121
Mosupologo	123
Labobedi	129
Laboraro	135
Labone	142
Labotlhano	147

Beke 6 Thitokgang: Go rarabolola mathata	151
Mosupologo	153
Labobedi	159
Laboraro	166
Labone	173
Labotlhano	178
Beke 7 Thitokgang: Go ithuta dilo tse dintšhwa	183
Mosupologo	185
Labobedi	191
Laboraro	197
Labone	205
Labotlhano	210
Beke 8 Thitokgang: Go ithuta dilo tse dintšhwa	215
Mosupologo	217
Labobedi	223
Laboraro	229
Labone	237
Labotlhano	242
Beke 9 Thitokgang: Boitshupo	247
Mosupologo	249
Labobedi	254
Laboraro	261
Labone	269
Labotlhano	274
Beke 10 Thitokgang: Boitshupo	279
Mosupologo	281
Labobedi	286
Laboraro	293
Labone	300
Labotlhano	305

Dintlha tsa Tsamaiso

Diphithhelelo tsa Thuto

Mo kgweditharong e, bnarutwana ba gago ba tshwanetse go fitlhelela diphithhelelo tse di latelang:

GO REETSA LE GO BUA

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go bua kgotsa go opela diraeme kgotsa dipina di le nne.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go tsaya karolo mo dipuisanong tsa ka mo phaposing go abelana ka kitso ya bona ya pele.
- 3 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go buisana ka kangang ya puisokopanelo, ba dirisa letlhomeso la puisano jaaka kaedi.
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go itlhamela dikgang tsa bona tsa tirwana ya tlhomo ya dikanelokgang.
- 5 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona bua ka kwalo ya bona.
- 6 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go tlhologanya le go kgona go dirisa nngwe ya tlotlofoko e e latelang

kutlwelobotlhoko	na le kutlwelobotlhoko	jewa ke bodutu/ nosi	akaretsa	ntsha/ga e akaretse	akareditse
ga a akarediwa	lebogela	tshwanetseng	tshwara	sephiri	tsholofetso
ikanyegang	maaka a a siameng	setlhabelo	dumaduma	nanabela	tlhabiwa ke ditlhon
atlhola	ka phoso	ka maikaelelo	ikanyega	se ikanyege	boammaruri
maaka	dumela	leseka	phatsima	kgatlhwa	fufegela
batla	tsieditse	sematla	batla go itse	tiragalo	kgopisegile
selekegile	tlalelo	ditlamorago	tsietsa	itlhokomolosa	lefetlho
motlakase	moenjeniri	go loga maano	leuba/tlala	komelelo	bolawa ke tlala
kgatihilwe	kgatlihang	sotlwa	mmegadikgang	tlhoma mogopolo	beteri
tlhamiwa	tshwanang	gopola gae	mekgwa e mentšhwa	go lekeletsa	go sela mo matlakalengi
dira	batlisisa	inthanete	tshedimose tso	dithuso	setlhogo

laeborari	adima	data	tlanya	fenokolola	mosutlhalefaufau
moitse dipalo	botlhale	kgogedi	kgetololo	gobelwa	akgolelwa
baka	bala	boitshupo	leobu	kgethegileng	bong
setso	bodumedi	wa ga	seng ka fa molaong	tlolomolao	modirametlae
setso	Burundi	moletlo	ngwao	setso	ngwaoboswa
wa mono	tiragalo	losika			

TEMOGO YA MEDUMOPUO LE MEDUMOPUO

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go lemoga dikarolo tsa medumo tse di tlišang pharologano mo mafokong ka kutlo.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go lemoga dikarolo tsa medumo tse di tlišang pharologano mo mafokong bonolo.
- 3 Barutwanaba tshwanetse go kopanya le go kgaoganya dikarolo tsa medumo tse di tlišang pharologano mo mafokong tse di latelang.

uu	ntl	nkg	ai	gw	kgw
tlw	ngw	nkgw	ntlh	tshw	tsw
oo	ee	oa	rw		

Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgaoganya mafoko a a latelang ka dinoko

ntlong	seantlo	ntlamelang	bontle	lentle	nkgotla
nkgatlha	monkgo	nkorometsa	mankge	maina	maitemogelo
maikano	baitiredi	maibi	gwanta	gwama	mogwapa
gwamisa	kgwedi	mokgwaro	sekgwa	makgwakgwa	kgwara
tlwaela	kutlwano	petlwana	tlwaologa	mmutlwa	ngweega
ngwetsi	mongwe	ngwananyana	ngwaya	nkgonne	nkgopola
nkgakgauta	monkgo	ntlhaolela	ntlhoka	ntlhodiya	ntlhora
ntlhamela	setshwakga	tswana	tshwarisa	batshwari	tswelela
motswala	batswana	tswine	mooki	lookwane	moonoo
leroo	bookelo	feela	seelele	seemo	beela
apeela	moagi	boatla	moabi	rwala	morwalo
morwa	morwadi	borwa			

PUISO

Barutwana ba tshwanetse go dumisa kgotsa go kgaoganya ka dinoko mafoko a a latelang

tuu	thuu	muu	ntlong	seantlo	ntlamelang
bontle	lentle	nkgotla	nkgatlha	monkgo	nkgo
nkgorometsa	mankge	maina	maitemogelo	maikano	baitiredi
maibi	gwanta	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	kgwedi
mokgwaro	sekgwa	makgwakgwa	kgwara	tlwaela	kutlwano
petlwana	tlwaologa	mmutlwa	ngweega	ngwetsi	mongwe
ngwananyana	ngwaya	nkgonne	nkgopola	nkgakgauta	monkgo
nkgo	ntlhaolela	ntlhoka	ntlhodiya	ntlhora	ntlhamela
setshwakga	tshwana	tshwarisa	batshwari	tshweu	tswelala
motswala	batswana	tswine	mooki	lookwane	moonono
leroo	poo	bookelo	feela	seelele	seemo
beela	apeela	boa	moagi	boatla	moabi
rwala	morwalo	morwa	morwadi	borwa	

Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go buisa mafoko a a latelang ka tebo

setlhare	laela	kopana	ditlhong	mosimane	borotho
tsenya	halofo	nathoganya	kgetsaneng	mmala	botala
phatsima	thwala	letsogo	modisa	goa	motlae
tau	kot	tlhaela	thusa	komelelo	duelela
motsaneng	nnete	itirela	motlakase	rarabolola	ribolola
lenaane	peo	batlisisa	dijalo	gola	lotso
loapi	atolosa	kgogedi	dinaledi	rametlae	tlhaola
merafe	mokwadi	farologane	naga	diaparo	setso
mmino	ngwao				

Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go buisa setlhangwa se se nang le kgolagano jaaka sekao se se latelang:

Kwa masimong go na le ditlhare tsa mebitlwa e e nang le dintlhana tse di bogale. Mo bekeng e e fetileng ke ne ka wa mme mmutlwa wa setlhare wa ntlhaba. Ntlhana ya mmutlwa e ne ya robegela mo letsogong la me. Fa ke lela nnake o ne a nkgoba a re ke itira lese. Diaparo tsa me di ne di gagogile. Mme o ne a ntlhapisa mme a ntlhomola ka nalete. Go ne go le botlhoko mme ke ne ka itshoka.

TEKOTLHALOGANYO

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go dira diponelopele tsa setlhangwa ka go buisa ditshwantsho.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go gopola diteng tsa setlhangwa.
- 3 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go anela kgang ka botlalo.
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go dira tatelano ya ditiragalo tsa setlhangwa.
- 5 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go simolola go tlhaloganya bokao jwa go bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo, go dira dikgolagano, go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang le go ipotsa dipotso ka ga setlhangwa.
- 6 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go go kgona go akanya ka setlhangwa go tswa kwa tshimologong ba dirisa letlhomeso la puisano.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go araba dipotso tsa tekotlhaloganyo ya kwalo.
- 8 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go dira tshosobanyo ya setlhangwa.

GO KWALA

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go thala setshwantsho se se romelang molaetsa.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go oketsa ka leina/lefoko le le 1-2 mo ditshwantshong tsa bona.
- 3 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go tlatsa letlhomeso le le khutshwane la go kwala.
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go kwala 1 ditemana ba dirisa letlhomeso la go kwala kgotsa thulaganyo ya go kwala.
- 5 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go kwala: lenaane/lekwalô.

PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA

- 1 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgona go buisetsa kwa godimo go tswa mo dibukeng tsa puiso tsa tekanyetso, mo ditlhopheng tsa bokgoni jwa bona jwa puiso le morutabana.
- 2 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go nna le bokgoni jwa go dirisa kitso ya medumo, go dirisa metlhala ya seemo go tlhaloganya le go lemoga mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi fa ba buisa.
- 3 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go simolola go kgona go itemogela mafoko le go tlhaloganya.



Didiriswa tse di neetsweng

Tlhokomela gore didiriswa tse di neetsweng ke thoto ya sekolo. Didiriswa di tlaa neelwa gangwe fela ka jalo di tshwanwtse go somarelwa le go bolokwa ka kelotlhoko.

Mo kgweditharong ya 1 barutabana ba tlaa neelwa didiriswa tse di latelang:

1 Dipati tsa mebala tsa go bontsha × 4

Dirisa dipati tse go rulaganya tiro ya beke. Beke nngwe le nngwe bontsha mo dipating: medumopuo le mafoko; mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi; tlotlofoko ya thitokgang; ditshwantsho le letlhomeso la go kwala.

2 Diphousetara tsa mokwalo

Manega diphousetara tse kwa pele ka mo phaposing mo barutwana ba tla kgonang go di bona sentle. Barutabana ba mophato wa 1 ba tla newa phousetara ya mokwalo o o gatisitsweng mme ba mophato wa 2 le 3 ba tla newa tsa mokwalo o o gatisitsweng le o o tshwaraganeng.

3 Lenaneothuto la kgweditharo 1

Dirisa lenaneothuto le go itse se o tshwanetseng go se ruta letsatsi lengwe le lengwe. Mekgwathuto e go naya tshedimosetso ya mokgwa wa go ruta thuto nngwe le nngwe. Mo dibekeng tse pedi tsa kgweditharo ya 1 o tla dirisa lenaneo la tlwaetso le le neetsweng.

4 Mosupatsela wa kgweditharo 1

Dirisa lenaneo le go tlatsa lenaneo la ngwaga la go ruta le thulaganyo ya kgweditharo. Tshwaya mme o kwale letlha le o feditseng go ruta thuto le tirwana nngwe le nngwe ka lone. Akanya ka dithuto tse o di rutileng.

5 Bukakgolo ya Kgweditharo 3

Dirisa bukakgolo fa o ruta puisokopanelo. Go na le dikgang di le robedi mo bukeng e. Buisa kgang e le nngwe beke nngwe le nngwe.

6 Didiriswa tsa Kgweditharo 3

Didiriswa di akaretsa tse di latelang:

- Dipapetlana tsa mafoko a tlotlofoko ya thitokgang, mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi, medumopuo le mafoko. Sega mafoko mme o a boloke ka thulaganyo ya beke le beke. Dirisa mafoko a mo dipating tsa go bontsha.
- Ditshwantsho tsa mafoko a tlotlofoko ya thitokgang di tla newa fa go leng maleba. Di sege mme o di boloke ka thulaganyo ya beke le beke. Di dirise mo pating ya go bontsha.
- O tlile go newa matlhare a go kwalela kgang ya kanelo ya thitokgang nngwe le nngwe. Tse ke ditshwantsho tsa tatelano di le 3 kgotsa 4 tse di anelang kgang. O tla newa matlhare a le 10 mme setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe se tla bona letlhare le le lengwe. Dira matlhare a mangwe a a gatisitsweng fa go tlhokega.
- O tla newa letlhare la go rekota dipholo tsa barutwana le ditshwaelo tsa kgweditharo eo.
- Matlhare a barutwana a go dira ka nosi × 8

- O tla newa matlhare a barutwana a go dira ka nosi a kgweditharo ya ntlha a beke le beke go simolola ka beke ya bo 3 go ya go ya bo Barutwana ba bangwe ba tla a dirisa fa wena o buisa le setlhopha ka nako ya puisokaelo ka ditlhopha. O tla newa a le 20 mme o tla gatisa a mangwe fa o a tlhoka.



Tsamaiso ya beke le beke: diura di le 7

- Lenaneothuto le le latela tsamaiso e e tshwanang ya beke le beke.
- Se se thusa gore go nne bonolo go morutabana le barutwana go le go le latela.
- Barutwana ba kgona go ipaakanyetsa thuto e e latelang fa ba setse ba itse tsamaiso e.
- Tsamaiso e, e ikaegile mo go CAPS ka tiriso ya diura di le 7 mo bekeng bonnye go ruta puo ya gae.
- Tsamaiso e, e diretswe go dira jaaka lenaneo la dipuo di le pedi ga mmogo le PSRIP ya puo ya sekgowa.
- Ka kopo bontsha tsamaiso ya lenaneo le mo phaposing ya gago mme o le itse ka tlhogo!

Mosupologo		Labobedi		Laboraro		Labone		Labotlhano	
Puo ya molomo	15			Puo ya molomo	15			Puo ya molomo	15
		Medu-mopuo	15	Medu-mopuo	15	Medu-mopuo	15	Medu-mopuo	15
Mokwalo	15	Mokwalo	15	Mokwalo	15				
Puisoko-panelo	15	Puisoko-panelo	15			Puisoko-panelo	15	Puisoko-panelo	15
Go kwala	30			Go kwala	30				
Puisokaelo ka ditlhopha	30	Puisokaelo ka ditlhopha	30	Puisokaelo ka ditlhopha	30	Puisokaelo ka ditlhopha	30	Puisokaelo ka ditlhopha	30
1.45		1.15		1.45		1.00		1.15	



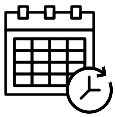
Paakanyo ya beke le beke

Ela tlhoko gore le fa lenaneothuto la puogae le fokeditse barutabana tiro ya go RULAGANYA, go santse go le botlhokwa gore barutabana ba dire PAAKANYO. Tlhophang letsatsi le le lengwe mo bekeng, mme morago ga dithuto le nne mmogo lo dire paakanyo.

Gakologelwa se fa o dira paakanyo:

- Buisa lenaneothuto la beke yotlhe.
- Netefatsa gore o itse le go tlhologanya mekgwathuto ya dithuto tse o tla di rutang mo bekeng eo. Go botoka go ikgakolola ka go buisa karolo ya 'Mekgwathuto' mo lenaneothutong la gago.

- 3 Jaanong netefatsa gore o tlile go tlhoka dipapetlana tsa mafoko, ditshwantsho tsa tlotlofoko ya thitokgang, mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi, medumopuo le letlhomeso la go kwala dife.
 - a Sega dipapetlana tsa mafoko le ditshwantsho.
 - b Leka go di kgomaretsa mo khatebokosong kgotsa mo pampering.
 - c Fa go kgonega a phuthele ka polasitiki go a sireletsa.
 - d Baya dipapetlana tsa mafoko a beke mmogo, o ka a tsenya mo enfelopong kgotsa wa a bofa ka rekere.
- 4 Kgobokanya didiriswa dingwe tse o tla di tlhokang, e ka nna ditshwantsho kgotsa dilwana tsa nnete.
- 5 Netefatsa gore a bukakgolo ya gago e mo maamong a a siameng.
- 6 Buisa ditirwana tsa DBE tse o tla di dirang.
- 7 Ikatisetse thuto ya mokwalo.
- 8 Netefatsa gore o tladitse mosupatsela wa gago mo bekeng e e fetileng mme o akanye ka tswelopele ya gago



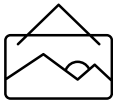
Dithitokgang le lenaneo la puiso

NOMORO YA BEKE	THITOKGANG	SETLHANGWA SA PUISOKOPANELO	LETLHARE LA TIRO LA GO BUISA
1	Kutlwelobotlhoko	Khumo o kopana le tsala e ntšhwa	1
2	Kutlwelobotlhoko	Dijotshegare tsa tlaleletso	13
3	Boikanyegi	Leseka la botala ba loapi	27
4	Boikanyegi	Mosimanyana wa modisa yo o goang 'tau'	39
5	Go rarabolola mathata	Kakanyo e e botlhale ya ga William ya lefetlho	51
6	Go rarabolola mathata	Kelvin Doe: DJ Focus	65
7	Go ithuta dilo tse dintšhwa	Zandile o dirisa inthanete	79
8	Go ithuta dilo tse dintšhwa	Katherine Johnson ke mang?	91
9	Boitshupo	Trevor Noah, leobu	103
10	Boitshupo	Aforikaborwa ya botlhe	115



Lenaneo la tlhatlhubo ya kgweditharo 1

Lenaneo la Tlhatlhubo le tlhamilwe go tsamaisana le Karolo 4 e e khutshwafaditsweng ya CAPS. Se se ka fitlhelwa kwa morago mo mosupatseleng wa kgweditharo nngwe le nngwe.



Dipontsho tsa ka mo phaphosing

DIPATI TSA GO BONTSHA

- 1 Kwa ntle ga lenaneo le, o tllile go newa dipati tsa pontsho tse di dikgolo tsa mebala e e farologaneng di le nne.
- 2 Pati ya mmala mongwe le mongwe e tla bontsha mafoko a beke a a farologaneng.
- 3 Dirisa dipati tse ka mokgwa o o latelang:
 - a Pati ya botala jwa tlhaga – bontsha mafoko a tlotlofoko ya thitokgang le ditswhantsho tsa beke eo.
 - b Pati ya botala jwa legodimo – bontsha mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi a beke eo.
 - c Pati e e serolwana – bontsha mafoko a medumopuo le mafoko a beke eo.
 - d Pati e pinki – bontsha letlhomeso la go kwala la beke eo.
- 4 Mafoko a a mo dipating a tshwanetse go fetolwa beke le beke.
- 5 Se tlogele mafoko a ngwaga otlhe mo loboteng lwa phaposi. Se, se ka dira gore barutwana ba tlhakane tlhogo. Bontsha fela mafoko a a tsamaisanang le thitokgang.
- 6 Fa o se na go pagolola mafoko le ditshwantsho di boloke sentle mo difaeleng.
- 7 Tlhokomela mafoko a gore o kgone go a dirisa gape mo ngwageng o o latelang.

TAFOLE YA DIPONTSO TSA THITOKGANG

- 1 Leka go dira tafole ya dipontsho tsa thitokgang mo phaphosing ya gago.
- 2 Baya ditshwantsho le dilwana tsa nnete tse di tsamaisanang le thitokgang.
- 3 Kwala maina a dilwana tse gore barutwana ba kgone go ithuta tlotlofoko e.

Mekgwathuto



Tsamaiso ya ka mo phaposing

Tse ke dikaedi tsa konokono tsa tsamaiso ya ka mo phaposing di akaretsa le 'mekgwathuto'. Dikaedi tse di dirirsiwa ka dinako tsotlhe mo lenaneong le, ka jalo go botlhokwa go di itse sentle.

Maikaelelo: Go tokafatsa tiriso ya nako, maitseo a barutwana le tirisano mmogo ya barutwana. Go fokotsa go iteega tsebe ga barutwana fa dithuto di tswelletse. Go dirisa metshameko ka katlego mo go ithuteng.

GO RULAGANYA GO NNA GA BARUTWANA LE GO BA KGAOGANYA KA DITLHOTSHWANA

- 1 Ela tlhoko ka fa o nnisang barutwana ka mo phaposing.
- 2 Fa o dira se, ela tlhoko tse di latelang:
 - a **Go nna ka bokgoni jo bo sa tshwaneng** – Ga go botlhale gore barutwana ba ba nang le bokgoni ba nne mmogo mme ba ba kgaratlang le bone ba nne mmogo. Tlhakanya barutwana ka bokgoni jo bo sa tshwaneng gore phaposi e nne lefelo la bokgoni jo bo tlhakaneng.
 - b **Nnisa barutwana ka kelotlhoko gore go se nne le dikgotlang le modumo o o sa tlhokagaleng.** Barutwana ba ba lwang ba se nne mmogo, le ba ba buang bobee ba se nne mmogo. Efoga mathata a ka go kgaoganya barutwana ba.
- 3 Mo lenaneong la thuto le, go ditirwana di le mmalwa fela tse di tlhokang gore barutwana ba di dire ka ditlhotshwana.
- 4 Baya barutwana ka ditlhopho tsa barutwana ba le 3–4 mo setlhopheng. Se, se tla thusa gore go nne bonolo gore barutwana ba dire sentle ntle le go tlatlala.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba nna ka mela, tsela e e bonolo ya go dira ditlhotshwana ke gore barutwana ba le babedi ba nne fa pele gore ba kgone go retologa mme ba lebe barutwana ba mola o o ka fa morago. Ka go dira jalo ba tla bopa setlhopho sa ba le bane ka bonako
- 6 Se letle barutwana go itseela ditshweetso ka se. Dira tshweetso ya gore o bopa ditlhotshwana jang mme o katise barutwana go ya kwa ditlhopheng tsa bona ka bonako le ka tidimalo.
- 7 Fa o lemoga gore go dira ditlhopho ga go go tswela mosola, dira diphetogo mo ditlhopheng. O seke wa gapeletsa barutwana go dira mmogo.

TSAMAISO YA PUISANO YA DITLHOPHA.

- 1 Mo lenaneong la thuto le, go na le ditirwana dile mmalwa tse di tlhokang gore barutwana ba nne le dipuisano tsa ditlhopho.

- 2 Katisa barutwana go dira se jaana:
 - a Sa ntlha barutwana ba tshwanatse go nna ka ditlhopha tsa bone
 - b Morago barutwana ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko dipotso tsa puisano kgotsa letlhomeso.
 - c Jaanong morutwana mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go newa tšhono ya go araba potso nngwe le nngwe.
 - Morutwana 1 o araba potso 1
 - Morutwana 2 o araba pitso 1
 - Morutwana 3 o araba potso 1
 - Morutwana 4 o araba potso 1
 - Morutwana 1 o araba potso 2
 - Morutwana 2 o araba potso 2
 - Morutwana 3 o araba potso 2
 - Morutwana 4 o araba potso 2
 - Jalojalo
- 3 O ka dirisa kotana/leje/sengwe fela jaaka tetla ya go bua.
 - a Naya setlhopha sengwe le sengwe kotana e e mebala kgotsa leje la tetla ya go bua.
 - b Morutwana yo o tshwereng tetla ya go bua ke ene fela a buang fa ba bangwe ba reeditse ka tlhoafalo.
 - c Fa morutwana wa ntlha a feditse go bua o fetisetsa tetla ya go bua go morutwana yo mongwe, mme ba tswelala pele jalo.
- 4 Fa setlhopha se tshwanetse go bua morago ga fa mongwe le mongwe a arabile dipotso, setlhopha se ka tsaya tshweetso ka ga dikarabo tse di gaisitseng tsa potso nngwe le nngwe.

DITIRWANA TSE DI FAROLOGANENG TSA PUIISO

- 1 Ka nako ya puisokaello ka ditlhopha morutabana o dira le ditlhopha di le pedi.
- 2 Mo gare ga ditlhopha tse pedi tse, go botlhokwa gore go nne le khefu pele barutwana ba simolola go dira tirwana ya matlharetiro a go buisa.
- 3 Dira se jaana:
 - a Fa o feditse go dira le setlhopha, ba laele go boela kwa mannong a bone.
 - b Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
 - c Dira tirwana e e farologaneng ya puiso le barutwana botlhe.
 - d Laela barutwana go ya go nna ka matlharetiro a go buisa.
 - e Ba tlhalosetse tirwana e e latelang mo matlharetirong a go buisa.
 - f Gakolola barutwana gore ba feleetse tirwana ya ntlha pele ba dira e e latelang mme morutwana mongwe le mongwe a dire ka nosi.
 - g Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Mo kgweditharong ya 1, re lo gakolola go dirisa ditirwana tse nne tse di farologaneng tsa puiso tse le barutwana.

Tirwana 1: Morutabana a re

- 1 Laela barutwana go ema.
- 2 Tlhalosa gore o ya go dira metsamao e e farologaneng jaaka: go itshwara tlhogo, go fofisa khaete, go tshikinya dinko, go tlola gararo; jj.
- 3 Fa o re 'morutabana a re' barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira.
- 4 Fa o sa re 'morutabana a re' barutwana ba seka ba dira.
- 5 Fa morutwana a ka dira sengwe o sa re' morutabana a re' morutwana yoo, o a tswa mo motshamekong.
- 6 Mofenyi ke morutwana yo o setseng fa botlhe ba dule mo motshamekong.

Tirwana 2: Moletlo wa mmimo

- 1 Laela barutwana go ema.
- 2 Ba bolelele gore o ya go ba tshamekela mmimo.
- 3 Fa barutwana ba utlwa mmimo, ba tshwanetse go bina.
- 4 Fa o emisa mmimo le bone ba tshwanetse go ema ba sa tshikinyege.
- 5 Tshameka mmimo le go o emisa makgetlonyana gore barutwana ba bine le go ema ba sa tshikinyege makgetlonyana.

Tirwana 3: Tshikinyega, tshikinyega, se tshikinyege.

- 1 Laela barutwana go ema.
- 2 Bua jaana: tshikinyega, tshikinyega, tshikinyega, se tshikinyege!
- 3 Barutwana ba bua se mmogo le wena fa ba ntse ba itshikinya
- 4 Fa o re 'se tshikinyege' ba eme tsi ka tidimalo!
- 5 Boeletsa se ka makgetlo a le mmalwa

Tirwana 4: Nna le setilo sa me

- 1 Laela barutwana go ema gaufi le ditilo tsa bone mme ba katologane.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go latela ditaello tsa gago mme ba dire se ka bonako.
- 3 Maikaelelo ke go thusa barutwana go gakologelwa makaedi.
- 4 Naya ditaello jaana:
 - ema ka fa morago ga setilo sa gago.
 - tsholetsa setilo sa gago
 - pagama mo godimo ga setilo sa gago.
 - tlola setilo sa gago
 - jj



Ditirwana tsa Molomo

O tllile go dira ditirwana tsa molomo mo tshimologong ya dithuto tsa puo ya gae ka Mosupologo, Laboraro le Labotlhano. Tse ke ditirwana tsa go reetsa le go bua tsa lenaneo. Di dirilwe ka kelotlhoko go naya morutwana mongwe le mongwe tšhono ya go bua.

Ruta mafoko a thitokgang

Maikaelelo: Go tswelletsa maemo a barutwana a go tlhaloganya, go akanya ga maemo a a kwa godimo le tiriso ya mafoko a thuto gore ba nne le tswelelopele mo go buiseng le go tlhaloganya se ba se buisang le kitsokakaretso. Go naya barutwana puo e e maleba e ba tla e dirisang ka botlalo le botswerere mo kgatong ya magareng.

- 1 Ruta barutwana mafoko a thitokgang a le mararo a mantšhwa.
- 2 Dirisa mokgwathuto wa 'SDTB' go ruta tlotlofoko e ntšhwa.
- 3 SDTB ke khutswafatso ya Supa, Diragatsa, Tlhalosa, Bua.
- 4 Ga go kgonege gore o ka dirisa 'SDTB' mo lefokong lengwe le lengwe la thitokgang – dira se se maleba.
 - a S – SUPA setshwantsho kgotsa sediriswa sa nnete fa go tlhokega.
 - b D – DIRAGATSA lefoko la thitokgang fa go kgonega.
 - c T – TLHALOSETSA barutwana bokao jwa lefoko la thitokgang.
 - d B – BUA lefoko mo polelong mme barutwana ba go latele.
- 5 Baya mafoko le ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse di rutilweng mo bekeng.
- 6 Ga se barutwana botlhe ba ba tla kgonang go gopola tlotlofoko ya thitokgang e ntšhwa. Se tshwenyege ka ga se, gape o seke wa dira gore barutwana ba boeletse lefoko gantsi.
- 7 Barutwana ba tllile go kopana le tlotlofoko ya thitokgang e ntšhwa go le gantsi mme ba tla neelwa tšhono ya go ipopela tlotlofoko ya bona ka tlhomamo.

Pina kgotsa Raeme

Maikaelelo: Go kokoanya kitso ya tlotlofoko e ntšhwa mo barutwaneng. Go ithuta ka motshameko.

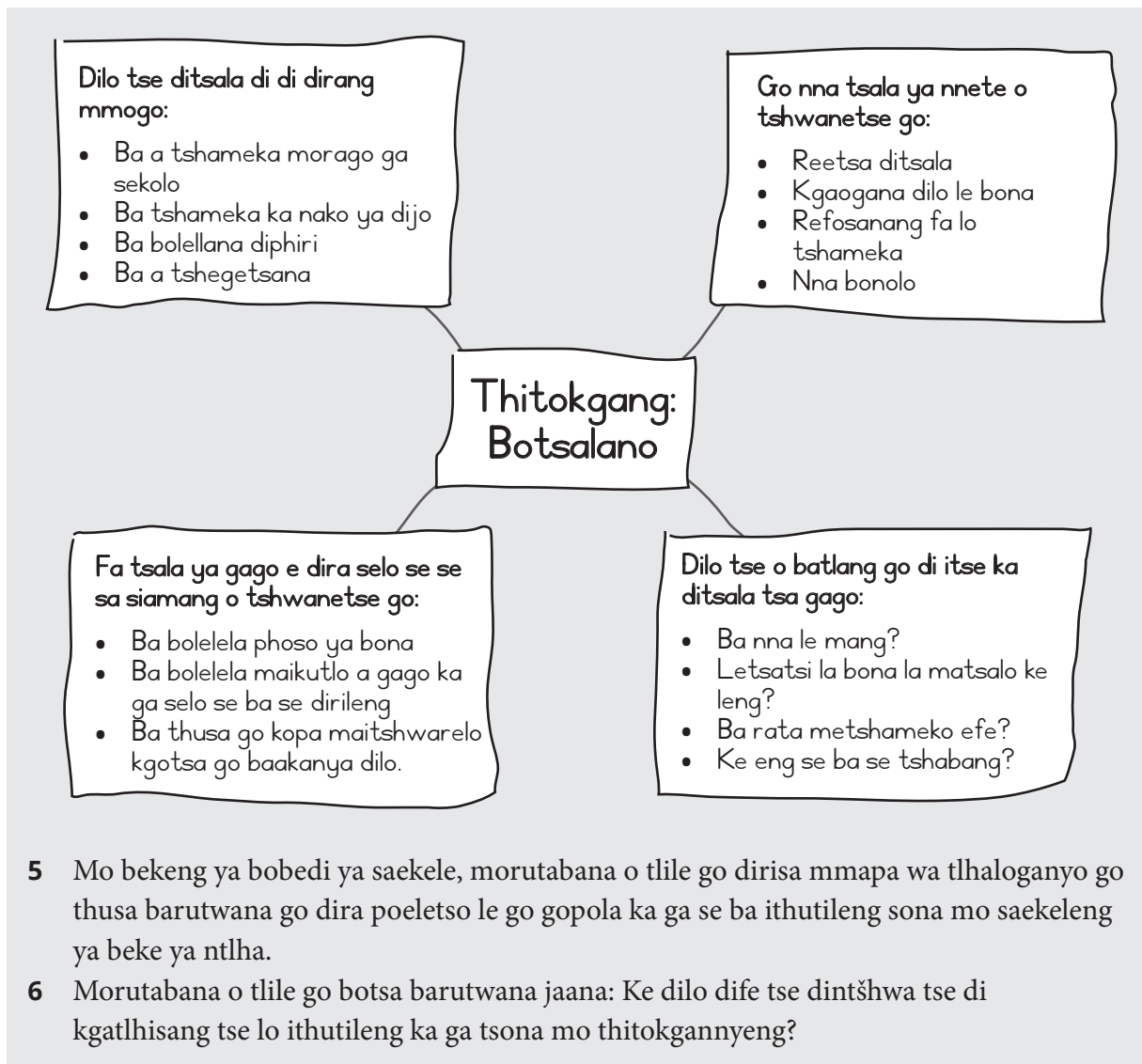
- 1 Pina kgotsa raeme e e maleba e o tshwanetseng go e dira le barutwana e ka bonwa ka mo lenaneothutong.
- 2 Fa nako e ntse e tsamaya, barutwana ba tla itse dipina le diraeme tse, mme ba kgona go di opela.
- 3 Fela fa di simolola go tlhagisiwa, o tshwanetse go ruta barutwana mafoko, tiragatso le molodi wa pina (fa go tlhokega)

- 4 Ruta barutwana pina kgotsa raeme motlhala ka motlhala jaana:
 - a Opelela barutwana kgotsa o ba bolelele pina kgotsa raeme yotlhe. Ba tlhalosetse bokao ba pina kgotsa raeme fa go tlhokega.
 - b Opela kgotsa o bue motlhala wa ntlha mme barutwana ba boeletse fa morago ga gago.
 - c Opela kgotsa o bue motlhala wa bobedi mme barutwana ba boeletse fa morago ga gago.
 - d Opela kgotsa o bue metlhala e mebedi ya ntlha mmogo, mme o letle barutwana go boeletsatsa fa morago ga gago.
 - e Tswelela ka mokgwa o, go fitlhela o rurile barutwana pina kgotsa raeme yotlhe.
- 5 Ka gale Diragatsa ka ditiragatso tse di maleba mo pineng kgotsa raema.
- 6 Letla barutwana go opela dipina tse ba di ratang kwa bokhutlong jwa letsatsi – se ke mokgwa o o itumedisang wa go gatelela puo e ntšhwa e ba ithutileng yona.

Tlhagisa thitokgang: Phitlhelelo ya kitso ya pele

***Maikaelelo:** Go tlhoma le go amogela kitso e barutwana ba nang le yona ka ga setlhogo le go agela mo go se ba se itseng ka ga setlhogo. Go diragatsa kerafo ya go kokoanya kitso ka go dirisa maano a mmapa wa tlhaloganyo.*

- 1 Mo tirwaneng e, morutabana o simolola ka go dira mmapa wa tlhaloganyo mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Morutabana o thala tshekeletsa e e nang le leina la thitokgang mo bogareng jwa patitšhoko.
- 3 *Morago morutabana o botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se lo se itseng ka thitokgang e?*
- 4 Morutabana o kwala dintlha tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo. Morutabana a leke go baya dintlha tse di tshwanang ka ditlhophha. Sekao: Fa thitokgang e le ka ga 'Botsalano' o ka nna le mmapa wa tlhaloganyo o o lebegang jaana:



Kanelokgang ya Maitlhamelo Beke 1

Maikaelelo: Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dirisa puo ka tlhomamo le go dirisa kitso ya bona ka ga thitokgang le boitlhamedi go tlhama kang e e nang le bokao. Go aga bokgoni jwa barutwana ba tatelano ya dintlha. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dira mmogo ka kutlwano mo ditlhopheng tse dinnye.

- 1 Tirwana e, e naya barutwana tšhono ya go dirisa bokgoni jwa bona jwa go akanya, le boitlhamedi go dirisa mafoko a thitokgang le tatelano ya dintlha go tlhama kang e ntšhwa.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go nna mo ditlhopheng tsa bona tse dinnye.
- 3 Naya setlhopho sengwe le sengwe lelhare la kanelokgang ya maitlhamelo le le nang le thitokgang.
- 4 Matlhare a, a na le ditshwantsho di le 3–4 tse di ka dirisiwang go tlhama kang e e amanang le thitokgang.

- 5 Laela barutwana go akanya ka ga kgang e e maleba le setshwantsho
- 6 Naya barutwana motsotso kgotsa e le mebedi go akanya ka dintlha tsa bona.
- 7 Morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go bona tšhono ya go abelana ka se ba se itseng ka kgang.
- 8 Tsamaya fa gare ga barutwana ba ba farologaneng go reetsa fa ba anela dikgang tsa bona.
- 9 Tsaya matlhare mme o a boloke sentle go a dirisa gape mo bekeng e e latelang
- 10 Rotloetsa barutwana go anela dikgang tsa bona go mongwe kwa gae.

Kanelokgang ya Maitlhamelo Beke 2

***Maikaelelo:** Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dirisa puo ka tlhomamo le go dirisa kitso ya bona ka thitokgang go itlhamela kgang e e nang le bokao. Go aga bokgoni jwa barutwana ba tatelano ya dintlha. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dira mmogo ka kutlwano mo ditlhopheng tse dinnye.*

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go nna mo ditlhopheng tsa bona.
- 2 Naya setlhopha sengwe le sengwe letlhare la kanelokgang ya maitlhamelo le le nang le thitokgang.
- 3 Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng, ba itlhametse dikgang tsa bona ka ditshwantsho.
- 4 Mo bekeng e, barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira mmogo go tsaya tshweetso ka ga kgang ya setlhopha.
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaelane le ditshwantsho.
- 6 Kopa barutwana go reetsa ka tlhoafalo
- 7 Kopa setlhopha se le 1 go ya go di le pedi tse di farologaneng go abelana ka dikgang tsa bona tsa setlhopha.
- 8 Leboga barutwana go abelana ka dikgang tsa bona.

Puisano ka setlhangwa sa Puisokopanelo

***Maikaelelo:** Go ruta barutwana ka go akanya go go tibileng le dikgono tsa go sobokanya tse di tla ba nayang tšhono ya go ikatisa le go godisa dikgono tse. Go aga boitshepi mo barutwaneng ka go ba naya tšhono ya go ipopela le go tlhagisa dikakanyo, go itekola, go dira dikgolagano le dintlha tse di sa umakiwang. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go dira mmogo ka kutlwano mo ditlhopheng tse dinnye.*

- 1 Puisano ka ga setlhangwa sa puisokopanelo e diriwa ka Labotlhano.
- 2 Simolola ka go kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Morago buisa le go tlhalosetsa barutwana letlhomeso la puisano.

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go tlhaloganya gore ga go na katlholo mo dikarabong tsa dipotso tse di bulegileng, dikarabo tsotlhe le dikakaknyo tse di farologaneng di amogelesegile.
- 5 Kwa bokhutlong jwa thutu, kopa barutwana go reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 6 Mo metsotsong ya bofelo, kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha se se rileng go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Lebogela dikarabo le ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.
- 8 Fa dikarabo di se maleba kgotsa di tlhoka go atolosiwa, baakanya diphoso tsa dikarabo tsa barutwana kgotsa botsa dipotso tsa thotloetso.



Temogo ya medumopuo & Medumopuo/Mokwalo

Kopano ya dintlha: Mosupologo

Maikaelelo: Go dira tlhatlhubo e e sa tlhomamang ya temogo ya medumopuo le go gopola medumopuo e ba ithutileng yona le mokwalo. Go thusa le go sobokanya kitso ya barutwana ya medumopuo le mokwalo ka mokgwa wa go itshiamisa.

- 1 Ka mosupologo ka nako ya Mokwalo, barutwana ba ikatisa go bopa ditlhaka ka go dira poeletso ya medumo, dinoko le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona mo dibekeng tse di fetileng.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale letlha.
- 3 Morago, kopa barutwana go mena letlhare ka bogare, ba kwale dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mola letlhakore go ya kwa tlase, mme 6-7 ba e kwale mo lemenong le le fa gare la letlhare go ya kwa tlase. (Palo ya medumo, dinoko le mafoko di tlaa farologana go ya ka dithuto tsa beke).
- 4 Bolelela barutwana go kwala modumo, noko kgotsa lefoko jaaka o le bua, mme ba kwale fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng. Fa ba palelwa ke go kwala modumo kgotsa lefoko, ba thale mola o monnye fa thoko ga nomoro.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore e ke tirwana e nnye ya ka bonako go bona fa ba gakologelwa go kwala medumo, dinoko le mafoko a ba ithutileng one.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana gore ba lekola kitso ya bona ya medumopuo le mokwalo.
 - Ba tlhoka go bona fa ba kgona go kwala modumo, noko kgotsa lefoko ka nepagalo
 - Gape ba tlhoka go bona fa ba kgona go bopa ditlhaka ka nepagalo.
- 7 Ba biletse medumo, dinoko le mafoko a a leng mo lenaneothutong.
- 8 Morago laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ba dirisa pentshele ya mmala.
- 9 Kwala dikarabo tse di nepagetseng mo patitshokong mme o bue modumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya go kwala
- 10 Bolelela barutwana gore fa ba kgaratlhela go gopola modumo kgotsa go kwala tlhaka, ba tshwanetse go ithuta tsona mo gare ga beke.
- 11 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

Go ithuta modumo le mafoko a mantšhwa: Labobedi le Laboraro

Maikaelelo: Go aga bokgoni ba temogo ya medumopuo ya barutwana ka thulaganyo le ka botlalo. Go ruta barutwana medumo ya ditlhaka tsa puo ya gae le dinoko go ikatisa go lemoga le go dirisa medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko tse di rutilweng.

Itsise modumo o montšhwa

- 1 Bua modumo mme o emise papetlana ya modumo. Sekao:/a/
- 2 Bua modumo mme o laele barutwana go bua modumo x 3.
- 3 Buisanang ka ga modumo/a/o o sa dumisiweng ka go tshwana mo setswaneng le mo sekgoeng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana medumo e e ikemetseng e le nosi go tswa mo tšhateng ya ditlhaka.
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: A le ka akanya ka mafoko a a dirisang modumo/a/?
- 6 Akanya ka mafoko le barutwana, jaaka: **bana, ila, gama, fala**
- 7 Botsa barutwana jaana: A lo ka akanya ka mafoko a a felelang ka/a/?
- 8 Akanya ka mafoko le barutwana, jaaka: **mala, baba, loma**

Itsise mafoko a mantšhwa

- 1 Buisetsa lefoko lengwe le lengwe kwa godimo fa o bontsha barutwana dipapetlana tsa mafoko: **bana, ila, gama, fala**
- 2 Bontsha barutwana lefoko lengwe le lengwe le o le buang
- 3 Laela barutwana go boeletsa mafoko fa morago ga gago mme o gatelela modumo o o rutiwang
- 4 Baya dipapetlana tsa mafoko mo tšhateng ya medumopuo.

Go kwala tlhaka/ditlhaka le mafoko a mantšhwa: Labobedi le Laboraro

Maikaelelo: Go godisa bokgoni ba barutwana ba go kwala ditlhaka tse di maleba le medumo e ba ithutileng yona ka thelelo le ka thulaganyo.

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhaka tse di gatisitsweng ka medumo e e rutilweng ka nepagalo.
- 2 Diragatsa ka go kwala modumo mo patitšhokong – tlhalosa tsamaiso ya go bopa tlhaka fa o ntse o kwala
- 3 Bolelela barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema go baya ditlhogo tsa bona mo ditafoleng.
- 4 Jaanong, furalela barutwana mme o emise letsogo la moja.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja go go latela fa o kwala tlhaka mo moweng.
- 6 Morago, boeletsa tsamaiso e e fa godimo le ka barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema

- 7 Bolelela barutwana go dira le balekane mme ba kwale modumo ka menwana mo mekwatleng ya bona.
- 8 Morago ga se, laela barutwana go kwala modumo ka menwana mo ditafoleeng tsa bona.
- 9 Kwa bokhutlong, supetsa barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 10 Barutwana jaanong ba tshwanetse go kwala modumo, mafoko le dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 11 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo o montšhwa o ba ithutileng ona mo mafokong le mo dipolelong.

Go kgaoganya le go kopanya: Labone

Maikaelelo: Go aga bokgoni jwa temogo ya medumopuo ka thulaganyo le ka botlalo mo barutwaneng le bokgoni jwa go kopanya le go kgaoganya medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko go ba kgontsha go buisa le go kwala ka nosi. Go lemoga le go oketsa kgakologelo ya medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko bonolo.

Ke a dira...

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko go tswa mo thutong ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **bana**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e e ikemetseng: **/b/-/a/-/n/-/a/**
- 4 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa ntlha wa lefoko: **/b/**
- 5 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa bobedi wa lefoko: **/a/**
- 6 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa boraro wa lefoko: **/n/**
- 7 Bua modumo o o ikemetseng wa bone wa lefoko: **/a/**
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **bana**
- 9 Diragatsa ka go supetsa le go kopanya medumo go bopa lefoko: **/b/-/a/-/n/-/a/= bana**
- 10 Morago bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: **/ba/**
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: **/na/**
- 12 Diragatsa ka go supetsa le go kopanya dinoko tse o di kopanyang go bopa lefoko: **ba/-/na/= bana**
- 13 Boeletsa se, o dirisa lefoko la thuto ya Laboraro.

Re a dira...

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko la thuto ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ila**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? **/i/**
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? **/l/**
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? **/a/**
- 6 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: **/i/-/l/-/a/**
- 7 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **ila**
- 8 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo le wena go bopa lefoko: **/i/-/l/-/a/= ila**

- 9 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke efe?/i/
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke efe?/la/
- 11 Kopa barutwana go kopanya dinoko go bopa lefoko:/i/-/la/= **ila**
- 12 Boeletsa se, o dirisa lefoko la thuto ya Laboraro.

Batla Lefoko: Labotlhano

***Maikaelelo:** Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go sobokanya dintlha tsa kitso ya medumo ya ditlhaka e e rutilweng. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go ikatisa go nna le kgono ya go kopanya medumo go bopa mafoko. Go lemoga medumo ya ditlhaka bonolo.*

Kwala lenaane la medumo mo patitšhokong le le akaretsang medumo e e ithutilweng mo nakong e e fetileng le e e ithutilweng ka Labobedi le Laboraro.

a	m	o
b	l	e
n	j	r

Diragatsa

- 1 Gakolola barutwana ka medumo ya beke: sekao:/a/ le /b/
- 2 Boeletsa medumo yotlhe e e mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba na le metsotso e le 3 go bona mafoko a le mantši a ba ka a kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e fa godimo.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore ba bona jang mafoko ba dirisa medumo e e totilweng jaaka:/a/-/b/-/a/
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka bona lefoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe – ga go tlhokege gore ba dirise/a/kgotsa/b/.
- 6 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka bopa jang lefoko le lengwe go dira lefoko le lengwe, jaaka:/m/-/e/-/n/-/o/
- 7 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka bopa mafoko ba dirisa medumo e e totilweng jaaka **aba**, kgotsa mafoko a a se nang modumo o o totilweng jaaka **meno**.

Barutwana ba a dira

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale setlhogo: **a, b**.
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go fitlhela le go aga mafoko a le mantši a ba ka a kgonang ka medumo.
- 4 Letla barutwana go siamisa tiro ya bona. Bontsha barutwana go bopa mafoko a (le a mangwe)
- 5 Sekao: **aba, baba, oba, ema, loma, lema, roma, rera, jala, bela**



Temogo ya medumopuo & Medumopuo/Mokwalo

MOKWALO

Go fetola mafoko: Mosupologo

Maikaelelo: Go thusa barutwana go itshiamisetsa ba dirisa kitso ya medumopuo le mokwalo. Go godisa bokgoni ba morutwana ba go buisa le go lemoga dipharologano tse di fetolang bokao ba mafoko le dipolelo.

Ntlha: Kwa tshimologong barutwana ba tla dira tirwana e ka mokwalo o o sa TSHWARAGANANG. Barutwana ba ka kwala tirwana e ka mokwalo o o TSHWARAGANENG fa ba na le bokgoni jo bo tletseng ba go kwala ka go TSHWARAGANYA.

- 1 Ka Mosupologo ka nako ya mokwalo, barutwana ba ikatisa ka go kwala mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng ka go boeletsa medumo le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona mo bekeng e e fetileng.
- 2 Se se latelang: Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale letlha.
- 3 Laela barutwana go kwala dinomoro 1–5 fa thoko ga mola o o ka fa molemeng, mme ba tlole mola mo magareng ga dinomoro.
- 4 Kwala polelo e o e neilweng go tswa mo lenaneothutong mo patitshokong fa thoko ga nomoro 1, jaana:
 - Ke a gama.
- 5 Laela barutwana go kwalololela polelo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 6 Se se latelang: Laela barutwana go kwala dikarolwana tsa mafoko (maemedi) fa thoko ga dinomoro, jaaka:
 - O
 - Re
 - Ba
 - Le
- 7 Laela barutwana go kwalolola dipolelo ba dirisa dikarolwana tsa mafoko (maemedi).
- 8 Gopotsa barutwana gore e ke tirwana ya ka bonako go bona fa ba santse ba gakologelwa medumo le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona.
- 9 Bolelela barutwana gore ba lekola medumopuo ya bona le mokwalo.
- 10 Kwa bokhutlhong ba thuto, kwala polelo mo patitshokong ka nepagalo. Fa o dira se, bua medumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.
- 11 Kopa barutwana go supa dipaterone tse ba kgonang go di bona jaaka: fa polelo e fetogang.
- 12 Thalela dipaterone jaaka:
 - O a gama.
 - Re a gama.
 - Ba a gama.

- Le a gama.
- 13** Laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ba dirisa kherayone ya mmala.
- 14** Bolelela barutwana gore fa ba paletswe ke go gopola modumo kgotsa go kwala tlhaka, ba ithute se mo gare ga beke.
- 15** Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlong ba thuto mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso e e tseneletseng. Barutwana bangwe ba ka tswa ba kgaratlha ka medumopuo fa ba bangwe b aka ne ba kgaratlha ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.

MOKWALO

Mafoko a Bongwe go ya go Bontsi: Mosupologo

***Maikaelelo:** Go thusa barutwana go itshiamisetsa ba dirisa kitso ya medumopuo le mokwalo. Go godisa bokgoni ba morutwana ba go buisa le go bonela pele dipaterone tse di tlišang pharologano mo lefokong, e ka nna leina le le nang le tlhogo.*

***Ntlha:** Kwa tshimologong barutwana ba tla dira tirwana e ka mokwalo o o GATISITSWENG. Fa barutwana ba setse ba itse mokwalo o o TSHWARAGANENG, ka tsweetswee, ba laele go dira tirwana ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.*

- 1** Ka Mosupologo ka nako ya mokwalo, barutwana ba ikatisa ka go kwala mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng ka go boeletsa mafoko a ba ithutileng ona mo bekeng e e fetileng.
- 2** Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo
- Mafoko a Bongwe go ya go Bontsi.**
- 3** Laela barutwana go kwala dinomoro 1–5 fa thoko ga mola o o ka fa molemeng, mme ba tlole mola mo magareng ga dinomoro.
- 4** Gopotsa barutwana gore e ke tirwana ya ka bonako go bona fa ba santse ba gakologelwa medumo le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona.
- 5** Bolelela barutwana gore ba lekola medumopuo ya bona le mokwalo.
- 6** Ba biletse mafoko a bongwe a a mo lenaneothutong. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko a fa thoko ga dinomoro jaana:

Mafoko Bongwe le Bontsi

- lebota
 - mosimane
 - koloji
 - tau
 - lesea
- 7** Laela barutwana go kwala mafoko gape mo bontsing.
 - 8** Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko mo patitšhokong ka nepagalo. Fa o dira se, bua medumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.
 - 9** Kopa barutwana go supa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa lefoko le fetoga.

10 Thalela dipaterone jaana:

Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 lebota
mabota
- 2 mosimane
basimane
- 3 koloi
dikoloi
- 4 tau
ditau
- 5 lesea
masea

11 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse, fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala.

12 Laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ba dirisa kherayone ya mmala.

13 Bolelela barutwana gore ba kgaratlhele go gopola modumo kgotsa go kwala tlhaka ka mokwalo o o TSHWARAGANENG. Ba tshwanetse go ithuta tsona mo gare ga beke.

14 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa thuto mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso. Barutwana bangwe ba ka tswa ba kgaratlhela go itse medumopuo fa ba bangwe e le ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.

MOKWALO

Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi: Mosupologo

***Maikaelelo:** Go thusa barutwana go itshiamisetsa ba dirisa kitso ya medumopuo le mokwalo. Go godisa bokgoni ba morutwana ba go buisa le go bonela pele dipaterone tse di tlisang pharologano mo polelong, e ka nna ditlhogo tsa maina*

***Ntlha:** Kwa tshimologong barutwana ba tla dira tirwana e ka mokwalo o o GATISITSWENG. Fa barutwana ba setse ba itse mokwalo o o TSHWARAGANENG, ka tswetswee, ba laele go dira tirwana ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.*

- 1 Ka Mosupologo ka nako ya mokwalo, barutwana ba ikatisa go kwala mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng ka go boeletsa mafoko a ba ithutileng ona mo bekeng e e fetileng.
- 2 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo **Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi.**
- 3 Laela barutwana go kwala dinomoro 1–5 fa thoko ga mola o o ka fa molemeng, mme ba tlole mola mo magareng ga dinomoro.
- 4 Gopotsa barutwana gore e ke tirwana ya ka bonako go bona fa ba santse ba gakologelwa medumo le mafoko a ba ithutileng ona.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba lekola medumopuo ya bona le mokwalo.

6 Ba biletse dipolelo tsa bongwe tse di mo lenaneothutong. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala dipolelo tse fa thoko ga dinomoro jaana:

Dipolelo tsa bongwe le bontsi

- 1 Lebota le wele.
 - 2 Mosimane o a ja.
 - 3 Koloji e ntle.
 - 4 Tau e a rora.
 - 5 Lesea le a lela.
- 7 Morago, laela barutwana go kwala dipolelo gape mo bontsing.
- 8 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala polelo mo patitšhokong ka nepagalo. Fa o dira se, bua medumo le go tthalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.
- 9 Kopa barutwana go supa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa lefoko le fetogang.
- 10 Thalela dipaterone jaana:

Dipolelo tsa bongwe le bontsi

- 1 Lebota le wele.
Mabota a wele.
 - 2 Mosimane o a ja.
Basimane ba a ja.
 - 3 Koloji e ntle.
Dikoloji di dintle.
 - 4 Tau e a rora.
Ditau di a rora.
 - 5 Lesea le a lela.
Masea a a lela.
- 11 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse, fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala.
- 12 Laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ba dirisa kherayone ya mmala.
- 13 Bolelela barutwana gore ba kgaratlhele go gopola modumo kgotsa go kwala tlhaka, ba ithute tsona mo gare ga beke.
- 14 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bofelong ba thuto mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso. Barutwana bangwe ba ka tswa ba kgaratlhela go itse medumopuo fa ba bangwe e le ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng.

MEDUMOPUO

Poeletso ya medumo ka go kgaoganya le go kopanya: Labobedi le Laboraro

***Maikaelelo:** Go aga bokgoni ba temogo ya medumopuo ka kutlo mo barutwaneng ka botlalo le bokgoni ba go kopanya le go kgaoganya medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko go ba kgontsha go buisa le go kwala ka nosi. Go lemoga medumo ya ditlhaka le dinoko bonolo.*

Ke a dira...

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko la thuto ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **bana**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e e ikemetseng: **/b/-/a/-/n/-/a/**
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: **/b/**
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: **/a/**
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: **/n/**
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: **/a/**
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **bana**
- 9 Bontsha barutwana go kopanya medumo go bopa lefoko: **/b/-/a/-/n/-/a/ = bana**
- 10 Morago, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: **/ba/**
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: **/na/**
- 12 Bontsha ka go supa dinoko tse o di kopanyang go bopa lefoko: **/ba/-/na/ = bana**
- 13 Boeletsa se, o dirisa lefoko la thuto ya Laboraro.

Re a dira...

- 1 Simolola ka lefoko la thuto ya Labobedi.
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ila**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? **/i/**
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? **/l/**
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? **/a/**
- 6 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: **/i/-/l/-/a/**
- 7 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **ila**
- 8 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo le wena go bopa lefoko: **/i/-/l/-/a/ = ila**
- 9 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? **/i/**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? **/la/**
- 11 Kopa barutwana go kopanya dinoko go bopa lefoko: **/i/-/la/ = ila**
- 12 Boeletsa se, o dirisa lefoko la thuto ya Laboraro.

O a dira...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: mafoko a **a**
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala dinomoro 1–5 fa thoko ga mola o o ka fa molemeng wa buka.
- 3 Ba biletse dinoko di le tlhano kgotsa mafoko a a tswang mo lenaneothutong.
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng. Ba tshwanetse go dirisa bokgoni jwa bona ba go kgaoganya le go kopanya mafoko go ba thusa go kwala mopeleto.
- 5 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo o o supilweng mo lefokong.
- 6 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko mo patitshokong ka nepagalo mme o thalele medumo e e supilweng.
- 7 Laela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pentshele ya mmala.

- 8 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng mo thutong e e latelang.

MOKWALO

Go kwala tlhaka/ditlhaka tse dintšhwa le Mafoko: Labobedi le Laboraro

Maikaelelo: Go godisa bokgoni ba barutwana ba go kwala ditlhaka tse di maleba le medumo e ba ithutileng yona ka thelelo le ka nepagalo.

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa tlhaka/ditlhaka tsa mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng tsa modumo o o rutilweng ka nepagalo.
- 2 Ruta tlhakanye le tlhakakgolo ya tlhaka nngwe le nngwe.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana ka go kwala modumo mo patitšhokong – tlhalosa tsamaiso ya popo ya tlhaka fa o kwala.
- 4 Laela barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema go robatsa ditlhogo tsa bona.
- 5 Jaanong, furaela barutwana mme o emise letsogo la gago la moja.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja go go latela fa o kwala tlhaka/ditlhaka mo moweng.
- 7 Latela tsamaiso e, le barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 8 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go dira le molekane mme ba kwale modumo mo mokwatleng wa mongwe le mongwe ka menwana ya bona.
- 9 Morago ga se, laela barutwana go kwala modumo mo ditafoleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 10 Kwa bokhutlong, supetsa barutwana gape gore ditlhaka le mafoko di bopiwa jang mo patitšhokong.
- 11 Jaanong barutwana ba ka kwala medumo/mafoko/dipolelo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 12 Fa o supetsa barutwana mafoko, gatelela kamano ya ditlhaka tsa mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng kgotsa gore di tshwaragana jang.
- 13 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo mafokong le mo dipolelong tse di kwadilweng.

MEDUMOPUO

Go fapanya tlhaka: Labone

Maikaelelo: Go kokoanya kitso ya medumopuo. Go godisa bokgoni jwa morutwana ba go buisa le go lemoga dipharologano tse di fetolang bokao jwa lefoko.

Ke a dira...

- 1 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore gompiano re ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong gonne se, se tla ba thusa go buisa ka thelelo.

- 2 Kwala mafoko a le mabedi a a tswang mo lenaneothutong mo patitšhokong jaaka: **bala, sala**
- 3 Ba tlhalosetse gore gompieno re ya go leka go bona gore ke modumo ofe o o sa tshwaneng mo mafokong a mabedi.
- 4 Supetsa barutwana fa o batla dipharologano tsa mafoko: **bala, sala**
- 5 Tlhalosa dipharologano jaaka: /b/le/s/ke medumo e e farologaneng mme tsotlhe mo mafokong di a tswana.

Re a dira...

Karolo 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a le mabedi a a tswang mo lenaneothutong mo patitšhokong jaaka: **sela, sila**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke pharologanyo efe mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana mongwe go tla go thalela pharologanyo mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **sela, sila**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologanyo mo magareng ga mafoko a mabedi a.

Karolo 2

- 1 Morago, kwala lefoko le o le neilweng mo lenaneothutong mo patitšhokong, jaaka: **bala**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka o tlosang mo lefokong le go bopa lefoko le le farologaneng?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **mala, kala; mela, dila**

O a dira...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le o le neilweng mo lenaneothutong mo patitšhokong, jaaka: **sila**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le mongwe o o ka o tlosang mo lefokong le go bopa lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Laela barutwana go bopa mafoko a le mantsi a ba ka a kgonang mme ba beye modumo o le mongwe mo boemong jwa yo mongwe.
- 4 Kgobokanya barutwana kwa bofelong ba thuto.
- 5 Biletsa barutwana kwa patitšhokong go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona.
- 6 Buisa mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o beilweng boemong jwa yo mongwe.
bala, sala, sela, sila

MEDUMOPUO

Tlhama lefoko: Labotlhano

Maikaelelo: Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go kokoanya kitso ya medumo e ba ithutileng yona. Go letla barutwana go ithuta go kopanya ditlhaka go bopa mafoko.

Kwala lenaane la medumo mo patitšhokong le le nang le medumo e e ithutilweng le e e dirilweng ka Labobedi le Laboraro. *E akaretsa ditlhogo tsa maina/mafoko*

kg-	u-	a	bo
th-	b	aa	n
L	e	m	k-

Diragatsa

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka medumo ya beke: sekao::**kg/le/th-**
- 2 Boeletsa medumo yotlhe le kopanyo ya medumo mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Tlhaloetsa barutwana gore o ya go ba naya metsotso e le 3 go tlhama mafoko a le mantsi ba dirisa medumo le go kopanya medumo e e fa godimo.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore ba tlhama jang mafoko ba dirisa medumo e e supilweng jaaka::**/kg/-/a/-/l/-/e/-/m/-/a/= kgalema**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka tlhama lefoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe – ga go tlhokege gore ba dirise/**kg/**.
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go dira lefoko le lengwe, jaaka::**/m/-/aa/-/k/-/a/= maaka**
- 7 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka tlhama mafoko ba dirisa medumo e e neetsweng jaaka **thuba**, kgotsa mafoko a a sa supiwang a se na modumo o o neetsweng jaaka **buka**.

Barutwana ba a dira

- 1 Kopa barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale setlhogo: **kg, th**.
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go tlhama mafoko a le mantsi a ba ka a kgonang ka medumo.
- 4 Letla barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona. Bontsha barutwana gore ba bope mafoko jang.
- 5 Sekao: **kgama, kgaka, kgetha, bua, bana, kama, maaka, bela, nama, mena, thala, bomme, makgakga, bommane**



Puisokopanelo ka Maano a go tlhaloganya se o se buisang

Puiso ya kgang e ntšhwa ya Puiso kopanelo e e diragala beke nngwe le nngwe.

Puiso kopanelo e diragala ka mokgwa o o latelang:

- Mosupologo: Pele ga puiso
 Labobedi: Puiso ya ntlha
 Labone: Puiso ya bobedi

Labotlhano: Tirwana ya morago ga puiso

Ka nako ya Puisokopanelo, netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba kgona go bona bukakgolo le ditshwantsho tsa yona sentle. Gopotsa barutwana se o se solofelang mo go bona ka nako ya Puisokopanelo, jaaka:

- Nna ka thokgamo o sa SUTASUTE
- Baya MATSOGO a gago mo diropeng
- Tsepamisa MATLHO LE TLHALOGANYO MO kgannyeng
- Nna ka TIDIMALO (ba bontshe ka monwana mo molomong)

Maikaelelo-magolo a Puisokopanelo mo lenaneong le a eme jaana:

- 1** Barutwana ba itemogela gore go jang go buisa kgang yotlhe e e marara go gaisa ka nako ya fa ba buisa ba le nosi. Gonne barutwana ba sa tshwenyegele botegeniki jwa puiso, ba ka baya ditlhaloganyo tsa bona tsotlhe go ela tlhoko tlhatlhamanong ya ditiragalo le baanelwa. Gape barutwana b aka itumelela dikgang mme ba nna le lerato la go buisa.
- 2** Fa morutabana a ntse a buisetsa kgang kwa godimo, barutwana ba bona dikgono tse di rileng tsa puiso: o buisa go simolola mo tsebeng ya ntlha go fitlha go ya bofelo; o buisa go tswa kwa godimo go ya kwa tlase; o buisa go tswa kwa molemeng go ya kwa mojeng; o ela tlhoko matshwao a puiso; o buisa ka thelelo, ka lebelo le le siameng; o buisa ka maikutlo, mme se se naya barutwana bokao jo bo maleba jwa kgang. Ka jalo Barutwana ba eta ba ithuta dikgono di le dintsi fa ba lebile morutabana a buisa ka thelelo.
- 3** Fa morutabana a ntse a buisa, o gatelela bokao ka: go supa karolo ya setshwantsho; ka go diragatsa; le go fetolakaka lentswe ka segalo se se maleba. Morutabana o gatelela bokao ka go eta a ema go tlhalosa lefoko kgotsa bontlha bongwe ba polelo. Ka go reetsa morutabana le go mmogela, barutwana ba ithuta dikgono tse dintshwa tsa go ithuta puo.
- 4** Jaanong sengwe sa botlhokwa: Ka nako ya Puisokopanelo, morutabana o tshwanetse go ruta barutwana go akanya ka ga kgang, le gore ba dire jang go kgona go e tlhaloganya. Mo lenaneong le, re tlhophile go aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya se o se buisang ka go diragatsa le go ruta maano a a farologaneng a go tlhaloganya. Maano a go tlhaloganya se o se buisang ke a a latelang:
 - Ponelopele
 - Go bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo
 - Go batlisisa setlhangwa
 - Go sobokanya
 - Akanya ka ga setlhangwa
 - Go dira dikgolagano
 - Go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang
 - Go sekaseka

MAANO A GO TLHALOGANYA SE O SE BUISANG

Papetlana e e fa tlase e bontsha tshedimosetso ka leano lengwe le lengwe.

Leano la 1: Akanyetsa kwa pele	
Tlhaloso	Fa barutwana ba dira ponelopele, ba bua ka se ba akanyang se ka diragala mo kgannyeng. Barutwana ba ka dira ponelopele ka go leba ditshwantsho mo bukeng. Barutwana gape ba ka dira ponelopele gape ka go akanya ka se se tla latelang morago ga go buisa tsebe e e rileng ya kang. Kwa bofelong, barutwana ba ka dira ponelopele gore kang e tlaa fela jang.
Maikaelelo	<i>Go dira gore barutwana ba bonele kang kwa pele, ka fa ba akanya ka kang pele ba e buisa. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go dirisa metlhala go leka go fopholetsa gore baanelwa ke bomang, le gore ditiragalo-kgolo tse di tla diragalang ke dife. Go dira ponelopele, barutwana ba aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya se ba se buisang le go akanya ka kang.</i>
Dikgato (Go akanyetsa kwa pele o dirisa ditshwantsho)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Lebelela setshwantsho. 2 Botsa barutwana: O akanya gore go diragala eng fa? 3 Letla barutwana go akanya ka potso. 4 Fa barutwana ba sa kgone go araba, naya sekao sa karabo ya potso eo. 5 Bontsha ka fa ditshwantsho di gokaganang ka teng go aga kang.
Dikao (Go akanyetsa kwa pele o dirisa ditshwantsho)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 O akanya gore go diragala eng fa? 2 O akanya gore moanelwa yo o ikutlwa jang? Goreng o rialo? 3 O akanya gore o tlaa bona eng mo setshwantshong se se latelang?
Dikgato (Go akanyetsa kwa pele o dirisa setlhangwa)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Buisa tsebe e le nngwe ya setlhangwa. 2 Botsa barutwana: O akanya gore go ya go diragala eng morago ga fa? 3 Letla barutwana go akanya ka potso. 4 Fa barutwana ba sa kgone go araba, naya sekao sa karabo ya potso eo.
Dikao (Go akanyetsa kwa pele o dirisa setlhangwa)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 O akanya gore go ya go diragala eng morago ga fa? 2 O akanya gore moanelwa yo o ya go dira eng morago ga fa? 3 O akanya gore kang e e tlaa fela jang?
Leano la 2: Bopa setshwantsho mo mogopolong	
Tlhaloso	Fa barutwana ba bopa setshwantsho mo mogopolong, ba tshwanetse go gopola ka se se diragalang mo kgannyeng, jaaka e kete ba bogetse tiragalo ya filimi. Ba tshwanetse go leka go bona kang mo ditlhaloganyong tsa bona jaaka e diragala.
Maikaelelo	<i>Go bopa setshwantsho mo mogopolong go thusa go totobatsa bokao jwa mafoko mo tsebeng e e buisiwang, go a fetolela go nna tiragalo ya filimi mo ditlhaloganyong tsa barutwana. Gape, go bopa setshwantsho mo mogopolong go ba thusa go bona gore ditiragalo tsa kang di gokagana jang. Se se ba thusa go akanya le go tlhaloganya kang ka botlalo, e seng go tlhaloganya fela tsebe ka tsebe.</i>

Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Buisa karolo ya kgang mo tsebeng. 2 Bua jaana: 'Jaanong re ya go bopa setshwantsho mo megopolong jaaka e kete re bogetse filimi'. 3 Laela barutwana go tswala matlho. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba reetse mafoko, mme ba dire setshwantsho sa filimi mo ditlhaloganyong tsa bona. 4 Buisa karolwana ya setlhangwa gape. 5 Botsa barurwana: Le bone eng? (Go diragetse eng mo setshwantshong sa gago sa filimi?) 6 Reetsa mme morago le tlotle ka dikarabo tsa barutwana. Netefatsa gore dikarabo tsa barutwana di malebana le se se diragalang mo kgannyeng.
Dikao	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Mo setshwantshong sa mogopolo wa me ke bona Joe a fentse mo kgaisanong ya mabelo. Ke bone sethitho se tshologa gotlhe mo tlhogong ya gagwe. Ke ne ke bona matlho a gagwe a tlhomile mola wa kwa pheletsong, mme mmele wa gagwe o dira ka natla go gaisa. 2 O bopile setshwantsho sefe mo mogopolong wa gago? Go diragetse eng mo setshwantshong sa gago sa filimi?

Leano la 3: Batlisisa mo setlhangweng

Tlhaloso	Go batlisisa mo setlhangweng ke mokgwa o o tsepameng wa go araba dipotso tsa tekotlhaloganyo. Dipotso tse di dira gore barutwana ba akanye kgotsa ba lebe mafoko a a dirisitsweng mo tsebeng eo, ba bo ba gopola dikarabo.
Maikaelelo	<i>Dipotso tse, ke motheo wa go lekola go tlhaloganya ga mafoko mo tsebeng. Leano le le thusa barutwana go lemoga le go batla ka tloafalo mafoko a botlhokwa a a ba lebisang kwa dikarabong.</i>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Buisa se se kwadilweng mo tsebeng. 2 Botsa barutwana potso ka kitso mo setlhangweng, jaaka: Joe o ne a batla go gaisa mang mo kgaisanong ya lebelo? 3 Letla barutwana go araba potso 4 ELA TLHOKO: Thusa barutwana go fitlhelela dikarabo ka go lemoga le go gopola lefoko le le botlhokwa, le le ba lebisang kwa karabong, ba bo ba le batla mo setlhangweng.
Dikao	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ke mang yo Joe a neng a batla go mo gaisa mo kgaisanong ya lebelo? 2 Joe o ne a dira eng pele kgaisano e simolola? 3 Joe o ne a ikatisetsa kgaisano leng? 4 Kgaisano e ne e tshwaretswe kwa kae?

Leano la 4: Sobokanya

Tlhaloso	Fa barutwana ba sobokanya, ba akanya ka se se diragetseng mo kgannyeng. Ba ka akanya gape ka dilo tse dingwe jaaka: se ba se ratileng thata, le se ba se ithutileng mo kgannyeng.
Maikaelelo	<i>Tshobokanyo e bontsha gore morutwana o akantse ka kgang, e bile o a e tlhaloganya. Go kopa barutwana go sobokanya kgang ke mokgwa o o tlhwatlhwa wa go lemoga fa ba tlhalogantse kgang.</i>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Buisa setlhangwa 2 Gopotsa barutwana: Fa re sobokanya, re akanya ka dikarolwana tse di botlhokwa tsa kgang. Re ka akanya gape ka se re se ratileng thata, le se re se ithutileng ka kgang. 3 Naya barutwana motsotso go akanya ka kgang. 4 Laela barutwana go gadimana ba bue, ba abelane ditshobokanyo le ditsala. 5 Kwa bofelong, o ka kopa barutwana go kwala ditshobokanyo tsa bona. Ba neele foreimi go ba thusa.

Dikao	<p>Joe o fenywa kgaisano ya lebelo:</p> <p><u>Barutwana ba ka sobokanya kgang ka mokgwa o:</u></p> <p>Kgang e e ka ga mosimane yo o bidiwang Joe, yo o neng a batla go gaisa Sizwe yo o neng a itsege a ba gaisa botlhe ka lebelo mo sekolong. Joe o ne a ikatisa ka dinako tsotlhe, kwa bofelong a gaisa Sizwe. Ke ratile thata fa Joe a ne a kgaola mogala kwa bokhutlong jwa kgaisano. Go ne go itumedisa tota.</p> <p>Ke ithutile gore fa o leka ka natla, o sa ineele, o a atlega.</p>
-------	---

Leano la 5: Akanya ka setlhangwa (Ipotse dipotso)

Tlhaloso	Fa morutabana a ipotsa dipotso, o akanyetsa kwa godimo ka setlhangwa. O dira gore barutwana ba utlwe se a se akanyang ka setlhangwa.
Maikaelelo	<p><i>Go diragatsa mokgwa wa go akanya kgotsa go ipotsa dipotso ka se se kwadilweng, go ruta barutwana dilo di le pedi:</i></p> <p><i>Sa ntlha, re ruta barutwana gore babuisi ba ba tlhwatlhwa ga ba buise mafoko fela, ka dinako tsotlhe ba akanya ka se ba se buisang. Sa bobedi, re ruta barutwana dikakanyo tse babuisi ba nnang le tsona ka se se kwadilweng.</i></p> <p><i>Ka go dira se, re bontsha barutwana gore ba ka ikakanyetsa le go itlhamela jang ba dirisa setlhangwa. Mo tsamaong ya nako, barutwana ba tlaa itse go dira se ka bobona.</i></p>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Buisa setlhangwa mo tsebeng. 2 Akanya ka potso kgotsa kakanyo e mmuisi yo o tlhwatlhwa a ka e tlhagisang ka se se kwadilweng. (Dikakanyo di fitlhelwa mo dibolokong tsa Puiso ya Ntlha le Puiso ya Bobedi mo lenaneothutong). 3 Bua jaana: Ke bona.../ke lemoga... 4 Bua jaana: ke a ipotsa...? 5 Barutwana ba ka nna ba seka ba araba dipotso tse.
Sekao:	Ke bona Sizwe a tshega Joe fa kgaisano e simolola. Ke a ipotsa gore a se se tla tshwenya Joe.

Leano la 6: Dira dikgolagano

Tlhaloso	Fa barutwana ba dira dikgolagano, ba amanya kgang le matshelo a bona (setlhangwa, le bobona), kgotsa setlhangwa se sengwe (setlhangwa go setlhangwa), kgotsa sengwe fela mo lefatsheng (setlhangwa sa lefatshe).
Maikaelelo	<i>Go dira dikgolagano go thusa barutwana go tthaloganya setlhangwa botoka ka go se golaganya le dilo tse dingwe tse ba setseng ba di itse, kgotsa ba di itemogetse. Go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka dira dikgolagano tse di farologaneng: setlhangwa go ya go setlhangwa se sengwe; setlhangwa le maitemogelo a bona, setlhangwa le se se diragalang mo lefatsheng le tshedimosetso e ba setseng ba e itse ka lefatshe ka bophara.</i>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Buisa setlhangwa mo tsebeng. 2 Botsa barutwana potso jaaka: Ke leng fa o neng o batla go nna mofenyi wa sengwe jaaka Joe? 3 Diragatsa, go bontsha sekao sa karabo, jaaka: Fa Joe a ne a batla go nna mofenyi mo mabelong, se se nkgopotsa ka fa ke neng ke gaisana le kgaisadi kwa sekolong ka teng. Maduo a gagwe a ne a le kwa godimo mo dirutweng tsotlhe ka dinako tsotlhe. Batsadi ba me ba ne ba ipela ka ena. Le nna ke ne ke batla gore batsadi ba me ba ipele ka nna.

Dikao	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Se se go gopotsa eng ka botshelo jwa gago? 2 Mpolelele ka nako e sengwe se se jaana se neng se go diragalela. 3 Fa o ne o le Joe, o ne o tlaa dira eng ka Sizwe fa a go tshega? 4 O akanya gore Sizwe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Joe a ne a mo gaisa? 5 Kgang e e go gopotsa moanelwa ofe gape?
Leano la 7: Akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang	
Tlhaloso	<p>Go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang go amana le go dirisa se o setseng o se itse, mmogo le se o se buisitseng, go fopholetsa ka sengwe mo kgannyeng. Ke sona se go a tleng go twe: 'Ke e buisitse e tswetswe'. Fa barutwana ba akanya ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang, ba dira phopholetso ka sengwe mo kgannyeng.</p> <p>Ka dinako dingwe mokwadi ga a kwale dintlha tsotlhe tsa kgang ka botlalo. O tlogela dikarolwana tse dingwe gore babuisi ba ikakanyetse.</p>
Maikaelelo	<p><i>Barutwana ba tshwanetse go sekaseka dikarolwana tsa kgang, ba akanye ka dintlha tse di sa umakiwang – ba tshwanetse go 'e buisa e tswetswe'. Go kgona se, ba tshwanetse go dirisa se se kwadilweng, mmogo le se ba setseng ba se itse, go fitlhelela se se sa kwadiwang.</i></p>
Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Buisa setlhangwa mo tsebeng. 2 Botsa barutwana: O itse eng ka ga se? Setlhangwa sa reng? 3 Botsa barutwana: Ke eng gape se re ka se fopholetsang ka se? Ke eng se o se lemogang se se sa kwadiwang? 4 Botsa barutwana: A re ka fopholetsa sengwe ka ga Joe ka mokgwa o a neng a ikatisa ka teng? 5 Reetsa dikarabo tsa barutwana, o di sekaseke. Netefatsa gore di lolame. 6 Fa go se bonolo gore barutwana ba arabe, naya sekao sa go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa kwadiwang. Dirisa foreimi e e latelang ya mola: Fa re leba..... ke akanya...
Sekao	<p>Setlhangwa</p> <p>Mogolole o ne a ikwadiseditse go ya Yunibesithing. Fa ke fitlha kwa gae ke bone a tshotse lekwalo, a nyenya. Mme o ne a lela, a tshega, a mo tlamparetse.</p> <p>Go akanya ka dintlha tse di sa kwadiwang:</p> <p>Ka ntlha ya gore mogolole o ne a ikwadiseditse go ya Yunibesithing, e bile a tshotse lekwalo, a bonala a itumetse, re akanya gore ikwadiso ya gagwe e atlegile.</p>
Leano la 8: Dira tshekatsheko	
Tlhaloso	<p>Fa re dira tshekatsheko ya se se kwadilweng, re itseela ditshweetso ka sengwe se se re buisitseng ka sona.</p>
Maikaelelo	<p><i>Barutwana ba tshwanetse go rutiwa gore ba sekaseke se ba se buisang ka dinako tsotlhe, ba kgone go tshegetsatsa le go naya mabaka a diphitlhelelo tsa bona.</i></p>

Dikgato	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Buisa setlhangwa mo tsebeng. 2 Botsa barutwana potso e e batlang tshekatsheko, o bo o ba kope go tshegetsatsa dikarabo tsa bona. 3 Sekao: A o akanya gore X o dirile se se tshwanetseng? Ke goreng o dumela gongwe o gana? 4 Reetsa o bo o sekaseke dikarabo tsa barutwana. Netefatsa gore dikarabo tsa bona di lolame. 5 Fa go se bonolo gore barutwana ba arabe, dira sekao ka go abelana tshekatsheko ya gago le bona. Sekao: Ke akanya gore X o dirile se se siameng gone X...
Sekao	<p>Dingwe tsa dipotso tsa tshekatsheko di ka simolola jaana:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 A o akanya gore... 2 A o dumalana le ... 3 Ka pono ya gago... 4 A o ratile....

Go latela tlhaloso ya mokgwathuto mongwe le mongwe ya Puisokopanelo: Pele ga puiso; Puiso ya ntlha; Puiso ya bobedi le Tirwana ya morago ga puiso. Buisa ditlhaloso tse go sedimosa kelelo ya thuto nngwe le nngwe.

PUISOKOPANELO: PELE GA PUISO

LEANO LA GO TLHALOGANYA SE O SE BUISANG: PONELOPELE

Pele ga puiso, re aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya ga barutwana, go kgona go akanya ka kgang pele ba ka e buisa.

- 1 Bolelela barutwana gore gompieno lo tlile go lebelela ditshwantsho lo be lo akanya ka kgang.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore go tswa mo go se ba se bonang, ba tlaa akanyetsa kwa pele ka kgang. Go raya gore ba tla dirisa ditshwantsho go leka go fopholetsatsa se kgang e leng ka ga sona.
- 3 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba seka ba akanya ka setshwantsho sengwe le sengwe ka bosona, se le nosi. Ba tshwanetse go akanya ka fa ditshwantsho di amanang ka teng. Ba tshwanetse go amanya ditshwantsho tsotlhe, go leka go sala kgang morago.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana lentle la buka ya kgang, o ba buisetse setlhogo.
- 5 Botsa barutwana: O akanya gore go ya go diragala eng mo kgannyeng e?
- 6 Leba setshwantsho sengwe le sengwe mo kgannyeng. Fa o ntse o di leba, botsa barutwana:
 - a O bona eng mo setshwantshong?
 - b O akanya gore go diragala eng fa?
 - c O akanya gore go ka diragala eng morago ga fa?
- 7 Fa barutwana ba lebala go amanya ditshwantsho, ba kgotlhokgotse ka go dira jaana: Sekao: 'A o gopola gore mosimane yo o ne a dira eng mo setshwantshong se se fetileng?' 'Jaanong o dira eng?' 'O akanya gore go diragala eng?'

- 8 Fa o fitlha kwa setshwantshong sa bofelo, botsa barutwana: O akanya gore kgang e e tla felela jang? (Fa go tlhokega).
- 9 Lebogela barutwana go dira diponelopele.
- 10 Fa o na le nako, buisa kgang gangwe ntle le go ema.

PUISOKOPANELO: PUIISO YA NTLHA

LEANO LA GO TLHALOGANYA SE O SE BUISANG: LEANO LE O TLA LE DIRISANG LE TLHAGELELA MO LENANEOTHUTONG.

Mo Puisong ya Ntlha re simolola go aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya se o se buisang ka go buisa le go tlhalosetsa barutwana kgang. Gape, re diragatsa mokgwa wa go akanya ka kgang. Pele o simolola go buisa, bolelela barutwana gore o ya go dira eng. Bua sengwe jaaka: *'Barutwana, jaanong ke nako ya Puisokopanelo. Gopola, nako nngwe le nngwe fa re buisa kgotsa re reetsa kgang, go botlhokwa ka dinako tsothle go akanya ka kgang e. Gompieno ke tlile go lo bontsha gore re dira jang fa re akanya ka kgang. Ke tlile go dira jaana (seka), o bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo ka se se diragalang mo kgannyeng. Se se raya gore jaaka ke ntse ke buisa, ke tla dira filimi ya kgang mo tlhaloganyong.*

- 1 Buisa tsebe nngwe le nngwe ya kgang ka thelelo le lentswe le le tlhapileng. Fa o ntse o buisa, diragatsa, sefatlhego sa gago se bontshe maikutlo, mme segalo se nne se se maleba go totobatsa bokao.
- 2 Fa go tlhokagalang teng, ema, o tlhalosetse barutwana lefoko kgotsa bontlha bongwe jwa polelo.
- 3 Fa re ruta Puiso ya Ntlha, re totile go diragatsa le go ruta barutwana maano a go tlhaloganya se ba se buisang.
- 4 Kwa bofelong jwa tsebe nngwe le nngwe, o tla bona diboloko tsa mebala e le mebedi, di kwadilwe Puiso ya Ntlha le Puiso ya Bobedi.
- 5 Fa o sena go buisetsa barutwana tsebe, tsaya mowa, o bo o bontsha gore o a akanya, mme o bua se se mo bolokong. Go dira jalo, o diragatsa ka mokgwa o ba tshwanetseng go akanya ka kgang. Go botlhokwa thata go tlhaloganya se o se buang – fa o sa tlhaloganye, ga ba kitla ba tlhaloganya.
- 6 Mo tsebeng ya bofelo ya kgang Puiso ya Ntlha le ya Bobedi go na le boloko e e nang le dipotso.
- 7 Botsa barutwana ba ba farologaneng dipotso.
- 8 Bontsha barutwana gore go ka nna le dikarabo tse di nepagetseng, tse di fetang bongwe gone barutwana ba na le dikakanyo tse di farologaneng.

PUISOKOPANELO: PUIISO YA BOBEDI**LEANO LA GO TLHALOGANYA SE O SE BUISANG: LEANO LE O TLA LE DIRISANG LE TLHAGELELA MO LENANEOTHUTONG**

Mo Puisong ya Bobedi re tswelera go aga bokgoni jwa go tlhaloganya se o se buisang ka go buisetsa barutwana kgang, le go diragatsa go bontsha mokgwa wa go akanya ka kgang. Bolelela barutwana se o yang go se dira. Bua sengwe jaaka: *‘Barutwana, ke nako ya Puisokopanelo. Gopola, nako nngwe le nngwe fa re buisa kgotsa re reetsa kgang, go botlhokwa ka dinako tsotlhe go akanya ka kgang eo. Gompiano ke tlile go lo bontsha gore ke dira eng fa ke akanya ka kgang. Ke ya go dira jaana (sekao) go bopa setshwantsho sa mogopolo ka se se diragalang mo kgannyeng. Go raya gore fa ke ntse ke buisa, ke tla dira filimi ya kgang e mo tlhaloganyong ya me.*

- 1 Buisa tsebe nngwe le nngwe ya kgang ka thelelo le lentswe le le edileng. Fa o ntse o buisa, diragatsa mme sefatlhego se bontshe maikutlo a gago, segalo e nne se se maleba go totobatsa bokao.
- 2 Ka nako ya Puiso ya Bobedi, o diragaletsa barutwana ka go akanya ka kgang.
- 3 Kwa bofelong jwa tsebe nngwe le nngwe, o tla bona diboloko tsa mebala e le mebedi, di kwadilwe Puiso ya Ntlha le Puiso ya Bobedi.
- 4 Fa o sena go buisetsa barutwana tsebe, ikhutse, o bo o bontsha gore o a akanya, mme o bua se se mo bolokong mo Puisong ya Bobedi. Go dira jalo, o diragatsa ka mokgwa o ba tshwanetseng go akanya ka ga kgang. Go botlhokwa thata go tlhaloganya se o se buang – fa o sa tlhaloganye, le bona ga ba kitla ba tlhaloganya.
- 5 Mo tsebeng ya bofelo ya kgang ya Puiso ya Ntlha le ya Bobedi, go na le boloko e e nang le dipotso
- 6 Botsa barutwana ba ba farologaneng dipotso.
- 7 Kwa bofelong, kopa barurwana go tlhama dipotso ka se se kwadilweng.
 - a Kopa barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe wa bona a ikakanyetse potso e a ka e botsang ka kgang.
 - b Fa go tlhokega, gopotsa barutwana mafoko mangwe a a kayang potso kgotsa bontlha bongwe jwa polelo, jaaka: mang; eng; leng; kae; jang; ka moonno wa gago; o akanya gore; naya; jalo jalo.
 - c Kaela barutwana go gadimana ba bue, ba abelane ka dipotso tse ba di tlhamileng.
 - d Kopa barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana ka dipotso tsa bona ka mo phaposing.
 - e šNaya barutwana ba bangwe tšhono ya go araba dipotso tseo.

PUISOKOPANELO: MORAGO GA PUIISO

Maikaelelo a tirwana morago ga puiso ke go naya barutwana tšhono ya go kokoanya kitso ya bona ka kgang, le go ikatisa go dirisa puo e ntšhwa e ba ithutileng yona.

Morago ga Puiso, o tlile go dira e ka nna e nngwe ya ditirwana tse di latelang:

- 1 Thala setshwantsho ka setlhangwa.
- 2 Diragatsa kang
- 3 Motlotlo gongwe go kwala kanelo ka kang
- 4 Kwala tekotlhaloganyo

THALA SETSHWANTSHO KA SETLHANGWA.

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mo mannong a bona, ba tshotse dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela kgotsa matlhare a a sa kwalelang, dipensele le dikherayone.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore ba tlile go bopa ditshwantsho mo megopolong ka sengwe go tswa mo setlhangweng. Gopotsa barutwana gore fa ba tshwantsha sengwe mo mogopolong, ba akanya ka gore se lebege jang, se nka jang, se utlwalega jang, se utlwala jang. Ba tshwantsha gape mo mogopolong ka fa ba ikutlwang ka teng ka moanelwa yo o rileng, tiragalo kgotsa sengwe mo setlhangweng.
- 3 Kopa barutwana go tswala matlho mme ba repe. Ba buisetse kang gape.
- 4 Morago kopa barutwana go bula matlho, ba bo ba thala setshwantsho se ba se bopileng mo ditlhaloganyong tsa bona. Barutwana ba ka nna ba kwala sengwe se se kayang monkgo, tatso, jalo jalo.
- 5 Ba thuse ka tshimologo ya polelo, mme ba kwale polelo e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi ka se ba se bopileng mo megopolong ya bona.
- 6 Kwa bofelong, letla barutwana go gadimana, mme ba abelane ka ditshwantsho tsa megopolo ya bona le ditsala.

DIRAGATSA KANG

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mmetsheng kgotsa fa go se nang modumo kwa ntle.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore gompiano ba tlile go diragatsa dikarolo tsa kang e ba e buisitseng.
- 3 Tsaya bukakgolo, o e tshoetse gore ba e bone. Buisa tsebe ya ntlha.
- 4 Naya barutwana taelo ya se ba tshwanetseng go se diragatsa. (Se se ka mo Lenaneothutong)
- 5 Diragatsa taelo le barutwana.
- 6 Boelets tsebe nngwe le nngwe.
- 7 Katisa barutwana go tsibogela taelo ya tshupetso ya tidimalo mme ba reetse fa o buisa.

MOTLOTLO KGOTSA GO KWALA KANELO KA KANG

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
- 2 Latela ditaello tse di ka mo Lenaneothutong tsa go tlotla ka karolo ya kang le barutwana.
- 3 Sa ntlha, o ya go ba bontsha go diragatsa sengwe mo kgannyeng.
- 4 Morago, o ya go ba bolelela ka sengwe go tswa mo kgannyeng – ba seka ba kopisa kanelo ya gago.
- 5 Barutwana ba tla GADIMANA BA BUE jaaka ba tla bo ba abelana dikanelo le ditsala.

- 6 Kwa bofelong, o tla bitsa barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana ka dikanelo tsa bona ka mo phaposing.
- 7 Fa thuto e le ya kanelo e e kwadiwang, barutwana ba tla thala/kwala dikanelo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.

TEKOTLHALOGANYO E E KWADIWANG

- 1 Pele ga thuto, kwala setlhogo sa kgang mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Morago, kwala potso ya tekotlhaloganyo mo patitšhokong, mmogo le foreimi ya tshimologo ya polelo.
- 3 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale setlhogo.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore gompieno ba tlile go akanya ka dikarabo tsa dipotso le go di kwala.
- 5 Buisa dipotso le barutwana mme o di tlhalose fa go tlhokega.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana gore ga go tlhokege gore ba kwalolole dipotso, ba kwale fela dikarabo.
- 7 Tsamaya-tsamaya fa gare ga bona o thuse ba ba kgaratlhang.
- 8 Mo metsotsong e le mebedi ya bofelo, sekaseka dikarabo le barutwana, mme o ba letle go tshwaya tiro ya bona.



Puisokaelo ka Ditlhopha

Maikaelelo: Go reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisetsa kwa godimo ka nosi. Go aga dikgono tsa go ithusa ka nako ya puiso le go gopola se a buisitseng ka botlalo. Go naya barutwana tšhono ya go ithuta go buisa mafoko a medumopuo, mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi mo puong le dipolelo tse dikhutshwane tse di kgonegang go ka dumisiwa kgotsa go kgaoganngwa ka dinoko pele ba ka fetsa go kwala tirwana ya tekotlhaloganyo ka nosi.

Go botlhokwa gore o reetse morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa ka nosi gangwe mo bekeng.

SE O TSHWANETSENG GO SE DIRA KA BARUTWANA BA BA SA BUISENG:

- 1 Pele o simolola ka puiso le setlhopha, baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o ba neye dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela le matlhare a tiro a puiso.
- 2 Netefatsa gore matlhare a tiro a bolokesegile ka go dirisa difaele kgotsa dikgetsana tsa polasetiki.
- 3 Katisa barutwana ka tsamaiso ya Setswana ya Puisokaelo ka Ditlhopha jaana:
 - a Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o ba neye matlhare a tiro.
 - b Ba tlhalosetse tirwana ya ntlha e e tshwanetseng go diriwa mo matlhareng a tiro.
 - c Bitsa setlhopha go tla go go buisetsa.
 - d Barutwana ba tla boela kwa mannong a bona fa o feditse go reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa.

- e** Laela barutwana go dira tirwana ya go ikotlolola jaaka: Morutabana a re; Binang; temekanang, emang; kgotsa Setulo sa me le Nna
 - *Ntlha: metsotso e le 30 ke nako e telele gore barutwana ba bannye b abo ba ntse ba dira ka nosi le ka tidimalo, ka jalo ba tlhoka nako ya go itumediwa le go ikotlolola.*
 - f** Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o ban eye matlhare a tiro.
 - g** Ba tlhalosetse tirwana e e latelang e e tshwanetseng go diriwa mo matlhareng a tiro.
 - h** Bitsa setlhopho se sengwe go tla go go buisetsa.
- 4** Go botlhokwa gore morutwana yo o bokoa a nne le yo o kgonang mo puisong gore fa ba buisa go tswa mo matlhareng a tiro, yo o kgonang a kgone go thusa yo o bokoa.

POPEGO YA MATLHARE A TIRO LE PUISO:

- 1** Matlhare a Tiro a beke a na le ditirwana di le Go na le ditlhopho di le 10 tsa puisokaelo ka ditlhopho mo bekeng. Setlhopho sengwe le sengwe se bona tšhono ya go dira le morutabana gangwe mo bekeng mme se se raya gore barutwana ba tlile go dira ditirwana tsa mo matlhareng a tiro ga 9 mo bekeng.
- 2** Ditshwantsho di gopotsa barutwana se ba tshwanetseng go se dira letsatsi le letsatsi:
 - a** Molomo o gopotsa barutwana go dumisa mafoko.
 - b** Leitlho le gopotsa barutwana go buisa mafoko ka go a leba.
 - c** Ngwana a le mongwe o gopotsa barutwana go buisa ka nosi.
 - d** Bana ba babedi ba gopotsa barutwana go buisa le molekane.
 - e** Letsogo le le tshotseng pene se gopotsa barutwana go kwala kgotsa go thala setshwantsho.
- 3** Lenaane la mafoko otlhe a medumopuo le mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi a rutilwe, le tshwanetse go nna teng. Dikgang tse dintšhwa di na le medumopuo le mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi a beke le a a setseng a rutilwe. Se se raya gore barutwana ga ba kitla ba kopana le mafoko a ba sa a itseng mo mathareng a tiro.

GO KGAOGANYA BARUTWANA LE GO BA TLHOPHELA DIBUKA TSA PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA:

- 1** Mo dibekeng tse pedi tsa ntlha tsa sekolo, reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa ka nosi.
- 2** Dirisa ruburiki e e fa tlase go baya barutwana go ya ka bokgoni jwa bona.
- 3** Baya barutwana go ya ka bokgoni jwa bona jwa go buisa.
- 4** Mo lenaneong le, puiso e tla ga 10 mo bekeng mme se se raya gore o ka nna le ditlhopho di le 10 tsa puiso. Fa o na le ditlhopho tse di ka fa tlase ga 10, o ka dirisetsa nako e nngwe go thusa barutwana ba ba bokoa mo puisong.
- 5** Mo mosupatseleng wa gago, go na le foromo e o tshwanetseng go tlatsa maina a barutwana go ya ka ditlhopho tsa bona, mmogo le lenaane la go bona se setlhopho sengwe le sengwe ba se buisitseng.
- 6** **Ntlha:** Ruburiki e kgaoganya barutwana go ya ka bokgoni jwa bona jwa go dirisa maano a go buisa.

- 7 Fa go na le barutwana ba le bantsi ba bokgoni jo bo tshwanang, o ka dirisa puiso le tekotlhaloganyo go kgaoganya ditlhopha.
- 8 Mo phaposing ya barutwana ba le 40, go ka nna le:
- Setlhopha se se sa tlang mo selekanyong sa 1, e ka nna barutwana ba le mmalwa.
 - Setlhopha se le 1 mo selekanyong sa 2
 - Ditlhopha di le 2 kgotsa 3 mo selekanyong sa 3
 - Ditlhopha di le 2 kgotsa 3 mo selekanyong sa 4
 - Setlhopha se le 1 kgotsa 2 mo selekanyong sa 5.

Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 1	Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 2	Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 3	Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 4	Ke akanya gore morutwana o buisa mo selekanyong sa: 5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Morutwana ga a itse kgotsa o itse mafoko a le mmalwa. • Morutwana ga a lemoge kamano ya ditlhaka le medumo di le dintsi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mmalwa. • Morutwana ga a lemoge kamano ya ditlhaka le medumo e mengwe kgotsa o tlhoka thuso go buisa mafoko ao a iseng a a bone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Morutwana o itse mafoko a le mantsi a a tlwaelegileng. • Morutwana o tlhoka thuso go dirisa maano a go buisa mafoko ao a iseng a a bone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Morutwana o itse mafoko a le mantsi a a tlwaelegileng e bile o kgona go dirisa maano a go buisa mafoko a le mantsi ao a iseng a a bone. • Morutwana o tlhoka thuso ka dinako dingwe go dirisa maano a go buisa mafoko a a marara. • Morutwana o buisa ka thelelo. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Morutwana o itse mafoko a le mantsi a a tlwaelegileng. • Morutwana o kgona go dirisa maano a go buisa mafoko a le mantsi ao a iseng a a bone. • Morutwana o buisa ka thelelo le maikutlo. • Ke morutwana wa maemo a ntlha ka mo phaposing.

SE O TLA SE DIRANG LE SETLHOPHA SENGWE LE SEGNWE KA NAKO YA PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA:

- 1 Bitsa setlhopha go tla go go buisetsa.
- Netefatsa gore botlhe ba tshotse setlhangwa se se nepagetseng.
 - Letla barutwana go nna jaaka seripa sa sediko.
 - Gopotsa barutwana ka mafoko a go leba a ba ithutileng ona mo bekeng. Bontsha setlhopha dipapetlana tsa mafoko mme ba ithute go a buisa.
 - Naya barutwana metsotswana go buisa karolo ya setlhangwa ka nosi le ka tidimalo.

- e Kopa morutwana mongwe le mongwe go buisetsa karolo ya setlhangwa kwa godimo ka nosi.
- 2 Ka nako ya Puisokaelo ka Ditlhopho, go botlhokwa go gakologelwa go:
 - a **Supa mafoko a a dirisiwang gantsi.** Gopotsa barutwana gore go na le mafoko a a tlhagelelang gantsi mme ba tshwanetse go ithuta ona ka go a leba fela.
 - b **Go aga bokgoni ba go dirisa maano a go buisa.**fa morutwana a palelwa ke go buisa lefoko, o seka wa simolola ka go mo thusa go le buisa, mo rotloetse go dumisa lefoko, a be a kopanya medumo go bopa lefoko.
 - c **Akgola le go rotloetsa barutwana.** Dira gore puisokaelo ka ditlhopho e nne le tlhotlhetsetso e e siameng mo barutwaneng mme o age go itshepa mo go bona.
 - d **Aga go buisa ka thelelo.** Thusa barutwana go tlhabolola go buisa ga bona mme ba buise jaaka e kete ba a bua. Ba bontshe gore ba buise jang ka thelelo mme ba go latele.
 - e **Aga bokgoni jwa go buisa le kgopolo.** Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go akanya ka ga se ba se buisang ka dinako tsotlhe. Ruta barutwana go emisa, ba boele kwa morago go boeletsa se ba se buisitseng fa ba latlhelwa ke bokao jwa kang. Ruta barutwana go bopa ditshwantsho mo megopolong ya bona jaaka e kete ba bona baesekopo ya se ba se buisang. Ruta barutwana go leka go gopola se ba se buisitseng. Rotloetsa barutwana go botsa fa ba sa tlhaloganye.

TLHOKOMELO YA MATLHARE A TIRO LE PUISO:

- 1 Ke kakanyo e ntle go tsenya matlhare a tiro ka mo difaeleng kgotsa mo dikgetsaneng tsa polasetiki fa barutwana ba a dirisa.
- 2 Tlhokomela matlhare a a tiro mme o a boloke sentle fa a sena go dirisiwa.
- 3 O ka kgona go dirisa matlhare a a tiro dingwaga di le dintsi gonne barutwana ba sa kwale mo go ona, mme ba dirisa dibuka tsa go kwalela.

MOKGWA THUSO WA PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA

Gopola gore botlhokwa jwa Puisokaelo ka Ditlhopho ke go reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa ka nosi go ba thusa go aga bokgoni go dirisa maano a go buisa. Fa o sena bonno jo bo lekaneng ka mo phaposeng go dira se, kgotsa go baya maitsholo a barutwana mo taolong fa o tla be o reeditse setlhopho se se buisang, go na le tsela e e ka go thusang.

Ka nako ya Puisokaelo ka Ditlhopho, baya barutwana mo maamong a a siameng mme o ba neye matlhare a tiro. Morago dira tse di latelang:

- 1 Tlhalosa tirwana ya ntlha e e mo letlhareng la tiro e ba tshwanetseng go e dira.
- 2 Biletsa barutwana kwa tafoleng ya gago ka bongwe go tla go go buisetsa.
- 3 Reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a go buisetsa go tswa mo setlhangweng e e leng mo selekanyong se se maleba.
- 4 Aga bokgoni jwa barutwana ba go dirisa maano a puiso.
- 5 Laela barutwana go dira tirwana ya go ikotlolola morago ga metsotso e le 15.

- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o ba neye mathhare a tiro.
- 7 Ba tlhalosetse tirwana e e latelang e ba tshwanetseng go e dira.
- 8 Tswelera ka go biletsa barutwana kwa tafoleng ya gago go go buisetsa.

Fa o tsere tshweetso ya go dirisa mokgwa o wa thuso ya go reetsa puiso, netefatsa gore o reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa gangwe mo bekeng.



Tlhomagano ya go kwala

Maikaelelo: Go tshegetsa barutwana fa ba ntse ba ithuta go kwala megopolo ya bona ka nosi. Go lemosa barutwana gore fa ba dirisa tlhomagano ya go kwala ba ka kgona go fetola, go siamisa le go tlhagisa dintlha tsa bone botoka go na le go leka go nepa sengwe le sengwe ka gangwe.

Dikgato tsa tlhomagano ya go kwala ke: go rulaganya, go lekelela go kwala la ntlha, go siamisa le go phasalatsa se se kwadilweng. Barutwana ba katisiwa go latela dikgato tse nne tseno tsa tlhomagano ya go kwala go simolola kwa mophatong wa bongwe go ya go mophato wa boraro fa ba ntse ba fatlhoga.

RULAGANYA GO KWALA

- 1 Lenaneothuto leno le ruta barutwana go tsepama mo go rulaganyeng go kwala ka go dira:
 - a Lenaane
 - b Mmapa wa tlhaloganyo
- 2 Pele barutwana ba itlhamela dithulaganyo tsa bona, o tshwanetse go diragatsa se pele gore ba itse sentle se ba tshwanentseng go se dira. Lenaneothuto le tla go kaela gore o dira se jang.
- 3 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore o AKANYA ka metlha ka se o yang go kwala ka ga sona. O tshwanetse go tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago kwa godimo gore barutwana ba di utlwe.
- 4 Dirisa letlhomeso la go rulaganya go itlhamela thulaganyo ya gago ya go kwala.
- 5 Jaanong naya barutwana metsotso e se mekae go akanya ka se ba yang go se kwala.
- 6 Letla barutwana go gadimana le go abelana dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 7 Kwa bofelong kaela le go tshegetsa barutwana fa ba ntse ba baya matlhomeso a bone.

GO KWALA GA NTLHA

- 1 Pele o simolola go ruta, kwala letlhomeso la gago go rulaganya mo patitšhokong go tswa mo thutong ya Mosupologo.
- 2 Jaanong, ka bokhutswane diragatsa o tlhalosetse barutwana gore ba ya go dirisa jang thulaganyo ya bone ya go itlhamela.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana letlhomeso la go kwala le le tla ba kaelang go dira se.

- 4 Fa barutwana ba ba feleletsa go kwala lwa ntlha, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go ba thusa le ba kaela.

TSHIAMISO LE POELETSO

- 1 Kwala lenaanetekolo la go siamisa le le mo lenaneothutong mo patithokong.
- 2 Le buise mme o le tlhalosetse barutwana.
- 3 Go botoka go bontsha barutwana sekao sa go siamisa diphoso tse di dirwang kgafetsa.
- 4 Letla barutwana go siamisa diphoso tsa bona ba dirisa lenaane la go baakanya diphoso.

GO PHASALATSA SE SE KWADILWENG

- 1 Laela barutwana go kwalolola sa bofelo se ba se kwadileng ka makgethe.
- 2 Naya barutwana tšhono ya go ananya dibuka le go buisa se balekane ba bona ba se kwadileng.
- 3 Neela barutwana ba ba farologaneng tšhono ya go abelana ka se ba se kwadileng ka go se buisetsa phaposi yotlhe.
- 4 Kopa barutwana bangwe go kopololela dikgang tsa bone mo letlhareng le le sa kwalelang, ba take ditshwantsho tse dintle le go saena. Bontsha tiro ya barutwana ka go e manega mo loboteng ka fa phaposing.
- 5 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana. O kopiwa go tshwaya fela ditirwana tsa go kwala di le pedi tsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo kgweditharong o dirisa ruburiki e e neetsweng. Le fa go ntse jalo buisa mme o tshwaele dintlha ka ga go kwala ga barutwana mo legatong lengwe le lengwe la go kwala.
- 6 Gape, go itshepa ke karolo e e botlhokwa ya go godisa dikgono tsa go kwala.



Maano a go kwala

Dipoelo: Go naya barutwana ditogamaano tse di tla ba kaelang le go ba thusa fa ba ntse ba leka go kwala dikakanyo tsa bone ka nosi.

- 1 Latela lenaneothuto go wetsa ditirwana tsa go kwala beke le beke.
- 2 Mo mananeothutong a, o tla lemoga gore ditogamaano tsa go kwala ga di latelwe ka metlha. Se se thusa barutwana gore ba itse go solofela eng mo dithutong tsa go kwala. Se se thusa ka go itshepa.
- 3 O tla lemoga gore barutwana ba rutiwa ditogamaano tse di farologaneng ka bonya gore ba kgone go feleletsa letlhomeso ka katlego.
- 4 Maikaelelo ke gore tiriso ya ditoga maano tse, e itlele fela.
- 5 Ditogamaano tse di ruta barutwana dikgato tse ba tshwanetseng go di latela fa ba kwala mme se, se aga go itshepa ga bona.

TOGAMAANO 1: MORUTABANA O DIRAGATSA GO KWALA PELE

- a** Morutabana lwa ntlha o supetsa barutwana sentle se ba tshwanetseng go se dira.

TOGAMAANO 2: BAKWADI BA A AKANYA PELE BA KWALA

- a** Go kwala ke go baya dikakanyo tsa gago mo pampiring.
b Se se raya gore bakwadi ba akanya pele mme ba tsee tshwetso gore ba tla kwala eng pele.
c Boammaruri ke gore fa o kwala ga gona 'dikarabo' tse di fosagetseng kgotsa tse di siameng ka ntlha ya gore mokwadi mongwe le mongwe o kwala dikakanyo tsa gagwe.
d Ka dinako tsotlhe naya barutwana nakwana ya go akanya ka se ba batlang go se kwala.

TOGAMAANO 3: BAKWADI BA THALELA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE MOTHALO.

- a** Bakwadi ba akanya ka polelo e ba batlang go e kwala ba bo ba e buela kwa godimo.
b Bakwadi ba bala gore go na le mafoko a le makae mo polelong ba bo ba thala mothalo wa lefoko lengwe le lengwe.
c Methalo e thalelwa go tswa kwa molemeng go ya kwa mojeng, le go tswa kwa godimo go ya kwa tlase.
d Methalo e thalelwa go ya ka boleele jwa lefoko
e Go tshwanetse ga nna le diphatlha fa gare ga mafoko.
f Kwa bofelong ba polelo barutwana ba baya khutlo.
g Jaanong barutwana ba kwala mafoko mo godimo ga methalo. Fa ba sa itse go kwala lefoko ba leke go kwala pele modumo o le simololang ka one pele ba kopa thuso.
h Se se naya dikakanyo tsa morutwana popego le go dira gore a itshephe. Jaanong le barutwana ba ba kgaratlang ba ka simolola dikgato tsa go kwala.

TOGAMAANO 4: BAKWADI BA DIRISA DIDIRISWA GO KWALA MAFOKO

- a** Ruta barutwana go se kope thuso ka dinako tsotlhe fa ba sa itse go kwala lefoko. Ba tshwanetse go simolola ka go dirisa didiriswa tse dingwe go leka go kwala mafoko a bas a a itseng. Dikao:
- Mafoko a a mo loboteng
 - Dibuka tse dingwe
 - Mafoko a mopeleto.
 - Ba ka botsa le balekane ba bone.

TOGAMAANO 5: BAKWADI BA DIRISA SE BA SE GAKOLOGELWANG GO KWALA MAFOKO

- a** Barutwana ba tshwanetse go leka go gakologelwa mafoko a ba ithutileng ona, mme ba a kwale.

TOGAMAANO 6: BAKWADI BA BUELA MAFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU

- a** Ruta barutwana go buela lefoko le ba sa le itseng ka bonya go utlwa medumo e e farologaneng ya lona. (go kgaoganya)
- b** Ruta barutwana go kwala medumo yotlhe e ba ka e utlwang. (Ba ka nna ba se kgone go peleta lefoko sentle fela se ke tshimologo ya go kwala mafoko a ba sa a itseng. Sekao: ph e ka nna ya kwalwa jaaka p. Morutabana a ka agela mo godimo ga se, go bontsha mokwadi mopeleto o o nepagetseng.
- c** Leka go buisa se morutwana a se kwadileng a dirisa medumopuo mme o mo akgolele kitso ya gagwe ya medumopuo. Go botlhokwa go rotloetsa bokgoni jo.

TOGAMAANO 7: BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG

- a** Bakwadi ba ipuisetsa dipolelo tsa bona kwa godimo kgotsa go molekane. Go buisetsa yo mongwe se o se kwadileng go dira gore tsamaiso ya go kwala e tlhaloganyege botoka.
- b** Fa ba dira se, ba netefatsa fa go se na mafoko a ba a tlogetseng.
- c** Gape ba netefatsa fa mafoko a bona a latelana sentle.
- d** Se se botlhokwa ke go netefatsa gore barutwana ba itumelela tsamaiso ya go kwala le go nna motlotlo ka se ba se kwadileng.

TOGAMAANO 8: BAKWADI BA A GADIMANA BA BUE

- a** Mo dinakong tse di farologaneng tsa thuto, barutwana ba ka gadimana mme ba buisana le molekane ka go refosana.
- b** Se, se ka dirisetswa go abelana ka dikakanyo tsa se ba tla kwalang ka sona, go buisetsana ka se ba se kwadileng, go bolellana ka ditshwantsho tsa bona kgotsa go netefatsa fa ba tlhaloganya se ba tshwanetseng go se dira.
- c** Ruta barutwana go lebaganya difatlhego tsa bona mme ba bulele kwa tlase.

TOGAMAANO 9: TSHWARA DIKOPANONYANA

- a** Se ke togamaano e e mosola ya fa barutwana ba kwala
- b** Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing mme o ele tlhoko barutwana ba ba kgaratlang.
- c** Tshwara kopanonyana le morutwana.
- d** Ela tlhoko tiro ya morutwana, o mo reetse mme o mo neye thuso e e maleba.
- e** Leka go thusa morutwana mongwe le mongwe mme o ba rotloeletse maiteko a bona.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 3

Beke

1

THITOKGANG:

Kutlwelobotlhoko



Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Dipolelo tse dikhutswane ka ga kutlwelobotlhoko, ditshwantsho tsa batho ba ba direlang batho ba bangwe ditiro tse di bopelonomi le tsa kutlwelo botlhoko.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Dikakanyo tse di bontshang kutlwelobotlhoko go ditsala.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maamong a a siameng.
- 8 Dira diphetogo tsa gago tsa puisokaelo ka ditlhopha fa go tlhokega.
- 9 Rulaganya ditirwana tsa ditlhatlhobo tse di tlhomameng le tse di sa tlhomamang tsa gago tsa beke.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 2, A re buiseng & Tsebe 3, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 4 & 5, A re direng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 6&7, A re buiseng

Tirwana 4: Thala setshwantsho sa gago ka nako e o neng o bontsha tsala ya gago kutlwelobotlhoko.

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa Thomas a ikutlwa a hutsafetse mo kgannyeng ya Bukakgolo: Khumo o kopana le tsala e ntšhwa
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntšhwa e e bidiwang: Kutlwelobotlhoko
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tthaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Go kaya go reng go nna le kutlwelobotlhoko?
 - b Ke mang yo re tshwanetseng go mmontsha kutlwelobotlhoko?
 - c Ke mang yo o re bontshang kutlwelobotlhoko?
 - d Re bontsha batho ba bangwe kultwelobotlhoko jang?

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Kutlwelobotlhoko
 - Na le kutlwelobotlhoko
 - Jewa ke bodutu/Nosi

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Fa o itumetse, opela, opela	<i>Barutwana ba a nyenya</i>
Jaaka nonyane e ntlenyane	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go fofa ka matsogo</i>
Fa o opela otlala itumedisa	
Yo o hutsafetseng, le yo o lelang	<i>Barutwana ba itshupa difatlhego go bontsha dikeledi</i>
Fa o itumetse, o opele!	



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng,
- 3 Kwala polelo e e latelang mo patitšhokong fa thoko ga 1: Ke opela pina ga ke bina .
- 4 Jaanong, kwala maemedi a a latelang fa thoko ga 2 – 5:
 - 2 O
 - 3 Re
 - 4 O
 - 5 Ba
- 5 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola polelo mme ba simolole ka lefoko le le neetsweng.
- 6 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala polelo e e nepagetseng mo patitšhokong, o bua medumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
- 7 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tlhagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa polelo e fetogang.
- 8 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:
 - 1 Ke opela pina ga ke bina.
 - 2 O opela pina ga a bina..
 - 3 Re opela pina ga re bina.
 - 4 O opela pina ga a bina.
 - 5 Ba opela pina ga ba bina.
- 9 Laela barutwana go ntsha pensele ya mmala mme ba tshwaye tiro ya bona.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Pele Ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Khumo o kopana le tsala e ntšhwa

- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mant
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

SETLHOGO: Kwala kgang ka motshameki yo a neng a bontsha motho yo mongwe kutlwelobotlhoko

TIRO: Kwala temana ya dipolelo di le lesome bonnye go tsaya karolo mo go direng buka ya

phaposi e e bidiwang: Dipolelo tse di khutswane tsa kutlwelobotlhoko

MAANO A GO RULAGANYA: Dira mmapa wa tlhaloganyo

TLHAGISA SETLHOGO SA GO KWALA

- 1 Bontsha barutwana gore o **akanya pele o kwala**.
- 2 Ka molomo, tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa temana ya gago jaana:
Ke tla kwala kgang ka ga mosimane yo akaratsang monnawe mo dilong tse dintšhwa tse a neng a di leka le ditsala tsa gagwe, ka gonne o ne a bona monnawe a jewa ke bodutu. O bontsha kutlwelobotlhoko go monnaweka go mo tshwara ka tsela e a batlang go tshwarwa ka yone.

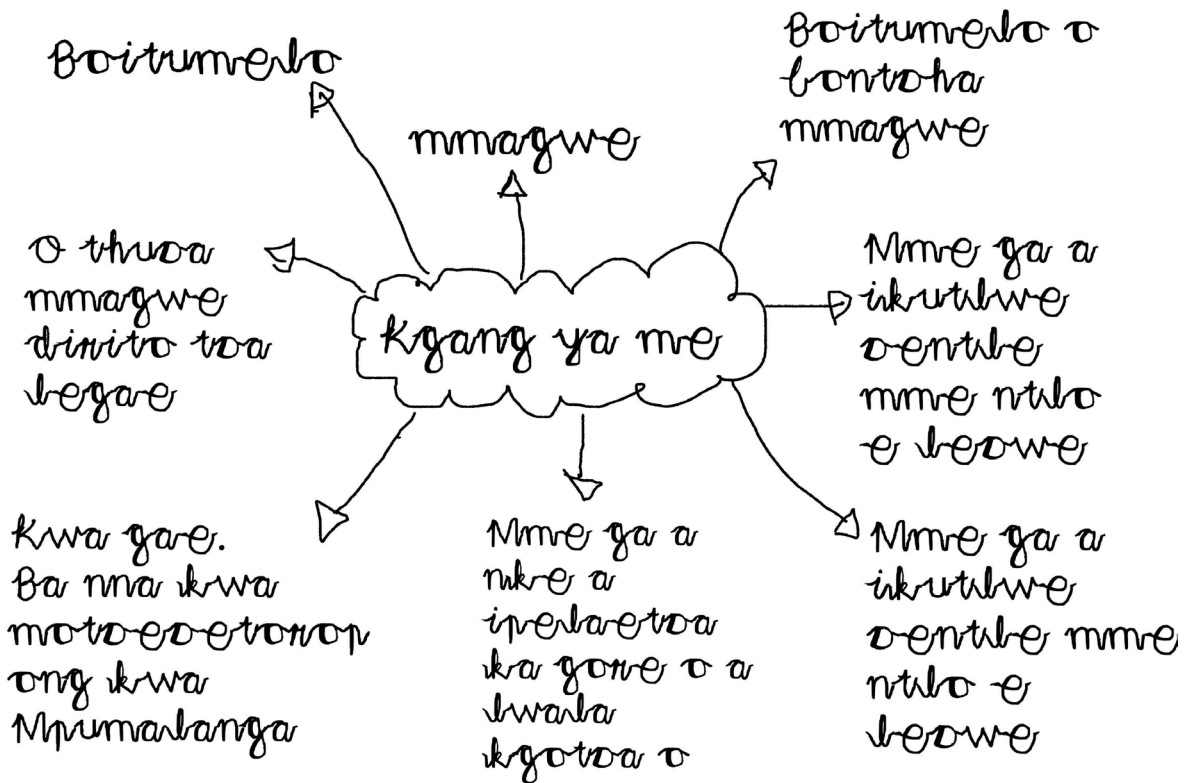
GO DIRAGATSA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Thala letlhomeo la mmapa wa tlhaloganyo, mme o le thale mo letlhakoreng lengwe la patitšhoko.
- 2 Bontsha barutwana gore o dira jang mmapa wa tlhaloganyo ka go araba dipotso.
- 3 Tlatsa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo mo letlhakoreng la patitšhoko.

Thulaganyo ya mmapa wa tlhaloganyo			Mmapa wa tlhaloganyo		
Motshameki yo mogolo ke mang mo kgannyeng e?	A go na le batshameki ba bangwe?	Ke mang yo a bontshang kutlwelobotlhoko?	Peter	Monnawe Michael	Peter o bontsha Michael kutlwelobotlhoko
Motshameki yo mogolo o bontsha jang kutlwelobotlhoko	Kgang ya me	Bothata ba kgang ke eng?	O mo akaretsa mo ditsaleng tsa gagwe gore Michael a sa jewa ke bodutu	Kgang ya me	Michael o jewa ke bodutu. O batla go tsamaya le Peter.
Kgany e, e diragalela kwa kae	A go na le dintlha tse dingwe tse di botlhokwa?	Bothata jwa kgang bo rarabolotswe jang?	Kwa gae, Peter le Michael ba nna le ba lelapa la bona kwa Pretoria	Ditsala tsa ga Peter ga di batle Michael koo, mme Peter o a mo emelela	Peter o tsaya tshwetso ya go bontsha Michael kutlwelobotlhoko le go mo akaretsa.

BARUTWANA BA DIRISA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba akanye ka motshameki yo a bontshang yo mongwe kutlwelobotlhoko.
- 2 Jaaong, laela barutwana go **gadima ba bua** le molekane mme ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana letlhomeso la mmapa wa tlhaloganyo mo patitšhokong, mme o ba bolelele go dirisa letlhomeso le, go rulaganya go kwala ga bona jaaka o dirile.
- 4 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go kwala dikakanyo tsa bona – **ga ba tshwanela** go kopisa thulaganyo ya gago.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 1**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **uu**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **tuu**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /t/-/uu/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha o le nosi wa lefoko: /t/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o le nosi wa lefoko: /uu/
- 6 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **tuu**
- 7 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /t/-/uu/= **tuu**
- 8 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /tuu/
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa go bontsha fa o kopany diniko go bopa lefoko: /tuu/= **tuu**

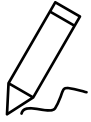
RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **uu**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **thuu**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa ntlha mo lefokong? /t/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bobedi mo lefokong? /h/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa boraro mo lefokong? /uu/
- 6 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /t/-/h/-/uu/
- 7 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **thuu**
- 8 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /t/-/h/-/uu/= **thuu**
- 9 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng?: /thuu/
- 10 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /thuu/= **thuu**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **mafoko a uu**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **tuu!**
 - 2 **thuu!**
 - 3 **muu!**
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.

- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

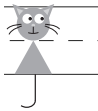
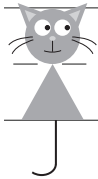


Mokwalo:

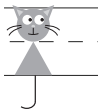
15 metsotso

Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

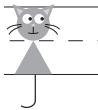
- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng : **uu**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.



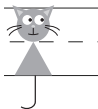
uu



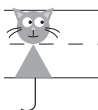
thuu



muu



go ne gwa re thuu thuu



thuu fa dikoloi di thulana.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

Puiso Ya Ntlha

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: DIRA DIK GOLAGANO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><u>Khumo o kopana le tsala e ntšhwa</u></p> <p>Khumo o ne a dira sengwe le sengwe le Bonga le Bantu. Ba ne ba nna ka gale ka fa tlase ga setlhare se le sengwe ba ja dijotshegare tsa bona teng. Ba ne ba tlhola ba raga kgwele ya dinao go ya kwa le kwa mo karolwaneng e le nngwe ya lebala la motshameko.</p>	<p>Khumo o nna le ditsala tsa gagwe tse a di ratang tota fa a sa dire sepe. Se ke fela jaaka nna le ditsala tsa me tse ke di ratang tota re se dirang! Re rata gape go dira sengwe le sengwe mmogo!</p>
<p>Ka letsatsi lengwe fa tshipi e lela ka nako ya kgaotso, Rre Ngoma o ne a bitsa Khumo go mo laela go sala mo phaposiborutelong . Khumo o ne a leba Bonga le Bantu. Le bona ba mo leba. 'Re tla kopana kwa ntle,' ga rialo Khumo.</p>	
<p>'Khumo, ke go bileditse gore re tlotle ka mongwe wa barutwana-ka-wena mo phaposing e ya gago,' ga rialo Rre Ngoma. 'Ke lemogile gore Thomas ke motho yo o ditlhong tota. Ke mmona a ntse a le nosi ka nako ya kgaotso. Ke solofela gore le ka mo akaretsa go nna le wena le ditsala tsa gago.'</p> <p>Khumo o ne a sa itse gore a ka reng. O ne a batla go bolelela Rre Ngoma gore Thomas ke motho yo o didimetseng yo gape a leng bofitlha mme ka jalo ditsala tsa gagwe ba ne ba sa batle go tshameka le Thomas. Fela Khumo a se ke a bua sepe.</p>	<p>Khumo ga a batle go akaretsa Thomas, fela ga a batle gore nnyaa go morutabana wa gagwe, gape! Ke ipotsa gore o tlaa swetsa ka go dira eng?</p>
<p>Fa Khumo a tswela kwa ntle, Bonga le Bantu ba ne ba setse ba ntse fa lefelong la bona la tlwaelo. 'A o mo mathateng monna?' ga botsa Bantu.</p>	<p>Khumo o tlhoka nako ya go akanya ka gore o tshwanetse a dire eng. Nka dira kgolagano! Nako nngwe, fa nna le mogatsake re sa dumelane ka sengwe, ke tlhoka nako go ka nagana pele fa nka bua ka sona!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>'Nnyaa- Rre Ngoma o fitlhetse phensele ya me fa fatshe,' Khumo o ne a bua maaka. O ne a sa ikutlwe go ba bolelela gore Rre Ngoma o ne a reng. E seng ka nako eo bonnye e nne fa a sena go akanya ka yona sentle.</p>	
<p>Mo bosigong joo Khumo a ngongoregela mo go mmaagwe. 'Joo, Rre Ngoma o nkopile gore ke tsalane le mosimane yole yo o bofitlha, Thomas,' Khumo a mumura. 'Ga a na ditsala e bile ga a leke le ka gope go bua le batho. Ga ke itse gore ke ka ntlha ya eng a batla gore ke tshameke le ena?</p> <p>Mmaagwe Khumo a mo leba a nagana. 'Le gale ga o gapelesege. Rre Ngoma one a go kopa fela. Ga go sepe se Rre Ngoma a ka se dirang go go pateletsa fa o sa batle,' a rialo a tlhoafetse.</p> <p>Se, se ne sa dira gore Khumo a ikutlwe botoka. 'Ga ke tlamege go tshameka le mosimane yole yo o bofitlha,' a ipolelela.</p>	<p>Khumo o ikutlwa a le botoka fa morago ga gore a bue le mmaagwe ka se se diragetseng kwa sekolong. Fa ke kgopisegile, ka nako tsotlhe ke ikutlwa botokanyana morago ga go bua le mongwe yo ke mo ratang le go mo tshepa, fela jaaka Khumo.</p>
<p>Fela fa Khumo a rapame mo bolaong mo bosigong joo, one a akanya ka nako e a neng a simolola sekolo ka yona, pele a itse Bonga le Bantu. A nagana ka dibeke tse mmalwa tseo, fa a ne a nna a le nosi ka nako ya kgaotso, a solofela fa mongwe a ka batla go nna le ena. 'Gongwe ga ke tlamege,' Khumo a nagana, 'fela ke a batla.'</p>	<p>Khumo o dira kgolagano le Thomas. Khumo o akanya nako e a neng a tshwanelwa ke go nna a le nosi, fela jaaka Thomas. Fa a dira kgolagano e, a swetsa ka go akaretsa Thomas, le fa a ne a sa batle kwa tshimologong!</p>
<p>Ka letsatsi le le latelang, Khumo a nna le Bantu le Bonga. A lebelela Thomas a ntse a le nosi. 'Ke akanya gore re bone gore a Thomas o batla go nna le rona,' ga rialo Khumo.</p> <p>'Thomas? Ke eng o batla go mo akaretsa mo go rona?' ga botsa Bantu, a keketegile ka ditshego.</p> <p>'Ee, e bile ga a lebege a ka itumedisa!' ga rialo Bonga.</p> <p>'Ke akanya gore o siame,' ga araba Khumo. 'Gape ke mo utlwela botlhoko. Ga go ope wa rona yo a ka ratang go nna a le nosi ka nako ya kgaotso. Godimo ga moo, fa re na le tsala ya bone, re ka tshameka ka ditlhopha.'</p> <p>'Ee, go siame,' Bantu le Bonga ba dumela.</p>	
<p>Khumo a ya kwa go Thomas. 'Hae! A o batla go tla go nna le rona?'</p> <p>Thomas a lebelela. 'Nna?' a botsa.</p> <p>'Ee, wena. A o batla go tla go nna le rona?'</p> <p>Monyebo wa ralala sefatlhego sa ga Thomas. 'Go siame,' a araba.</p>	<p>Khumo ga a tlamege go kopa Thomas go tshameka le ena le ditsala tsa gagwe. Mo bofelong ke ithophelo ya gagwe. Khumo o dira kgolagano! O dira se a neng a ka rata gore mongwe a ka se mo direla!!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
Fa ba sena go ja, basimane ba dirisa matlapa go dira dithibela dino tse pedi. Ba tshameka bobedi kgatlhanong le bobedi. 'E ne ya nna motshameko o o monate wa kgwele ya dinao re kileng ra o tshameka!' Bantu a rialo. 'O tle go tshameka le rona gape ka moso!' Bonga a laletsa Thomas.	
'Ke ipela ka wena, Khumo,' ga rialo Rre Ngoma, fa sekolo se tswa. Fa Khumo a tswa ka kgoro, a ikutlwa le ena a le motlotlo.	Ijoo! Rre Ngoma o tshwanetse a bo a bone Khumo fa a akaretsa Thomas go nna le bona! Ke jaaka fa ke bona mosetsanyana wa me fa a laletsa monnawe go tshameka le ena. Ke ne ke ipela ka gore o ne a le pelontle mo go monnawe!
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Leina la ga morutabana wa ga Khumo ke mang?	Morutabana wa gagwe ke Rre Ngoma.
Rre Ngoma o ne a kopa Khumo go dira eng?	O kopile Khumo go akaretsa Thomas ka nako ya kgaotso.
Thomas o ne a tlwaetse go nna le mang ka nako ya kgaotso?	O ne a tlwaetse go nna a le nosi.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng fa Rre Ngoma a ne a ipela ka Khumo?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ka gonne Khumo o ne a swetsa ka go kopa Thomas go nna le ena le ditsala tsa gagwe. • Ka gonne Khumo o ne a le pelontle. O ne a sa tlamege go dira jalo! • Ka gonne Khumo o ne a akaretsa Thomas mo go bona. • Ka gonne Khumo o dirile se Rre Ngoma a neng a se mo kopa.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 1**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - akaretsa
 - Ntsha/ga e akaretse
 - Akareditse
 - Ga a akarediwa

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Fa o itumetse, opela, opela	<i>Barutwana ba a nyenya</i>
Jaaka nonyane e ntlenyane	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go fofa ka matsogo</i>
Fa o opela otlala itumedisa	
Yo o hutsafetseng, le yo o lelang	<i>Barutwana ba itshupa difatlhego go bontsha dikeledi</i>
Fa o itumetse, o opele!	

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kgang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tšhono ya go abelana ka kgang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ntl**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ntlong**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo : /**ntl**/-/**o**/-/**n**/-/**g**/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**ntl**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**o**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /**n**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /**g**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **ntlong**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: / **ntl** /-/**o**/-/**n**/-/**g**/ = **ntlong**
- 10 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**ntlong**/
- 11 Diragatsa, o supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**ntlong**/= **ntlong**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ntl**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **lentle**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**l**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**e**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa boraro mo lefokong? /**ntl**/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bofelo mo lefokong? /**e**/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /**l**/-/**e**/-/**ntl**/-/**e**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **lentle**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**l**/-/**e**/-/**ntl**/-/**e**/ = **lentle**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng?: /**lent**/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng?: /**le**/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**lent**/-/**le**/= **lentle**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **mafoko a ntl**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **ntlong**
 - 2 **seantlo**
 - 3 **ntlamelang**

- 4 **bontle**
5 **lentle**
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
 - 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
 - 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
 - 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

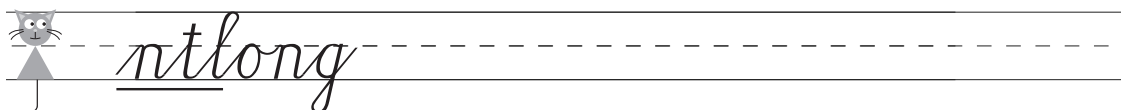


Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng : **ntl**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.





seantlo



ntlamelang



bontle



lentle



seantlo o montle.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Kwalo ya ntlha

SETLHOGO: Kwala kgang ka motshameki yo a neng a bontsha motho yo mongwe kutlwelobotlhoko

TIRO: Kwala temana ya dipolelo di le lesome bonnye go tsaya karolo mo go direng buka ya phaposi e e bidiwang: Dipolelo tse di khutshwane tsa kutlwelobotlhoko

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Tlhalosa gore kgang e diragalela kwa kae le batshameki...

Ka letsatsi le lengwe.... (tlhalosa bothata)

Mme...(tlhalosa go re bothata bo rarabolotswe jang)

Kwa bofelong...(re botse gore go bontsha kutlwelobotlhoko go ama jang batshameki

IPIAAKANYETSO: Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YO KWALO YA NTLHA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o edirileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa thulaganyo ya gago e e kwadilweng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Se se latelang, buisa letlhomeso la go kwala le barutwana.
- 4 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o ya go tlatsa jang letlhomeso la go kwala o dirisa thulaganyo ya gago jaaka:

Peter o ne a nna kwa Pretoria le ba lelapa la gagwe. O ne a na le monnawe yo o neng a bidiwa Michael. Peter o ne a rata batho e bile a na le botsalano. Michael o ne a le ditlhong.

Ka letsatsi le lengwe Peter le Michael ba ne ba tshameka mo jarateng fa tsala ya Peter e ne e feta foo. Ba kopa Peter go tla le bona kwa phakeng. Michael a kopa go tsamaya le bone mme ditsala tsa Peter tsa tshaga. Peter a laela mme a sianela kwa ditsaleng tsa gagwe.

Mme Peter a retologa a bona fa Michael a utlwile botlhoko. A goakaka a laela Michael go tla le ena. Michael a nyenya monyebo o mogolo. Peter a botsa ditsala tsa gagwe gore o batla go akaretsa monnawe, le go re ba nne molemo mo go ene. Kwa bofelong batho botlhe ba ne ba itumetse. Peter o ne a ikutlwa a itumetse ka go nne o dirile go re monnawe a ikutlwe monate.

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: Kgang ya kutlwelobotlhoko:
Kwalo ya ntlha

- 3 Laela barutwana go batla dithulaganyo tsa bona tsa Mosupologo mme ba akanye ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 4 Laela barutwana go tlatsa letlhomeso la go kwala ba dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka dipolelo kgotsa dintlha fa ba na le nako.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa.
- 7 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

08 Rthukwi 2020

Kgang ya Kutlweloboto tlhoko: kwalo ya ntsha

boitumenko o ne a nna le magwe, magwe le
kgatladie yo mmotlana. Letoatsoi benwe le benwe
fa boitumenko a boa kwa oekolong o ne a totamvera
fa mmagwe a pepafatsoa ntlo. Ka letoatsoi bengwe
boitumenko a bona mmagwe a ntse a iohwana tlhogo
mme a towana matlho kgapetsoa. boitumenko o ne a
bemoga gone magwe ga a ikutlwe oenthe le fa a
ntse a toweheto go pepafatsoa ntlo.

boitumenko a tshela ke beano. o ne a toayaa befero
mo go magwe mme a mo kopa gone a ye go napama.
magwe o ne a napamma mme boitumenko a fehehetoa
go pepafatsoa ntlo. Monagonyana magwe o ne a
ikutlwa botoka mme a tlamparela boitumenko ka
tebogo. boitumenko o ne a bemoga gone o
totwanetse go nthusa mmagwe ka metlha.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 1**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labone



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Fapanya Ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **muu!, tuu!**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **muu!, tuu!**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /**m**/ le /**t**/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **lentle, bontle**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **lentle, bontle**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latelang mo patitšhokong : **ntlong**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka **mongwe, bongwe**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong : **seantlo**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng.
Seanokeng, leano, seane



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Puiso Ya Bobedi

BEKE 1

MAANO A PUISO: DIRA DIK GOLAGANO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Khumo o kopana le tsala e ntšhwa</u></p> <p>Khumo o ne a dira sengwe le sengwe le Bonga le Bantu. Ba ne ba nna ka gale ka fa tlase ga setlhare se le sengwe ba ja dijotshegare tsa bona teng. Ba ne ba tlhola ba raga kgwele ya dinao go ya kwa le kwa mo karolwaneng e le nngwe ya lebala la motshameko.</p>	
<p>Ka letsatsi lengwe fa tshipi e lela ka nako ya kgaotso, Rre Ngoma o ne a bitsa Khumo go mo laela go sala mo phaposiborutelong . Khumo o ne a leba Bonga le Bantu. Le bona ba mo leba. 'Re tla kopana kwa ntle,' ga rialo Khumo.</p>	<p>Lebelela Khumo! O lebega a tshwenyegile. Nka kgona go dira kgolagano! Nako nngwe fa mogokgo a mpiletsa go tsenela kopano le ena, ke tshwenyega gore gongwe ke dirile sengwe se se sa siamang!</p>
<p>'Khumo, ke go bileditse gore re tlotle ka mongwe wa barutwana-ka-wena mo phaposing e ya gago,' ga rialo Rre Ngoma. 'Ke lemogile gore Thomas ke motho yo o ditlhong tota. Ke mmona a ntse a le nosi ka nako ya kgaotso. Ke solofela gore le ka mo akaretsa go nna le wena le ditsala tsa gago.'</p> <p>Khumo o ne a sa itse gore a ka reng. O ne a batla go bolelela Rre Ngoma gore Thomas ke motho yo o didimetseng yo gape a leng bofitlha mme ka jalo ditsala tsa gagwe ba ne ba sa batle go tshameka le Thomas. Fela Khumo a se ke a bua sepe.</p>	<p>Khumo o tshwanetse a bo a sena bonnete jwa se a batlang go se dira. O tshwanetse a bo a tshwenyegile ka gore go tlaa diragala eng fa a ka re nnyaa go morutabana wa gagwe. Fela, o tshwanetse a bo a tshwenyegile ka gore ditsala tsa gagwe di tlaa reng ka Thomas. Nka dira kgolagano! Tsala ya me mmogo le kgaitsadiake ba ne ba ntaleditse go tla dijong tsa maitsiboa ka Labotlhano. Ke ne ke sa itse gore nka re nnyaa mo go mang, gonne ke ne ke sa batle go swabisa ope wa bona!!</p>
<p>Fa Khumo a tswela kwa ntle, Bonga le Bantu ba ne ba setse ba ntse fa lefelong la bona la tlwaelo. 'A o mo mathateng monna?' ga botsa Bantu.</p> <p>'Nnyaa- Rre Ngoma o fitlhetse phensele ya me fa fatshe,' Khumo o ne a bua maaka. O ne a sa ikutlwe go ba bolelela gore Rre Ngoma o ne a reng. E seng ka nako eo bonnye e nne fa a sena go akanya ka yona sentle.</p>	
<p>Mo bosigong joo Khumo a ngongoregela mo go mmaagwe. 'Joo, Rre Ngoma o nkopile gore ke tsalane le mosimane yole yo o bofitlha, Thomas,' Khumo a mumura. 'Ga a na ditsala e bile ga a leke le ka gope go bua le batho. Ga ke itse gore ke ka ntlha ya eng a batla gore ke tshameke le ena?</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Mmaagwe Khumo a mo leba a nagana. 'Le gale ga o gapelesege. Rre Ngoma one a go kopa fela. Ga go sepe se Rre Ngoma a ka se dirang go go pateletsa fa o sa batle,' a rialo a tlhoafetse.</p> <p>Se, se ne sa dira gore Khumo a ikutlwe botoka. 'Ga ke tlamege go tshameka le mosimane yole yo o bofitlha,' a ipolelela.</p>	
<p>Fela fa Khumo a rapame mo bolaong mo bosigong joo, one a akanya ka nako e a neng a simolola sekolo ka yona, pele a itse Bonga le Bantu. A nagana ka dibeke tse mmalwa tseo, fa a ne a nna a le nosi ka nako ya kgaotso, a solofela fa mongwe a ka batla go nna le ena. 'Gongwe ga ke tlamege,' Khumo a nagana, 'fela ke a batla.'</p>	<p>Khumo o gopola ka moo a neng a le bodutu ka teng, fa a ne a se na ditsala tse a ka nnang le tsona ka nako ya kgaotso. O dira kgolagano le Thomas. O lemoga gore Thomas o tshwanetse a bo a le bodutu, fela jaaka a ne a ikutlwa. O itse sentle gore go utlwala jang. Ke akanya gore ke ka moo Khumo o ne a swetsa gore a tshameke le Thomas.</p>
<p>Ka letsatsi le le latelang, Khumo a nna le Bantu le Bonga. A lebelela Thomas a ntse a le nosi. 'Ke akanya gore re bone gore a Thomas o batla go nna le rona,' ga rialo Khumo.</p> <p>'Thomas? Ke eng o batla go mo akaretsa mo go rona?' ga botsa Bantu, a keketegile ka ditshego.</p> <p>'Ee, e bile ga a lebege a ka itumedisa!' ga rialo Bonga.</p> <p>'Ke akanya gore o siame,' ga araba Khumo. 'Gape ke mo utlwela botlhoko. Ga go ope wa rona yo a ka ratang go nna a le nosi ka nako ya kgaotso. Godimo ga moo, fa re na le tsala ya bone, re ka tshameka ka ditlhopho.'</p> <p>'Ee, go siame,' Bantu le Bonga ba dumela.</p>	<p>Ke akanya gore Khumo o tshwanetse a bo a itumetse fa a bona Thomas a nyenya.</p>
<p>Khumo a ya kwa go Thomas. 'Hae! A o batla go tla go nna le rona?'</p> <p>Thomas a lebelela. 'Nna?' a botsa.</p> <p>'Ee, wena. A o batla go tla go nna le rona?'</p> <p>Monyebo wa ralala sefatlhego sa ga Thomas. 'Go siame,' a araba.</p>	<p>Khumo o tshwanetse a bo a ipela ka gore o dirile sengwe sa bopelontle, e bile o dirile gore motho yo mongwe a itumele thata fela! Nka dira kgolagano! Nako nngwe, ke ne ka neelana ka manno a me mo beseng go mme mongwe wa segolwane yo o neng a eme ka dinao. Ke ne ke tota ke rata go nna fa fatshe, fela ke ne ke itse gore o tlhoka manno ao go mphetisa O ne a lebege a itumetse tota fa ke mo sutela. Ke ne ke ipela ka go bo ke tlhophile go nna pelontle mme ka dira gore mongwe a ikutlwe a itumetse!</p>
<p>Fa ba sena go ja, basimane ba dirisa matlapa go dira dithibela dino tse pedi. Ba tshameka bobedi kgatlhano le bobedi. 'E ne ya nna motshameko o o monate wa kgwele ya dinao re kileng ra o tshameka!' Bantu a rialo. 'O tle go tshameka le rona gape ka moso!' Bonga a laletsa Thomas.</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
'Ke ipela ka wena, Khumo,' ga rialo Rre Ngoma, fa sekolo se tswa. Fa Khumo a tswa ka kgoro, a ikutlwa le ena a le motlotlo.	Khumo o tshwanetse a bo a ikutlwa a le motlotlo ka gonne o dirile gore batho ba le bantsi ba ikutlwe ba itumetse.
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
Go tsere Khumo nako e e kana kang go swetsa ka go akaretsa Thomas mo go bona?	Go mo tsere bosigo bo le bongwe.
Thomas o ne a ikutlwa jang la ntlha fa Khumo a mo laletsa go tshameka le bona?	A gakgametse/a itumetse
La ntlha, Khumo o ne a sa batle go akaretsa Thomas mo go bona. O ka dira kgolagano? A o kile wa batla go se akaretse mongwe mo tsa gago? Goreng?	Tsibogo ya moithuti e tla amogelwa.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng fa Khumo a sweditse ka go akaretsa Thomas mo go bona?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ka gonne o akantse ka gore go ntse jang go nna o le nosi ka nako ya kgaotso. • Ka gonne o lemogile gore fa a ne a tshwanetse go nna a le nosi, o ne a eletsa gore mongwe a ka rata go nna le ena. • Ka gonne o lemogile gore ke selo se se siameng go nna pelontle le go naganela batho ba bangwe.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 1**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Lebogela
 - Tshwanetseng
 - Tshwara

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Fa o itumetse, opela, opela	<i>Barutwana ba a nyenya</i>
Jaaka nonyane e ntlenyane	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go fofa ka matsogo</i>
Fa o opela o tla itumedisa	
Yo o hutsafetseng, le yo o lelang	<i>Barutwana ba itshupa difatlhego go bontsha dikeledi</i>
Fa o itumetse, o opele!	

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong.
Kgannyeng e ke ka ga ...
Khumo o na le kutlwelobotlhoko gonne...
Kganye e amana le thitokgang ya "Kutlwelobotlhoko" ka gonne...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane le, le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong. Oketsa ka ditlhogo mo meding ya mafoko

uu	ntl	t
m	o	n
g	s	e
a	b	g

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: / **uu** / / **ntl** /
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng.
/t/-/h/-/uu/ = **thuu**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo / **uu** / kgotsa / **ntl** /
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /s/-/e/-/a/-/n/-/e/ = **seane**

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **uu, ntl**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **tuu!, thuu!, muu!, ntlong, seantlo, ntlamelang, bontle, lentle**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago Ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA/DIRA DIK GOLAGANO

GO ANELA KANA GO KWALA KGANG

- 1 Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tla bua ka dintlha di le pedi tse ba akanyang di ne di le botlhokwa mo kgannyeng:
- 2 Re tla bua gape ka sengwe se se ba golaganyang le kgang.
- 3 Re tla aba kgang ya rona selekanyo sa dinaledi di le tlhano. Re aba dinaledi di le tlhano ga re rata kgang ya rona thatathata. Re aba kgang ya rona lefela ga re sa rata kgang ya rona.
- 4 Kwala letlhomeso la tshosobanyo mo patitshokong.
- 5 Laela barutwana go dirisa letlhomeso go araba dipotso.
Setlhangwa se, se ka ga...(dipolelo di le 2-3)
Ke kgona go dira kgolagano fa kgannyeng eno... gone ...
Kgang ye e amana le kutlwelobotlhoko gone....
Go tswa go dinaledi di le tlhano, ke naya kgang eno...
- 6 Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ke se kgone go bua sengwe le sengwe ka ga setlhangwa, batla tshwanelwa ke go tlhopha dikarolo tse di botlhokwa thata. Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana sekao sag ago jaaka: Re: Setlhangwa se se ka ga Khumo a bontsha Thomas kutlwelobotlhoko. Ke kgona go dire kgolagano ya kgang e ka gone Khumo o tshwanetse go tsaya tshweetso ka go dira se se leng botlhokwa. Ka dinako tse dingwe ke tlhoka nako e telele ya go akanya le ka tsone ditshweetso tse di botlhokwa. Kgang e, e amana le kutlwelobotlhoko ka gone kwa bokhutlong, Khumo o tsaya tshweetso ya gore o batla go tshwara Thomas ka tsela e a batlang go mo tshwarwa ka yona. Ke yona kutlwelobotlhoko! Go tswa go dinaledi di le tlhano, ke naya kgang eno dinaledi di le tharo ka gone ke e ratile,fela, ga se kgang e ke e ratang thata.
- 7 Naya barutwana nako ya go akanya ka dikarolo tse di botlhokwa tsa setlhangwa.
- 8 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bue le balekane ka go abelana dikakaknyo tsa bona/ laela barutwana go kwala ditshosobanyo tsa bona ba dirisa letlhomeso la go kwala.
- 9 **Bitsa barutwana gape**
- 10 Kopa barutwana ba le 1-2 go abelana ka ditshosobanyo tsa bona ka mo phaposing.
- 11 Dira tshosobanyo ya phaposi jaaka: Setlhangwa se se ka ga Khumo. O tshwanetse go teya tshwetso ya gore o akaretse kgotsa a se ka a akaretse Thomas. Ke tshweetso e e bokete ka gone ditsala tsa gagwe di batla go kgaphela Thomas kwa thoko, fela morutabana wa gagwe a kopa Khumo go akaretse Thomas. Re ka dira kgolagano mo kgannyeng e ka gone kwa sekolong, bontsi ba rona re ikutlwa re kgaphetswe kwa thoko jaaka Thomas. Kgang e, e amana le kutlwelobotlhoko ka gone Khumo o tshwara Thomas ka tsela ya go mo utlwela botlhoko. O emela tshweetso ya gagwe gore ditsala tsa gagwe di mo tshwaya diphoso. Go tswa go dinaledi di le tlhano, ke naya kgang eno dinaledi tse nne ka gone ke e ratile,fela, ga se kgang e phalang tsotlhe ga ke rate tse re di buisitseng ngwaga ono.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 1**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana le puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, speech bubbles, lightbulbs).

Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 3

Beke

2

THITOKGANG:

Kutlwelobotlhoko



Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka : Ke a leboga, kutlwelobotlhoko, karata ya go fola ka bonako go tswa lebenkeleng.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Sekao: Bokgoni jwa go reetsa sentle, karolo ya go nna le kutlwelobotlhoko ke go nna moreetsi yo o molemo! Thusa barutwana go ithuta bokgoni jo.
- 6 se atlege mme morago ba atlega, jaaka Michael Jordan yo o neng a ntshiwa mo setlhopheng sa bolotlola.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 8 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maamong a a siameng.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 8&9, A re direng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 10, A re buiseng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 11,12 & 13, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 4: Thala setshwantsho sa motho yo a go bontshang kutlwelobotlhoko

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa Matuma a naya Ntsako borotho jwa motlapiso jwa tlaleletso go tswa go Bukakgolo: Dijotshegare tsa tlaleletso
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le tswela ka thitokgang: : Kutlwelobotlhoko
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitshokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Re ka bontsha jang kutlwelobotlhoko go batho ba bangwe?
 - b Goreng go le botlhokwa go bontsha kutlwelobotlhoko?
 - c Re ikutlwa jang ga mongwe a re bontsha kutlwelobotlhoko?
 - d Ke eng se se farologaneng gotlhelele le kutlwelobotlhoko?

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang.
 - Sephiri
 - Tsholofetso
 - Ikanyegang

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Fa o itumetse, opela, opela	<i>Barutwana ba a nyenya</i>
Jaaka nonyane e ntlenyane	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go fofa ka matsogo</i>
Fa o opela o tla itumedisa	
Yo o hutsafetseng, le yo o lelang	<i>Barutwana ba itshupa difatlhego go bontsha dikeledi</i>
Fa o itumetse, o opele!	



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng, ba tlole mola mo gare ga dinomoro.
- 3 Bitsa mafoko a bongwe jaana. Barutwana ba kwale mafoko a, fa thoko ga nomoro e e Nepagetseng.
Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi
 - 1 Lonao
 - 2 Leino
 - 3 Legou
 - 4 Thipa
 - 5 Letlhare
- 4 Jaanong, laela barutwana go kwalololela mafoko mo bontsing, mo moleng o o ka fa tlase.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala mafoko a a nepagetseng mo patitshokong, o bua medumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
- 6 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tlhagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa mafoko a a fetogang.
- 7 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:
Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi
 - 1 lonao
dinao
 - 2 leino
meno
 - 3 legou
magou
 - 4 thipa
dithipa
 - 5 letlhare
matlhare
- 8 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala
- 9 Jaanong, laela barutwana go dirisa phensele ya mmala go tshwaya tiro ya bona.
- 10 Phutha dibuka tsa barutwana kwa bokhutlhong jwa letsatsi mme o kwale dintlha ka ga barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

Metsotso

Pele Ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Dijotshegare tsa tlaleletso
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mant
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Go Siamisa

SETLHOGO: Kwala kgang ka motshameki yo a neng a bontsha motho yo mongwe kutlwelobotlhoko

TIRO: Kwala temana ya dipolelo di le lesome bonnye go tsaya karolo mo go direng buka ya phaposi e e bidiwang: Dipolelo tse di khutswane tsa kutlwelobotlhoko

IPAANKANYETSO:

- Kwala lenaane la go siamisa mo patitšhokong pele ga tshimologo ya thuto ya go kwala.
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha ya gago mo patitšhokong pele ga thuto. Dira phoso e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi.

TSELEGANYO YA LENAANETEKOLO

- 1 ke dirisitse pakapheti?
- 2 A motshameki mongwe o bontsha kutlwelobotlhoko go motshameki yo mongwe?
- 3 A go na le bothata fa kgannyeng ya me ?
- 4 A bothata ba kgannye ya me bo a rarabololwa?
- 5 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe ka nepagalo?
- 6 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e somolola ka tlhakagolo
- 7 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e felela ka letshwao la puo le le maleba?

GO DIRAGATSA TSELEGANYO YA LENAANETEKOLO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.
- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 3 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.
- 5 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.
- 6 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o kwale diphoso tse ba di dirang, tse di tshwanang mo patitšhokong.

7 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka siamisa diphoso tse jang.

08 Rthukwi 2020

Kgang ya Kutlwenkobo tshoko: kwalo ya ntsha

B
 Boitumenko o ne a nna le magwe, magwe le
 kgatladie yo mmotlana. Letsoatsoi benwe le benwe
 fa Boitumenko a boa kwa oekolong o ne a totamena
 fa mmagwe a pepafatosa ntlo. Ka letsoatsoi benwe
 Boitumenko a bona mmagwe a ntse a iohwana tshogo
 mme a tswala matlho kgapele. Boitumenko o ne a
 lemoga gone magwe ga a ikutlwe oentle le fa a
 ntse a tswelotse go pepafatosa ntlo.

B
 Boitumenko a tshela ke beano. O ne a tswala befele
 mo go magwe mme a mo kopa gone a ye go napama.
 magwe o ne a napama mme Boitumenko a felebetse
 go pepafatosa ntlo. Monagonyana magwe o ne a
 ikutlwa botoka mme a tlampanela Boitumenko ka
 telogo. Boitumenko o ne a lemoga gone o
 tshwanetse go ntshoa mmagwe ka metlha.

BEKE 2



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 2**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **nkg**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **nkgotla**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: **/nkg/-/o/-/t/-/l/-/a/**
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: **/nkg/**
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: **/o/**
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: **/t/**
- 7 Bua modumo wa bone wa lefoko: **/l/**
- 8 Bua modumo wa botlhano wa lefoko: **/a/**
- 9 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **nkgotla**
- 10 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: **/nkg/-/o/-/t/-/l/-/a/= nkgotla**
- 11 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: **/nkgot/**
- 12 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: **/la/**
- 13 Diragatsa, o supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: **/nkgot/-/la/= nkgotla**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **nkg**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **nkg**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa ntlha mo lefokong? **/nkg/**
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bobedi mo lefokong? **/o/**
- 5 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: **/nkg/-/o/**
- 6 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **nkg**
- 7 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: **/nkg/-/o/ = nkg**
- 8 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng?: **/nkg/**
- 9 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: **/nkg/= nkg**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a nkg**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-4 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **nkgotla**
 - 2 **nkgatlha**

3 **monkgo**

4 **nkgo**

5 **nkgorometsa**

6 **mankge**

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

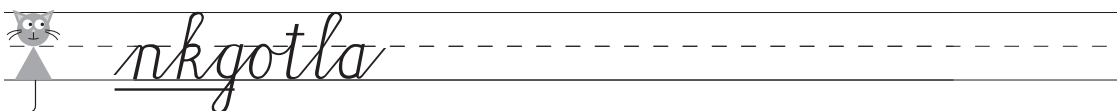
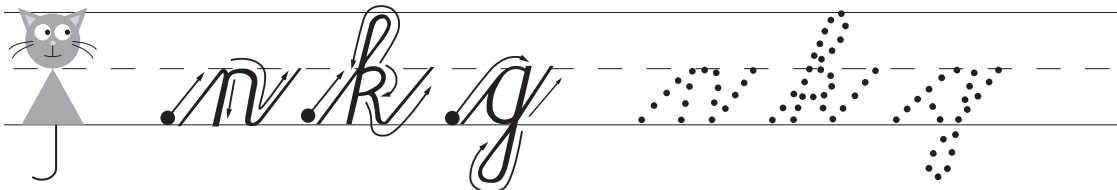


Mokwalo:

15 metsotso


Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanyane ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **nkg**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.





 nkgatlha

 monkgo

 nkggo

 nkgorometsa

 mankge

 Nkoko o bopile nkggo e

 e nkgatlhang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

Puiso Ya Ntlha

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: DIRA DITSHEKATSHEKO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><u>Dijotshegare tsa tlaleletso</u></p> <p>Ka Mosupologo mongwe, Matuma a ntsha borotho jwa gagwe jwa motlapiso mo kgetsaneng ya gagwe. E ne e le wa <i>chicken mayonnaise</i> – o a o ratang thata. A natha pele a lemoga gore Ntsako ena ga a je.</p> <p>‘Dijotshegare tsa gago di kae?’ Matuma a botsa Ntsako.</p> <p>‘Ga ke na dijotshegare gompiano,’ Ntsako a araba. ‘Mme o ne a le mo kotsing mme jaanong o kwa bookelong. Ga re na borotho kwa gae. Fela o se ke wa bolelela ope.’</p> <p>Matuma a nathoganya motlapiso wa gagwe ka bogare mme a neela Ntsako halofo e nngwe. ‘Ga nkitla – ke a go solofetsa,’ a rialo.</p>	
<p>Mo mosong wa Labobedi, Matuma a tsena ka mo khitšhing ya gaabo.</p> <p>‘Ka kopo Mama, a nka bona dijotshegare tsa metlapiso e mebedi gompiano?’ a kopa ka boikobo.</p> <p>‘E mebedi? Goreng e mebedi?’ ga botsa mmaagwe.</p> <p>‘Um...Ke bolailwe ke tlala thata gompiano!’ a bua a mo sokasoka.</p> <p>‘Gongwe o a gola?’ mmaagwe a itlhome jalo, fa a tsenya motlapiso wa bobedi mo kgetsaneng ya gagwe ya dijo.</p>	<p>Matuma ga a nne le bonnete mo go mmaagwe. Ga ke kgone go swetsa gore a go siame gore a bolelele mmaagwe maaka kgotsa nnyaa.</p>
<p>Ka nako ya kgaotso, Matuma a ntsha metlapiso e mebedi mo kgetsaneng mme a neela Ntsako o mongwe.</p> <p>‘Ke wa me?’ Ntsako a rialo, a lebega a gakgametse.</p> <p>‘Ke tla go tlišetsa dijotshegare go fitlha mme wa gago a boela gae,’ ga rialo Matuma, ‘o se ka wa tshwenyega.’</p>	<p>Ke a bona gore Matuma o buile maaka a mannye fela go thusa tsala ya gagwe. Ka kakanyo ya me, maaka a gagwe a siame ka gonne ke a go thusa e seng go utlwise ope botlhoko.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Ka Laboraro pele sekolo se tsema, Matuma a nanabelela mo khitšhing mo mosong go direla Ntsako motlapiso. O ne a sa batle gore mmaagwe a mmothe ka motlapiso o mongwe wa tlaleletso gape. Fela mmaagwe a tsema fa a tshasa botoro ya matokomane mo borothong.</p> <p>‘Motlapiso o mongwe gape?’ mmaagwe a botsa a šwegašwega, a batla go itse.</p> <p>‘Uh...Gompiano ke letsatsi la metshameko ka jalo ke tlhoka dijo tsa tlaleletso,’ a bua maaka.</p>	<p>Gape, Matuma o bua maaka a mannye fela go tšhegetsatsa tsholofetso e a e dirileng mo tsaleng ya gagwe. Ke sekaseka gore o dira selo se se siameng, ka gonne o leka go nna tsala e e siameng.</p>
<p>Ka nako ya kgaotso, Matuma a ntsha metlapiso e mebedi mo kgetsaneng ya gagwe – motlapiso wa tšhisi le nama ya kolobe o mmaagwe a mo diretseng ona, le motlapiso wa botoro ya matokomane o a o itiretseng.</p> <p>‘O batla ofe?’ a botsa tsala ya gagwe.</p> <p>‘A nka tsaya wa tšhisi le nama ya kolobe?’ Ntsako a araba.</p> <p>‘O ka o tsaya!’ Matuma a araba ka bopelonomi, le fa tota a ne a ipatlela wa tšhisi le nama ya kolobe.</p>	
<p>Mo mosong wa Labone, Matuma a tsaya nako e telele ka bomo go tlhapa le go apara gore a se ke a nna le nako ya go ja difitlholo.</p> <p>‘Matuma! O thari!’ mmaagwe a mo mmita.</p> <p>‘Ke maswabi Mama,’ a araba. ‘Ke kopa o ntirele sefitlholo sa motlapiso!’</p> <p>Fa a tsamaya a ya kwa sekolong, a tsenya motlapiso o mongwe mo kgetsaneng ya dijo. A ipolelela gore a ka kgona go se je difitlholo letsatsi le le lengwe fela.</p>	<p>Ke sekaseka ntlha ya gore go ne go le thata tota mo go Matuma go bolelela mmaagwe maaka. O ne a bo a tshwanelwa ke go se je difitlholo tsa gagwe fela gore a kgone go thusa tsala ya gagwe le go se bolelele mmaagwe maaka gape.</p>
<p>Ka nako ya dijotshegare, mala a ga Matuma a ne a dumaduma, fela ka boitumelo a neela tsala ya gagwe motlapiso o mongwe.</p>	<p>Ke sekaseka gore Matuma ke motho yo o tsepameng ka go leka go thusa tsala ya gagwe – e bile o ikaelela go nna ka tlala moso otlhe fa e le gore go raya gore Ntsako o tla bona dijotshegare.</p>
<p>Mo bosigong joo, fa Matuma a tshameka kwa ntle pele ga dilalelo, mmaagwe a amogela mogala.</p> <p>‘Ke mmaagwe Ntsako,’ ga rialo lentswe mo mogaleng.</p> <p>‘Ntsako o mpoleletse gore o ntse o mo romelela dijotshegare mo bekeng yotlhe fa ke ntse ke le kwa bookelong. Ke lebogela go bo o ne o ntse o mo tlhokometse.’ a rialo.</p> <p>Mmaagwe Matuma a nyenya fela. Kwa bofelong a thaloganya kgang ya metlapiso e mebedi.</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Mmaagwe Matuma a mmita. 'Matuma, ke batla go bua le wena, tlaya o nne fa fatshe,' mmaagwe a rialo.</p> <p>'Nnyaya tlhee, o ya go nkomanyetsa go ja metlapiso e mentsintsi!' a nagana jalo.</p> <p>'Ke a itse gore ke ka ntlha ya eng fa o ntse o kopa dijotshegare tsa tlaleletso,' mmaagwe a nyenya, 'fela ke eng o ne o sa mpolelele?'</p> <p>'Ee, ke solofeditse Ntsako gore nka se bolelele ope gore o ne a sena dijo kwa gaabo,' ga rialo Matuma.</p> <p>'Ke selo se se siameng tota se o se dirileng, Matuma. Ke ipela ka wena!'</p>	<p>Ke nagana gore mmaagwe Matuma o ne a tlhaloganya gore ke eng a ne a se na nnete, ka gonne o ne a le boikobo fa a mo tlhalosetsa. Ke sekaseka gore mmaagwe Matuma o ne a nagana gore o dirile selo se se siameng.</p>
<p>Letsatsi le le latelang ka nako ya dijotshegare, Ntsako a ntsha lollipop mo kgetsaneng ya gagwe ya dijo.</p> <p>'Se ke sa gago, go tswa go nna le mme.' ga rialo Ntsako.</p>	
<p>Fa Matuma a monamona lollipop ya gagwe, a nagana gore go ne go le monate jang go thusa tsala.</p>	<p>Se Matuma a neng a se dira e ne e le ka go thusa tsala ya gagwe. Ke itumelela gore o ne a ikutlwa a dirile sentle.</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Motlapiso o Mokagdi a neng a o rata thata ke ofe?</p>	<p>Motlapiso o Matuma a neng a o rata thata e ne e le wa chicken mayonnaise</p>
<p>Matuma o ne a isetsa mang motlapiso o mongwe?</p>	<p>O ne a isetsa tsala ya gagwe Ntsako motlapiso o mongwe.</p>
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Goreng Matuma a ne sa bolelele mmaagwe gore motlapiso o mongwe e ne e le wa ga Ntsako?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ka gonne o ne a solofeditse tsala ya gagwe gore a a kitla a bolelelela ope. • Ka gonne o ne a sa batle go senya tsholofetso ya gagwe. • Ka gonne o ne a batla go nna tsala e e siameng. • Ka gonne e ne e le tsala e e mautlwelobotlhoko/pelonomi/e akanyetsa ba bangwe.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 2**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - maaka a a siameng
 - setlhabelo
 - dumaduma
 - nanabela

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Fa o itumetse, opela, opela	<i>Barutwana ba a nyenya</i>
Jaaka nonyane e ntlenyane	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go fofa ka matsogo</i>
Fa o opela o tla itumedisa	
Yo o hutsafetseng, le yo o lelang	<i>Barutwana ba itshupa difatlhego go bontsha dikeledi</i>
Fa o itumetse, o opele!	

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kgang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tšhono ya go abelana ka kgang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ai**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **maina**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**m**/-/**ai**/-/**n**/-/**a**/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**m**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**ai**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro o le wa lefoko: /**n**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo o le nosi wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **maina**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**m**/-/**ai**/-/**n**/-/**a**/ = **maina**
- 10 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**mai**/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /**na**/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**mai**/-/**na**/ = **maina**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ai**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **maibi**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**m**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**ai**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**b**/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bofelo mo lefokong? /**i**/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**m**/-/**ai**/-/**b**/-/**i**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **maibi**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**m**/-/**ai**/-/**b**/-/**i**/ = **maibi**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /**mai**/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /**bi**/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**mai**/-/**bi**/ = **maibi**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a ai**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **maina**
 - 2 **maitemogelo**

3 **maikano**

4 **baitiredi**

5 **maibi**

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANELO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

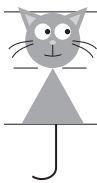
Mokwalo:

15 metsotso



Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng : **ai**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.




ai ai ai





maina

 *maitemogelo*

 *maikano*

 *baitiredi*

 *maibi*

 *Baitiredi ba tsaya maikano.*

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Phasalatso le go neel

SETLHOGO: Kwala kgang ka motshameki yo a neng a bontsha motho yo mongwe kutlwelobotlhoko

TIRO: Kwala temana ya dipolelo di le lesome bonnye go tsaya karolo mo go direng buka ya phaposi e e bidiwang: Dipolelo tse di khutswane tsa kutlwelobotlhoko

Kwala temana ya dipolelo di le lesome bonnye

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

(Tlhalosa gore kgang e diragalela kwa kae le batshameki)

Ka letsatsi le lengwe... (*tlhalosa bothata*)

Mme... (*tlhalosa go re bothata bo rarabolotswe jang*)

Kwa bofelong... (*re bolelele go re go bontsha kutlwelobotlhoko go ama jang batshameki*)

IPAAKANYETSO: Pele barutwana ba kwala, kwala leano le o le kwadileng ka mosupologo mo patitšhokong

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Mosupologo o dirisitse lenaane la go siamisa kwalo ya ntlha.
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana gore gompieno re ya go phasalatsa le go neela ka tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana gore o kwalolola jang tiro e o e kwadileng, e na le setlhogo

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Bontsha kutlwelobotlhoko**
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe, e se na diphoso.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG

- 1 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene le dipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua le balekane, ba ba buisetsa se ba se kwadileng.

- 3 Fa barutwana ba dirile se, bitsa morutwana a le mengwe go ya go ba le babedi go buisetsa phaposi se ba se kwadileng.
- 4 Manega tiro e barutwana ba e kwadileng mme e nne mo bogodimong jwa selekano sa barutwanago ba kgontsha go buisa se ba bangwe ba se kwadileng.

15 Rthukwi 2020

Boitumelo o bontsha kutlweloho tlhoko

Boitumelo o ne a nna le mmagwe, mmagwe le kgaitoadi e yo mmotlana. Letoatloi lengwe le lengwe fa boitumelo a boa kwa oekolong o ne a tohamerka fa mmagwe a phepafatsoa ntlo. Ka letoatloi lengwe boitumelo a bona mmagwe a ntse a itotlwana tlhogo mme a tswala matlho kgapetso. Boitumelo o ne a lemoga gone mmagwe ga a ikutlwe sentle le fa a ntse a tswelotse go phepafatsoa ntlo.

Boitumelo a tshela ke leano. O ne a tswa lefero mo go mmagwe mme a mo kopa gone a ye go rapama. Mmagwe o ne a rapama mme boitumelo a feberetso go phepafatsoa ntlo. Moragonyana mmagwe o ne a ikutlwa botoka mme a tlampanela boitumelo ka telogo. Boitumelo o ne a lemoga gone o tshwanetse go ntlua mmagwe ka metlha.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 2**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labone



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Fapanya Ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **maina, maibi**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **maina, maibi**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /**na**/ le /**bi**/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **nkgotla, nkgatlha**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **nkgotla, nkgatlha**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latetelang mo patitšhokong: **maikano**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **maikano, kutlwano, leano**

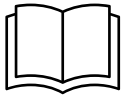
O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong : **nkgotla**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **Seatla, boatla, maatla, tlotla**

LENANELO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Puiso Ya Bobedi

MAANO A PUISO: DIRA DITSHEKATSHEKO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Dijotshegare tsa tlaletso</u></p> <p>Ka Mosupologo mongwe, Matuma a ntsha borotho jwa gagwe jwa motlapiso mo kgetsaneng ya gagwe. E ne e le wa <i>chicken mayonnaise</i> – o a o ratang thata. A natha pele a lemoga gore Ntsako ena ga a je.</p> <p>‘Dijotshegare tsa gago di kae?’ Matuma a botsa Ntsako.</p> <p>‘Ga ke na dijotshegare gompiano,’ Ntsako a araba. ‘Mme o ne a le mo kotsing mme jaanong o kwa bookelong. Ga re na borotho kwa gae. Fela o se ke wa bolelela ope.’</p> <p>Matuma a nathoganyana motlapiso wa gagwe ka bogare mme a neela Ntsako halofo e nngwe. ‘Ga nkitla – ke a go solofetsa,’ a rialo.</p>	<p>Fa re bontsha kutlwelobotlhoko, re itsenya mo ditlhakong tsa yo mongwe. Re ba tshole ka mokgwa o re ka solofelang gore le bona ba re tshole ka ona. Ke sekaseka ntlha ya gore Matuma ke motho yo o nang le kutlwelobotlhoko, ka gonne o gapeletsa go arogana dijo le tsala ya gagwe – e bile ga a tlhoke le gore a mo kope.</p>
<p>Mo mosong wa Labobedi, Matuma a tsena ka mo khitshing ya gaabo.</p> <p>‘Ka kopo Mama, a nka bona dijotshegare tsa metlapiso e mebedi gompiano?’ a kopa ka boikobo.</p> <p>‘E mebedi? Goreng e mebedi?’ ga botsa mmaagwe.</p> <p>‘Um...Ke bolailwe ke tlala thata gompiano!’ a bua a mo sokasoka.</p> <p>‘Gongwe o a gola?’ mmaagwe a itlhome jalo, fa a tsenya motlapiso wa bobedi mo kgetsaneng ya gagwe ya dijo.</p>	<p>Ke nagana gore Matuma o supa kutlwelobotlhoko ka go se bolelela ope ka sephiri sa ga Ntsako. Se, se mpontsha gore tota o nagana ka maikutlo a tsala ya gagwe.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Ka nako ya kgaotso, Matuma a ntsha metlapiso e mebedi mo kgetsaneng mme a neela Ntsako o mongwe.</p> <p>'Ke wa me?' Ntsako a rialo, a lebega a gakgametse.</p> <p>'Ke tla go tlišetsa dijotshegare go fitlha mme wa gago a boela gae,' ga rialo Matuma, 'o se ka wa tshwenyega.'</p>	<p>Wow! Ke na le tsholofelo ya gore fa nka felelwa ke dijo, ke nne le tsala e e kutlwelobotlhoko le go kgathalela ba bangwe jaaka Matuma.</p>
<p>Ka Laboraro pele sekolo se tsena, Matuma a nanabelela mo khitšhing mo mosong go direla Ntsako motlapiso. O ne a sa batle gore mmaagwe a mmotse ka motlapiso o mongwe wa tlaleletso gape. Fela mmaagwe a tsena fa a tshasa botoro ya matokomane mo borothong.</p> <p>'Motlapiso o mongwe gape?' mmaagwe a botsa a šwegašwega, a batla go itse.</p> <p>'Uh...Gompiano ke letsatsi la metshameko ka jalo ke tlhoka dijo tsa tlaleletso,' a bua maaka.</p>	<p>Go na le bopaki jo bontsi jwa gore Matuma o na le mautlwelobotlhoko – o dira maipato go bona motlapiso o mongwe fela gore a se ka a senya tsholofetso ya gagwe mo go Ntsako.</p>
<p>Ka nako ya kgaotso, Matuma a ntsha metlapiso e mebedi mo kgetsaneng ya gagwe – motlapiso wa tšhisi le nama ya kolobe o mmaagwe a mo diretseng ona, le motlapiso wa botoro ya matokomane o a o itiretseng.</p> <p>'O batla ofe?' a botsa tsala ya gagwe.</p> <p>'A nka tsaya wa tšhisi le nama ya kolobe?' Ntsako a araba.</p> <p>'O ka o tsaya!' Matuma a araba ka bopelonomi, le fa tota a ne a ipatlela wa tšhisi le nama ya kolobe.</p>	<p>Ke akanya gore ke botlhale e le tota fa Matuma a neela tsala ya gagwe motlapiso o a neng a tota a o batla. O tota a tshola tsala ya gagwe ka mkgwa o o siameng.</p>
<p>Mo mosong wa Labone, Matuma a tsaya nako e telele ka bomo go tlhapa le go apara gore a se ke a nna le nako ya go ja difitlholo.</p> <p>'Matuma! O thari!' mmaagwe a mo mmitsa.</p> <p>'Ke maswabi Mama,' a araba. 'Ke kopa o ntirele sefitlholo sa motlapiso!'</p> <p>Fa a tsamaya a ya kwa sekolong, a tsenya motlapiso o mongwe mo kgetsaneng ya dijo. A ipolelela gore a ka kgona go se je difitlholo letsatsi le le lengwe fela.</p>	<p>Wow! Matuma o kutlwelobotlhoko thata gore a bo a intshe setlhabelo sa go se je difitlholo go thusa tsala ya gagwe.</p>
<p>Ka nako ya dijotshegare, mala a ga Matuma a ne a dumaduma, fela ka boitumelo a neela tsala ya gagwe motlapiso o mongwe.</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Mo bosigong joo, fa Matuma a tshameka kwa ntle pele ga dilalelo, mmaagwe a amogela mogala.</p> <p>'Ke mmaagwe Ntsako,' ga rialo lentswe mo mogaleng.</p> <p>'Ntsako o mpoleletse gore o ntse o mo romelela dijotshegare mo bekeng yotlhe fa ke ntse ke le kwa bookelong. Ke lebogela go bo o ne o ntse o mo tlhokometse.' a rialo.</p> <p>Mmaagwe Matuma a nyenya fela. Kwa bofelong a tlhologanya kgang ya metlapiso e mebedi.</p>	
<p>Mmaagwe Matuma a mmita. 'Matuma, ke batla go bua le wena, tlaya o nne fa fatshe,' mmaagwe a rialo.</p> <p>'Nnyaya tlhee, o ya go nkomanyetsa go ja metlapiso e mentsintsi!' a nagana jalo.</p> <p>'Ke a itse gore ke ka ntlha ya eng fa o ntse o kopa dijotshegare tsa tlaleletso,' mmaagwe a nyenya, 'fela ke eng o ne o sa mpolelele?'</p> <p>'Ee, ke solofeditse Ntsako gore nka se bolelele ope gore o ne a sena dijo kwa gaabo,' ga rialo Matuma.</p> <p>'Ke selo se se siameng tota se o se dirileng, Matuma. Ke ipela ka wena!'</p>	<p>Mmaagwe Matuma o ne a ipela ka mautlwelobotlhoko a morwadie a nang le ona, ka gone o ne a isetsa tsala ya gagwe dijo, mme a boloka sephiri sa tsala ya gagwe.</p>
<p>Letsatsi le le latelang ka nako ya dijotshegare, Ntsako a ntsha lollipop mo kgetsaneng ya gagwe ya dijo.</p> <p>'Se ke sa gago, go tswa go nna le mme.' ga rialo Ntsako.</p>	<p>Ke sekaseka gore Ntsako le mmaagwe ba batla go bontsha Matuma ka moo ba mo lebogang ka teng ka ntlha ya bopelonomi ba gagwe – ke ka moo ba neng ba mo rekela lollipop!</p>
<p>Fa Matuma a monamona lollipop ya gagwe, a nagana gore go ne go le monate jang go thusa tsala.</p>	<p>Go na le bopaki jo bontsi mo kgang e ka gore Matuma ke tsala e e nang le kutlwelobotlhoko. Ke akanya gore ka nnete o tshwanetswe ke go tsholwa kwa mokgwa o o kgethegileng!</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Ke eng se Matuma a ne a sa tshwanela go se bolelela ope?	O ne a sa tshwanela go bolelela ope gore Ntsako ga a na dijo kwa gaabo.
Tlhalosa nako e wena o bontsitseng kutlwelobotlhoko go tsala, jaaka Matuma a dirile.	<i>Ke bontshitse kutlwelobotlhoko go tsala fa ke...</i>
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Matuma o bontshitse kutlwelobotlhoko jang mo tsaleng ya gagwe?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • O mo tliseditse dijo letsatsi le letsatsi fa mmaagwe a lwala a le kwa bookelong. • O tshotse sephiri sa tsala ya gagwe. • O dirile maipato go bona dijo tse dingwe, fela gore a tshole sephiri sa tsala ya gagwe. • O file tsala ya gagwe motlapiso o a neng a o batla le ena. • O intshitse setlhabelo sa go sa je difitlholo tsa gagwe fela gore tsala ya gagwe e nne le dijotshegare.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 2**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - tlhabiwa ke ditlhong
 - athola
 - ka phoso
 - ka maikaelelo

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Fa o itumetse, opela, opela	<i>Barutwana ba a nyenya</i>
Jaaka nonyane e ntlenyane	<i>Barutwana ba etsa go fofa ka matsogo</i>
Fa o opela o tla itumedisa	
Yo o hutsafetseng, le yo o lelang	<i>Barutwana ba itshupa difatlhego go bontsha dikeledi</i>
Fa o itumetse, o opele!	

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patit
Mo kgannyeng e...
Ke bosupi ba gore Matuma o bontsha kutlwelobotlhoko ga a...
Ke a dumalana/ ga ke dumalane gore Matuma o ne a tshwanetse go bolela
maaka ka gone...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlike go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng
dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopho go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane le, le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong.

nkg	ai	o
t	l	a
m	h	s
b	r	e
d	i	g

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: / **nkg** / / **ai** /
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng.
/m/-/ai/-/n/-/a/= **maina**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo / **nkg** / kgotsa /**ai** /
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /t/-/l/-/a/-/m/-/a/ = **tlama**

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **nkg, ai**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **nkgotla, nkgatlha, monkgo, nkgo, nkgorometsa, mankge, maina, maitemogelo, maikano, baitiredi, maibi**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago Ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA/DIRA TSHEKATSHEKO

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno le ya go akanya ka dikarolo tse di botlhokwa tsa setlhangwa.
- 2 Re ya go akanya gape ka se re tshwanetseng go ithuta sona go tswa mo setlhangweng.
- 3 Re tla aba kgang ya rona selekanyo sa dinaledi di le tlhano. Re aba dinaledi di le tlhano ga re rata kgang ya rona thata thata. Re aba kgang ya rona lefela ga re sa e rate.
- 4 Kwala letlhomeso la tshosobanyo mo patitšhokong.
- 5 Laela barutwana go dirisa letlhomeso go araba dipotso.
Setlhangwa se, se ka ga.....(dipolelo di le 2-3)
Ke akanya gore Matuma o dirile/ga a dira selo se se siameng ka gonne ...
Kgang ye e amana le kutlwelobotlhoko gonne....
Go tswa go dinaledi di le tlhano, ke naya kgang eno...ka gonne....
- 6 Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ke se kgone go bua sengwe le sengwe ka ga setlhangwa, batla tshwanelwa ke go tlhopha dikarolo tse di botlhokwa thata. Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana sekao sag ago jaaka: **Kgang e ke ka ga Matuma a thusa tsala ya gagwe. Ke akanya gore Matuma o dirile selo se se siameng ka gonne le mmagwe o ne a ipela ka tshweetso ya gagwe ya go tshwara sephiri sa ga Ntsako. Kgang e e amana le kutlwelobotlhoko ka gonne Matuma o tshwara Ntsako ka mokgwa le go bontsha dikakanyo tse di siameng. ! Go tswa go dinaledi di le tlhano, ke naya kgang eno dinaledi di le tlhano ka gonne ke akanya gore Matuma ke tsala e e siameng e nkileng ka buisa ka ga yone.**
- 7 Naya barutwana nako ya go akanya ka dikarolo tse di botlhokwa tsa setlhangwa.
- 8 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bue le balekane ka go abelana dikakanyo tsa bona/ laela barutwana go kwala ditshosobanyo tsa bona ba dirisa letlhomeso la go kwala.
- 9 Bitsa barutwana gape
- 10 Kopa barutwana ba le 1-2 go abelana ka ditshosobanyo tsa bona ka mo phaposing. Dira tshosobanyo ya phaposi jaaka: **Setlhangwa se se ka ga Matuma a thusa tsala ya yagwe.** O Tshwara sephira sa tsala ya gagwe le ga a botsa mmagwe mmaaka. Re akanya gore Matuma o dirile selo se se siameng ka gonne maaka a gagwe ga a utlwiswa yo mongwe botlhoko- e ne e le go thusa tsala ya gagwe le go tshwara tsholofetso ya gagwe. **Kgang e, e amana le kutlwelobotlhoko ka gonne** Matuma o tshwere Ntsako ka mokgwa o o siameng. **Go tswa go dinaledi di le tlhano, ke naya kgang eno dinaledi tse nne ka gonne ke e ratile, fela, ga se kgang e e di phalang tsotlhe, e ne e siame fela.**



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 2**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana le puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

BEKE 2



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.



Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 3

Beke

3

THITOKGANG:

Boikanyegi



Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Kwala dintlha ka ga gago fa dipampitshaneng. Tse dingwe e nne boammaruri mme tse dingwe kana maaka. Tlisa dibotlolo di le pedi. Kwala le lengwe “boammaruri” le lengwe ”Maaka”. Letlelela barutwana go fopholetsfa fa e le gore o bolela boammaruri kgotsa o bolela maaka mme o rulaganye dipampitshana ka mokgwa o tshwanetseng. Kwa bofelong jwa letsatsi, bolelela barutwana gore fa dintlha di rulagantswe ka ka mokgwa o o siameng.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Gore motshameko wa ‘Two truths and a lie’ o tshamekiwa jang. Dira nako ya go tshameka motshameko yo o bonako yo le barutwana.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.
- 8 Dira diphetogo tsa gago tsa puisokaelo ka ditlhophfa fa go tlhokega.
- 9 Rulaganya ditirwana tsa ditlathlombo tse di tlhomameng le tse di sa tlhomamang tsa gago tsa beke.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlathlomba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 14, A re buiseng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 15&16, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 17, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 4: Thala setshwantsho sa gore o ikutlwa jang ga o bua maaka kgotsa o ne o sa ikanyege

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa Zandile a bona leseka mo kgannyeng ya Bukakgolo: Leseka la botala ba loapi.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntšhwa e e bidiwang: **Boikanyegi**
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tthaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Go ikanyega go raya goreng?
 - b Go se ikanyege go raya go reng?
 - c Goreng go le botlhokwa go ikanyega?

BEKE 3

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Ikanyega
 - Se ikanyege
 - Boamaruri
 - Maaka

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Maaka a dinao dikhutswane	
Ga a ye kgakala	<i>Barutwana ba supa kgakala ka menwana</i>
A utlwa botlhe botlhoko	
Boamaruri ke tsela ya botshelo	
Tsamaya ka yona	<i>Barutwana ba a tsamaya</i>
O tla tshelela ruri !	



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi.**

- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng, ba tlole methalo mo gare ga dinomoro.
- 3 Bitsa dipolelo tsa bongwe jaana. Barutwana ba kwale dipolelo tse, fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng.

Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 Ke tla tlhapa leino la me
- 2 Lonao la me le tsidifetse.
- 3 Legodu le taboga kwa morago ga me.
- 4 Ke tla sega ka thipa.
- 5 Letlhare le tla wa kwa setlhareng.
- 4 Jaanong, laela barutwana go kwalololela dipolelo mo bontsing, mo moleng o o ka fa tlase.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala dipolelo tse di nepagetseng mo patitšhokong, o bua medumo le go tthalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
- 6 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tlhagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa mafoko a fetogang.
- 7 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:

Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 Ke tla tlhapa leino la me
Ke tla tlhapa meno a me
- 2 Lonao la me le tsididi
Dinao tsa me di tsididi
- 3 Legodu le taboga kwa morago ga me
Magodu a taboga kwa morago ga me
- 4 Ke tla sega ka thipa
Re tla sega ka dithipa
- 5 Letlhare le tla wa kwa setlhareng
Matlhare a tla wa kwa setlhareng
- 8 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala.
- 9 Laela barutwana go ntsha pensele ya mmala mme ba tshwaye tiro ya bona.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Pele Ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Leseka la botala ba loapi
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mant
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

SETLHOGO: Kwala ka nako e o ne wa thopha go ikanyega ka yona tota le ge go ne go le bokete

TIRO: Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le lesome di rulagantswe ka ditemana di le pedi

MAANO A GO RULAGANYA: Kwala lenaane

TLHAGISA SETLHOGO SA GO KWALA

- 1 Bontsha barutwana gore o **akanya pele o kwala**.
- 2 Ka molomo, tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago tsa setlhogo jaana:
Nako nngwe, nkile ka bo ke latlha jeresi ya nnake. Ke ne ka adima ke sa e kopa. Go tswa foo ka e tlogela mo beseng ka phoso. Morago ga malatsi a se makae, o ne a e batla. O ne a mpotsa gore e kae. Ke ne ka batla go bolela maaka ke re ga ke itse gore e kae-fela ka mmotsa boammaruri.

GO DIRAGATSA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Thala letlhomeso la mmapa wa tlhaloganyo, mme o le thale mo letlhakoreng lengwe la patitšhoko.
- 2 Bontsha barutwana gore o dira jang mmapa wa tlhaloganyo ka go araba dipotso.
- 3 Tlatsa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo mo letlhakoreng la patitšhoko.

BARUTWANA BA DIRISA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba akanye ka nako e ba neng ba sa ikanyega ka sona le fa go ne go le bokete.
- 2 Jaaono, laela barutwana go **gadima ba bua** le molekane mme ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana letlhomeso la mmapa wa tlhaloganyo mo patitšhokong, mme o ba bolelele go dirisa letlhomeso le, go rulaganya go kwala ga bona jaaka o dirile.
- 4 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go kwala dikakanyo tsa bona – **ga ba tshwanela** go kopisa thulaganyo ya gago.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.

Thulaganyo

Senapa 1

1. Ke ne ika ja tšhokabete e e neng e le mo nankeng le fa ke ne ke itoe gone ke ya ga kgatordianke.
2. Ke ne ika tabetela kgatordianke gone ke jelle tšhokabete ya gagwe.
3. Ke ne ke batla go mo naya ke ne e jelle ke nankre.
4. Ke ne ke tshaba gone kgatordianke o tla nkomanya.

Senapa 2

1. Ke ne ika mo olofetoa gone ke tla mo nankre tšhokabete e nngwe. Ke ne ke tla tshaba go dina ditinwana toe di aketoegibeng gone ke bone madi.
2. O ne a tla gabefela nankre mme ba ne ba tla kwa.
3. Ke ankanya gone go ne ya ma botoka gone o ne a tenegebe fela go le gonnye. O ne a tla tenege thata fa a ne a ka bemoga gone ke ne ke akibe. nka o tshabe ke toaya oengwe o e oeng o me. Ke ne ke owaribe thata.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **gw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **gwanta**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**gw**/-/**a**/-/**n**/-/**t**/-/**a**/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**gw**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**w**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bone wa lefoko: /**n**/
- 8 Bua modumo wa bofelo o le nosi wa lefoko /**a**/
- 9 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **gw**
- 10 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**gw**/-/**a**/-/**n**/-/**t**/-/**a**/ = **gwanta**
- 11 Se se latelang: bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**gwan**/
- 12 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /**ta**/
- 13 Diragatsa, Supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**gwan**/- /**ta**/ = **gwanta**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **gw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **gwama**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**gw**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**a**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**m**/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bofelo mo lefokong? /**a**/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**gw**/-/**a**/-/**m**/-/**a**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **gwama**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**gw**/-/**a**/-/**m**/-/**a**/ = **gwama**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /**gwa**/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /**ma**/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**gwa**/- /**ma**/ = **gwama**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a gw**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.

- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
- 1 **gwanta**
 - 2 **gwama**
 - 3 **mogwapa**
 - 4 **gwamisa**
 - 5 **legwafa**
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

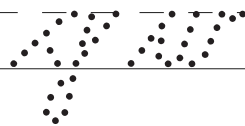
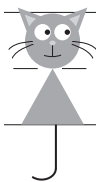


Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanyne ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng : **gw**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.

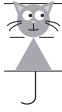




gwanta



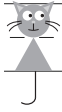
gwama



mogwapa



gwamisa



legwafa



Ntate o gwamisa mogwapa.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

Puiso Ya Ntlha

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: BOPA SETSHWANTSHO MO MOGOPOLONG

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><u>Leseka la botala ba loapi</u></p> <p>Zandile o ne a tabogela gae go tswa kwa gaabo tsala ya gagwe e bong Sindiswa. O ne a setse a le gaufi le kwa gaabo fa leitlho la gagwe le gogelwa ke sengwe. E ne e le sengwe sa mmala wa botala ba loapi se se phatsimang. A khubama mme a bona leseka le le ntentle, la botala ba loapi le le phatsimang. Zandile a le sela mme a tswela go taboga. Letsatsi le ne le ela go phirima mme o ne a tshepitsitse mmaagwe gore o tla goroga mo gae pele letlatlana le tshwara, go nna lefifi.</p>	<p>Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo fa Zandile a ema ka tshoganyetso fa a bona selo se phatsima mo tthageng!</p>
<p>Fa a goroga kwa gae, a akgela leseka la gagwe kwa godimo.</p> <p>‘Bona gore ke ithwaletse eng! a ba begela.</p> <p>A rwala leseka la gagwe ka go le bogela le go le itumelela. Le ne le mo lekana sentle!</p> <p>‘O tsaya kae leseka leo, Zandile?’ ga botsa mmaagwe. ‘Go tshwanetse ga bo go le mongwe yo o latlhegetsweng ke leseka leo!</p> <p>‘Ao, Nna ke le thwetse mo mmileng, ka jalo ke la me jaanong!’ ga rialo Zandile, a itebeletse mo seiponeng.</p>	<p>Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga Zandile ka monyebo o mogolo jaaka a lebeletse leseka la gagwe le le ntšhwa!</p>
<p>Mo mosong wa letsatsi le le latelang, Zandile a tswela kwa ntle. A tshoeditse letsogo la gagwe gore letsatsi le phatsimele mo lesekeng la gagwe la botala ba loapi. O ne a le lebelela jaaka le phatsima, le benya. O ne a ise a ko a nne le selo se sentlentle go le kalo.</p>	<p>Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo wa ga Zandile sa monyebo o mogolo jaaka a lebeletse leseka la gagwe mo letlhaleleng la gagwe!</p>
<p>Teng fela foo, a bona moagisani wa gagwe, Geeta, a gagaba ka mangole fa pele ga matlo a bona.</p> <p>‘O dira eng?’ ga botsa Zandile. ‘Ke batlana le leseka la me. Ke nagana gore le wele maabane fa ke ne ke tshameka!’ ga rialo Geeta, a lebega a tenegile tota. ‘Ke leseka la me le ke le ratang thata.’</p>	<p>Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga Geeta a lebega a tenegile jaaka a gagaba ka mangole fa fatshe a batla leseka la gagwe le le timetseng.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>'Ijaa,' ga rialo Zandile. Zandile o ne a ipotsa gore a e ka nna leseka le a le thwetseng. A gogela letsogo la jeresi kwa tlase gore le se ka la bonala.</p> <p>'Ke solofela o tla le bona!' a rialo. Teng fela foo, a tabogela gape mo ntlong.</p>	<p>Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga Zandile a khurumetsa leseka la botala ba loapi ka kelotlhoko mo letlhaleleng la gagwe gore Geeta a se ke a bo a le bona!</p>
<p>Fa Zandile a tsena mo ntlong, a tswelela ka go kgatlhegela leseka la gagwe le le mo letsogong. A iteba mo seiponeng. Leseka le ne le phatsima, le le ntle thata . O ne a sa kgone go itshoka gore o le bontsha ditsala tsa gagwe kwa sekolong ka letsatsi le le latelang. Fela a nagana ka ga Geeta. 'Go tla nna jang fa Geeta a ka bona leseka la me le le ntšhwa, mme e le lona le le mo timeletseng? Zandile a sala a gakgametse. A rola leseka mme a le baya.</p>	<p>Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga Zandile a baya leseka kwa tengteng mo llaing ya gagwe gore le se ke la bonwa ke ope!</p>
<p>Mo letsatsing le le latelang ka nako ya kgaotso kwa sekolong, Zandile o ne a ntse le Geeta le Sindiswa.</p> <p>'Ke latlhegetswe ke leseka la me le ke le ratang tota mo mafelong a beke. Le ne le le botala ba loapi ka mmala, le phatsima tota." Ga rialo Geeta.</p> <p>Zandile a akanya ka leseka la botala ba loapi le le phatsimang le le mo llaing ya gagwe.</p> <p>Jaanong o ne a itse sentle kwa ntle ga pelaelo fa e le la ga Geeta.</p> <p>'Fela nna ke le thwetse. Ke la me jaanong!' Zandile a akanya jalo. A se ke a bua sepe..</p>	<p>Leba sefatlhego sa ga Zandile! O lebega a sa itumela! Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga Zandile a ntse ka setu, a na le tsholofelo ya gore tshipi e tla lela mo nakong e e sa fediseng pelo!</p>
<p>Fa Zandile a tsena kwa gae go tswa kwa sekolong, a ntsha leseka mme a le rwala. O ne a le lebeletse ka go le rata, jaaka a leba letlhalela la gagwe. A iteba mo seiponeng jaaka a dira ka metlha. Leseka le ne le benya tota. O ne a ise a ke a nne le selo se sentle jalo. Fela Zandile a akanya ka ga sefatlhego sa ga Geeta se se neng se bontsha khutsafalo ka nako ya dijotshegare kwa sekolong. A rola leseka mme a le tsenya mo kgwatlheng ya gagwe.</p>	<p>Lebelela Zandile! O rwele leseka, fela ga a lebege a itumetse jaanong! Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa gagwe a akanya ka tlhoafalo! O tshwanetse a bo akanya ka ga ka moo a ratang leseka le lentlentle le ka teng. Fela, o tshwanetse gape go bo a akanya ka ga sefatlhego sa tsala ya gagwe Geeta ka nako ya dijotshegare kwa sekolong.</p>
<p>Zandile a ya ka fa ntlong e e bapileng le ya gaabo, kwa ga Kapoor mme a kokota mo kgorong. E rile fa Geeta a araba, a tsholeletsa leseka kwa godimo.</p> <p>'Bona gore ke tshotse eng!' a mmegela.</p>	<p>Ija! O tsenya leseka mo kgwatlheng ya gagwe gore a le ise kwa go Geeta! Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa monyebo o mogolo wa ga Zandile fa a bontsha Geeta se a se thwetseng!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
Sefatlhego sa ga Geeta sa galalela ka boitumelo. Zandile a tloga foo a itumetse fela jaaka le Geeta a ne a itumetse fa a mo thusa go rwala leseka la gagwe le le phatsimang mo letlhaleleng la gagwe. 'Ke a leboga Zandile,' ga rialo Geeta. 'O intumedisitse e le tota gompiano!'	
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Zandile o ne a thwala eng?	O ne a thwala leseka le le botala ba loapi le le phatsimang.
Zandile o thwetse leseka kwa kae?	O le thwetse mo mmileng / mo tseleng.
Goreng Geeta a ne a gagaba ka mangole mo tseleng e e fa pele ga matlo a bona?	Ka gonne o latlhegetswe ke leseka! O ne a batla leseka la gagwe.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng Zandile a ne a tla a sa rwala leseka kwa sekolong?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ka gonne o lemogile fa leseka ka nnete e le la ga Geeta. • Ka gonne o ne a sa batle gore Geeta a le bone. • Ka gonne o ne a batla go itseela leseka go nna la gagwe.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Dumela
 - Leseka
 - Phatsima

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Maaka a dinao dikhutswane	
Ga a ye kgakala	<i>Barutwana ba supa kgakala ka menwana</i>
A utlwiswa botlhe botlhoko	
Boamaruri ke tsela ya botshelo	
Tsamaya ka yona	<i>Barutwana ba a tsamaya</i>
O tla tshelela ruri !	

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kgang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tshono ya go abelana ka kgang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **kgw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **kgwedi**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**kgw**-/e/-/d/-/i/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**kgw**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /e/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /d/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /i/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **kgwedi**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**kgw**-/e/-/d/-/i/= **kgwedi**
- 10 Se se latelang: bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**kgwe**/
- 11 Se se latelang: bua noko ya bobedi wa lefoko: /**di**/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**kgwe**-/di/ = **kgwedi**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **kgw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **sekgwa**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /s/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /e/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /kgw/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /s/-/e/-/kgw/-/a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **sekgwa**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /s/-/e/-/kgw/-/a/ = **sekgwa**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha mo lefokong ke eng? /se/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi mo lefokong ke eng? /kgwa/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /se/-/kgwa/= **sekgwa**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a kgw**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **kgwedi**
 - 2 **mokgwaro**

3 sekgwa

4 makgwakgwa

5 kgwara

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANELO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

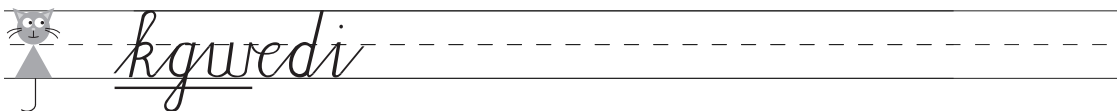
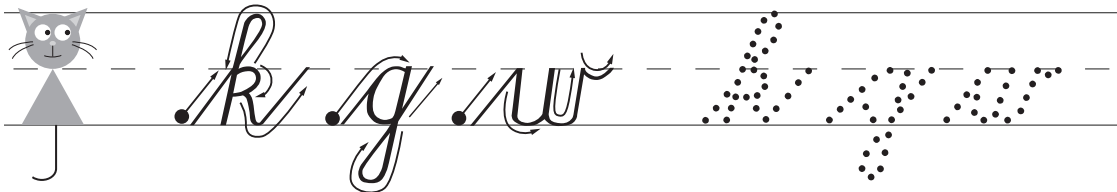


Mokwalo:


15 metsotso

Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng : **kgw**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.



 mokgwaro

 sekgwa

 makgwakgwa

 kgwara

 Makgwakgwa o tshotse

 mokgwaro.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Kwalo ya ntlha

SETLHOGO: Kwala ka nako e o neng wa thopha go ikanyega ka yona tota le ge go ne go le bokete

TIRO: Kwala kang ya dipolelo di le lesome di rulagantswe ka ditemana di le pedi

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Go kile gabo go le...

Nka bo ke rile....

Go na le gore....

Morago ga.....

Ga nka bo ke ne ka bua maaka....

Ke akanya gore ke ne ke nepile/ke sa nepa go nna le boammaruri ka gonne...

Ga ke akanya ka yone jaanong....

IPAAKANYETSO: Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa thulaganyo ya gago e e kwadilweng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Se se latelang, buisa letlhomeso la go kwala le barutwana.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana o diragatsa gore ba ka kwala jang polelo ba dirisa ditsejwana
- 5 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o ya go tlatša jang letlhomeso la go kwala o dirisa thulaganyo ya gago jaaka:

Nako nngwe, kgaitsadiake a bona jeresi ye ntšhwa. Ke ne ka e adima. Go tswa foo ka e tlogela mo beseng, mme e ne e latlhegetse ruri. Nka bo ke rile ga ke itse gore jeresi e kae. **Ke ne ke batla go bua maaka** ka gonne ke ne ke e ikutlwa ke tshogile gore o ne a tla galefa. **Go na le gore** ke bue maaka, ka bolelela kgaitsadiake gore ke latlhile jeresi ya gagwe.

Morago ga foo, kgaitsadiake one a tenegile fela kwa bofelong a ntshwarela. Ke dirile dibeke di se kae go dira madi. Mme ka mo rekela jeresi.

Fa nka bo ke buile maaka, o ne a ka se itse gore go diregile eng ka jeresi ya gagwe. Ke akanya gore Fo tla bo go tla nna maswe! **Ke akanya gore ke ne ke nepile go nna le boammaruri ka gonne** ke kgonne go rarabolola bothata.

Fa ke akanya ka yone jaanong, ke eletsa gore nka bo ke ile ka nna kelotlhoko thata!

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: Nako e nngwe goikanyega go boima(kwalo ya ntlha)
- 3 Laela barutwana go batla dithulaganyo tsa bona tsa Mosupologo mme ba akanye ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 4 Laela barutwana go tlatza letlhomeso la go kwala ba dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka dipolelo kgotsa dintlha fa ba na le nako.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa.
- 7 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

22 Rthukwi 2020

Ka dinako dingwe bototlhepegi bo thata: kwalo
ya ntlha

ika nako ngwe ke ne ika ja totlakobete e
kgitoadrike a neng a ipetoe mo nankeng. ke ne nka
ma ika mo naya ika ne e jekwe ke nake. Felha ke
ne ika mabehela boamanuni gone e jekwe ke na.

gitoadrike o ne a tenega mme felha a ne go
mabemo go bo ke mabetoe boamanuni. Ja nako
ke mabetoe mako o ne a tla kwa ke mako.
ke ankanya gone go ne go ke mabemo go mabehela
boamanuni gone o ne a tenega go ke gonnye felha.
o ne tla tenega thata fa nako ke buibe mako. Ja
ke ikankanya ke bemoga gone go booba go
toaya diho toe e oeng toa me.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labone



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Fapanya Ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompiono, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **gwanta, gwama**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **gwanta, gwama**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /t/ le /m/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **kgwara, kgwedi**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **kgwara, kgwedi**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latetelang mo patitšhokong : **mogwapa**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **ngapa, šapa, mmapa**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong : **gwamisa**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantshi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **ntlhorisa, mphisa, mphodisa, mpogisa, kwadisa**

LENANELO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Puiso Ya Bobedi

MAANO A PUISO: BOPA SETSHWANTSHO SA MOGOPOLO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Leseka la botala ba loapi</u></p> <p>Zandile o ne a tabogela gae go tswa kwa gaabo tsala ya gagwe e bong Sindiswa. O ne a setse a le gaufi le kwa gaabo fa leitlho la gagwe le gogelwa ke sengwe. E ne e le sengwe sa mmala wa botala ba loapi se se phatsimang. A khubama mme a bona leseka le le ntlentle, la botala ba loapi le le phatsimang. Zandile a le sela mme a tswela go taboga. Letsatsi le ne le ela go phirima mme o ne a tshepitsitse mmaagwe gore o tla goroga mo gae pele letlatlana le tshwara, go nna lefifi.</p>	<p>Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa matlho a ga Zandile a tomoga ka ntlha ya kgakgamalo fa a khubama mo tlhageng mme a bona leseka le le ntšhwa!</p>
<p>Fa a goroga kwa gae, a akgela leseka la gagwe kwa godimo.</p> <p>'Bona gore ke ithwaletse eng! a ba begela.</p> <p>A rwala leseka la gagwe ka go le bogela le go le itumelela. Le ne le mo lekana sentle!</p> <p>'O tsaya kae leseka leo, Zandile?' ga botsa mmaagwe. 'Go tshwanetse ga bo go le mongwe yo o latlhegetsweng ke leseka leo!</p> <p>'Ao, Nna ke le thwetse mo mmileng, ka jalo ke la me jaanong!' ga rialo Zandile, a itebeletse mo seiponeng.</p>	<p>Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga Zandile a binabina go dikologa ntlo ya gaabo, ka leseka la gagwe le le ntšhwa a leakgaletitse kwa godimo! O tota a itumetse!</p>
<p>Mo mosong wa letsatsi le le latelang, Zandile a tswela kwa ntle. A tsholeditse letsogo la gagwe gore letsatsi le phatsimele mo lesekeng la gagwe la botala ba loapi. O ne a le lebelela jaaka le phatsima, le benya. O ne a ise a ko a nne le selo se sentlentle go le kalo.</p>	<p>Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa sefatlhego sa ga Zandile se se bontshang boitumelo jaaka a kgatlhegela leseka la gagwe le le ntšhwa. O le rata e le tota!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Teng fela foo, a bona moagisani wa gagwe, Geeta, a gagaba ka mangole fa pele ga matlo a bona.</p> <p>'O dira eng?' ga botsa Zandile. 'Ke batlana le leseka la me. Ke nagana gore le wele maabane fa ke ne ke tshameka!' ga rialo Geeta, a lebega a tenegile tota. 'Ke leseka la me le ke le ratang thata.'</p>	<p>Ijaa! Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga Zandile a atlhame ka ntlha ya kgakgamalo fa a lemoga gore leseka e kabo e le la ga Geeta! Ga ke nagane gore Zandile o ne a nagana gore leseka leo ke la mongwe yo a mo itseng!</p>
<p>'Ijaa,' ga rialo Zandile. Zandile o ne a ipotsa gore a e ka nna leseka le a le thwetseng. A gogela letsogo la jeresi kwa tlase gore le se ka la bonala. 'Ke solofela o tla le bona!' a rialo. Teng fela foo, a tabogela gape mo ntlong.</p>	<p>Zandile o tshwanetse a bo a aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa leseka le le botala ba loapi le le phatshimang le wa mo letlhaleleng la gagwe!</p>
<p>Fa Zandile a tsena mo ntlong, a tswelela ka go kgatlhegela leseka la gagwe le le mo letsogong. A iteba mo seiponeng. Leseka le ne le phatsima, le le ntle thata. O ne a sa kgone go itshoka gore o le bontsha ditsala tsa gagwe kwa sekolong ka letsatsi le le latelang. Fela a nagana ka ga Geeta. 'Go tla nna jang fa Geeta a ka bona leseka la me le le ntšhwa, mme e le lona le le mo timeletseng? Zandile a sala a gakgametse. A rola leseka mme a le baya.</p>	<p>Nka akanya gore Zandile o aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ditsala tsa gagwe di kgatlhegela leseka la gagwe. Mme teng foo, o tshwanetse a bo a aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga Geeta a supa leseka mme a re 'Hei! Ke la me!' Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga Zandile a akanya ka tlhoafalo le go baya leseka ka mo teng ga llai ya gagwe, moo le ka se bonweng ke ope!</p>
<p>Mo letsatsing le le latelang ka nako ya kgaotso kwa sekolong, Zandile o ne a ntse le Geeta le Sindiswa.</p> <p>'Ke latlhegetswe ke leseka la me le ke le ratang tota mo mafelong a beke. Le ne le le botala ba loapi ka mmala, le phatsima tota.' Ga rialo Geeta.</p> <p>Zandile a akanya ka leseka la botala ba loapi le le phatsimang le le mo llaing ya gagwe.</p> <p>Jaanong o ne a itse sentle kwa ntle ga pelaelo fa e le la ga Geeta.</p> <p>'Fela nna ke le thwetse. Ke la me jaanong!' Zandile a akanya jalo. A se ke a bua sepe..</p>	<p>Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga Zandile a reeditse tsala ya gagwe mme a utlwa a se na bonnete! O tshwanetse a bo a utlwela Geeta botlhoko, fela o tshwanetse a bo a batla go itsholela leseka le!</p>
<p>Fa Zandile a tsena kwa gae go tswa kwa sekolong, a ntsha leseka mme a le rwala. O ne a le lebeletse ka go le rata, jaaka a leba letlhalela la gagwe. A iteba mo seiponeng jaaka a dira ka metlha. Leseka le ne le benya tota. O ne a ise a ke a nne le selo se sentle jalo. Fela Zandile a akanya ka ga sefatlhego sa ga Geeta se se neng se bontsha khutsafalo ka nako ya dijotshegare kwa sekolong. A rola leseka mme a le tsenya mo kgwatlheng ya gagwe.</p>	<p>Zandile o lebega a tenegile. Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga Zandile a thikhitha tlhogo go ya pele le morago, a leka go tsaya tshwetso ka gore a dire eng ka leseka. Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa fa kwa bofelong a le rola. Ke akanya gore o sweditse gore leseka ga le kalo moo le ka senyang botsala jwa gagwe.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Zandile a ya ka fa ntlong e e bapileng le ya gaabo, kwa ga Kapoor mme a kokota mo kgorong. E rile fa Geeta a araba, a tsholeletsa leseka kwa godimo.</p> <p>'Bona gore ke tshotse eng!' a mmegela.</p>	<p>Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga Zandile a tsamaya ka iketlo, ka gonne o eletsa fa a ka itsholela leseka le! Fela nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo gape sa ga Zandile a tsholeleditse leseka kwa godimo gore Geeta a le bone, a nyebanyeba.</p>
<p>Sefatlhego sa ga Geeta sa galalela ka boitumelo. Zandile a tloga foo a itumetse fela jaaka le Geeta a ne a itumetse fa a mo thusa go rwala leseka la gagwe le le phatsimang mo letlhaleleng la gagwe.</p> <p>'Ke a leboga Zandile,' ga rialo Geeta. 'O intumedisitse e le tota gompiano!'</p>	<p>Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa ga Zandile a goga mowa go tswa kwa teng. Ke nagana gore o tshwantsetse a bo a eletsa gore e kete leseka le e ka bo e santse e le la gagwe. Nka aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa monyebo wa ga Zandile wa boipelo, ka gonne o a itse gore selo se se siameng ke go busetsa Geeta leseka la gagwe!</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
<p>Goreng Zandile a gogela letsogo la jeresi ya gagwe kwa tlase?</p>	<p>Go khurumetsa leseka le a neng a le thwetse e bile a le rwele.</p>
<p>Ke eng se se neng sa direla Geeta boitumelo jo bogolo jwa letsatsi?</p>	<p>Go boelwa ke leseka la gagwe gape.</p>
<p>Aga setshwantsho sa mogopolo sa gago o thwala sengwe se o se ratang mo mmileng! O akanya gore o ka dira eng fa o sena go se thwala?</p>	<p>Ke akanya gore nka...</p>
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Goreng Zandile a ne a swetsa go busetsa Geeta leseka la gagwe?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ka gonne o lemogile fa leseka e le la tsala ya gagwe. • Ka gonne o lemogile gore o tla tshwanelwa ke go rwalela leseka leo mo sephiring. • Ka gonne o lemogile gore go dira jalo go tla itumedisa tsala ya gagwe go boelwa ke leseka la gagwe. • Ka gonne e ne e le selo se se siameng go se dira.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 3**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Kgatlhwa
 - Fufegela
 - Batla

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Maaka a dinao dikhutswane	
Ga a ye kgakala	<i>Barutwana ba supa kgakala ka menwana</i>
A utlwisa botlhe botlhoko	
Boamaruri ke tsela ya botshelo	
Tsamaya ka yona	<i>Barutwana ba a tsamaya</i>
O tla tshelela ruri !	

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patit
Mo kgannyeng e...
Fa nka bo ke le Zandile ke ne ke tla/nka se ka ka busetsa leseka ka gonne ...
Kgang e e amana le thitokgang ya 'kutlwelobothoko" ka gonne...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane le, le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong. Se se akaretsa le ditlhogo dingwe tsa mafoko.

gw	kgw	a
n	t	m
o	p	s
l	f	r
d	i	w

BEKE 3

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: / **gw** / / **kgw** /
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patit
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng.
/l/-/e/-/gw/-/a/-/f/-/a/ = **legwafa**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo / **gw** / kgotsa / **kgw** /
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /m/-/m/-/o/-/p/-/a/ = **mmopa**

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **gw, kgw**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **gwanta, gwama, mogwapa, gwamisa, legwafa, kgwedi, mokgwaro, sekgwa, makgwakgwa, kgwara**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago Ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA/ TLHAMA SETSHWANTSHO MO MOGOPOLONG

SUPA SETLHANGWA KA DITSHWANTSHO

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mo mannong a bona, le dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela kgotsa letlhare le le sa kwalelang, dipensele le dikherayone.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana go re ba tlile go **kwala le go thala** ka sengwe se se botlhokwa se ba ka se **bopang mo mogopolong** ga ba akanya ka setlhangwa.
- 3 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o bopa setshantsho sa mogopolo jang le go supa ka ditshwantsho mo setlhangweng jaaka: **Ka nako e Zandile a neng a ya gae, a bona leseka le le ntlentle, le le phatsimang. Ke bona a le rwala mme matlho a gagwe a phatsima! O ne a batla go le dira la gagwe.**
- 4 Thala setshwantsho sa gago mo patitšhokong sa **Zandile a apara leseka**
- 5 Diragatsa ka go bontsha barutwana o oketsa ka dipolelwana di le pedi go setshwantsho sa gago jaaka: **Ke bona matlho a Zandile a phatsima fa a bona leseka. O batla go le dira la gagwe.** Se se latetang bolelela barutwana gore ba **tlhophe sengwe se se botlhokwa se ba ka bopang setshwantsho tsa mogopolo ka sona fa ba akanya ka setlhangwa.**
- 6 Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba repe. Ba buisetse kgang gape.
- 7 Kopa barutwana go bula matlho a bona mme ba thale se se mo megopolong ya bona.
- 8 Kwa bofelong, kopa barutwana go **gadima ba bua**, mme ba abelane ka ditshwantsho tsa bona le balekane



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 3.**
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano.**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano.**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposing ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, gears, lightbulbs, speech bubbles, and scientific equipment like flasks and test tubes. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 3

Beke

4

THITOKGANG:

Boikanyegi



Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Ditlhogo tsa dipampiri tsa dikgang tsa batho ba bolela maaka
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Ka sekao: Batlisisa ka maemo a ditshwanelo tse di siameng tsa go bolela maaka. Go botlhokwa go thusa barutwana go botsa dipotso le go aga tlhaloganyo e raraaneng ya lefatshe.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maamong a a siameng.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 18, A re buiseng, Tsebe 19 A re kwaleng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 20 & 21, A re direng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 22 & 23, A re buiseng

Tirwana 4: Kwala matseno a bukatsatsi ya gago o re bolelele gore maemo a loapi a ntse jang gompieno

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

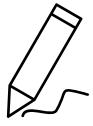
- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa **Mosimanyana wa modisa yo o goang 'tau'**
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le tswelela ka thitokgang: **Boikanyegi**
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa thaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Ke eng se se dirang go re mongwe a ikanyege?
 - b Ke mang yo o mo tshepang
 - c Motho a ka roba jang Tshepo ya gago?
 - d O akanya go re o ka bolela maaka neng? (*thotlheletsa dipuisano ka kgang eno! O seke wa re ga go a loka go bolela maaka fela. Ka sekao, botsa barutwana go akanya ka Matuma, yo a a neng a bolela maaka go thusa tsala...go ka tweng fa maaka a gago a ka falosa botshelo jwa motho yo mongwe? Go ka tweng ga maaka a gago a ka sireletsa mongwe? Go ka tweng ga maaka a gago a ka gakgamatsa mongwe? JJ*)

BEKE 4

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang.
 - Tsieditse
 - Tsietsa
 - Sematla
 - Batla go itse
 - Tiragalo

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Maaka a dinao dikhutswane	
Ga a ye kgakala	<i>Barutwana ba supa kgakala ka menwana</i>
A utlwisa botlhe botlhoko	
Boamaruri ke tsela ya botshelo	
Tsamaya ka yona	<i>Barutwana ba a tsamaya</i>
O tla tshelela ruri !	



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng.
- 3 Kwala polelo e e latelang mo patitšhokong fa thoko ga nomoro 1: Ba tla tshameka motshameko wa bona fale.
- 4 Jaanong kwala maemedi a a latelang mo nomorong ya 2 -5:
 - 2 Nna
 - 3 Rona
 - 4 Ena
 - 5 Ena
- 5 Jaanong, laela barutwana go kwalolola polelo e e simololang ka lefoko le le neetsweng.
- 6 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala polelo e e nepagetseng mo patitšhokong, o bua medumo le go tthalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
- 7 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tthagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa dipolelo di fetogang.
- 8 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:
 - 1 Ba tla tshameka motshameko wa bona fale.
 - 2 Ke tla tshameka motshameko wa me fale.
 - 3 Re tla tshameka motshameko wa rona fale.
 - 4 O tla tshameka motshameko wa gagwe fale.
 - 5 O tla tshameka motshameko wa gagwe fale.
- 9 Laela barutwana go ntsha pensele ya mmala mme ba tshwaye tiro ya bona.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Pele Ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Mosimanyana wa modisa yo o goang "tau"
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa.
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Go Siamisa

SETLHOGO: Kwala ka nako e o ne wa thopha go ikanyega ka yona tota le ge go ne go le bokete

TIRO: Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le lesome di rulagantswe ka ditemana di le pedi

IPAACKANYETSO:

- Kwala lenaane la go siamisa mo patitšhokong pele ga tshimologo ya thuto ya go kwala.
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha ya gago mo patitšhokong pele ga thuto. Dira phoso e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi.

LENAANE LA GO SIAMISA:

- 1 A ke dirisitse pakapheti?
- 2 A ke dirisitse motho wa ntlha ("Ke" le" re"?)
- 3 A ken a le dipolelwana di le lesome tse di feleletseng mme di rulagantsweng ka ditemana di le pedi?
- 4 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe ka nepagalo?
- 5 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e somolola ka tlhakakgolo
- 6 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e felela ka letshwao la puo le le maleba?

DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.
- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 3 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.
- 5 – netefatsa gore o dira le setlhopho se se farologaneng mo tirong nngwe le nngwe ya go kwala.
- 6 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.
- 7 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o kwale diphoso tse ba di dirang, tse di tshwanang mo patitshokong.
- 8 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka siamisa diphoso tse jang.

22 Ratuwari 2020

Ka dinankro dingwe bototlhepegi bo thata: ikwano
ya ntlha

^k ⁿ
 (k) a nankro ngwe ke ne ka ja tōhokabete e
 kgitoadike a neng a ivetoe mo nankeng. (k) ke ne nka
 ma ka mo naya ka ne e jekwe ke nankre. Fehla ke
 ne ka mabehela boamanuni gone e jekwe ke na.

^k ^a
 gitaadike o ne a tenega mmre fehla a ne go
 mabemo go bo ke mabete boamanuni. Ja nka bo
 ke mabete moka o ne a tla kwa be mankre.
 Ke ankanya gone go ne go be mabemo go mabehela
 boamanuni gone o ne a tenega go be gonnye fehla.
 O ne tla tenega thata fa nka bo ke buibe moka. Ja
 ke ikankanya ke demogaa gone go booka go
 taya diko toe e deny toa me.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhophha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhophha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhophha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhophha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhophha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **tlw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **tlwaela**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**tlw**/-/**a**/-/**e**/-/**l**/-/**a**/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**tlw**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa bone wa lefoko: /**e**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /**l**/
- 8 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 9 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **tlwaela**
- 10 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**tlw**/-/**a**/-/**e**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **tlwaela**
- 11 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**tlwa**/
- 12 Se se latelang, bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /**e**/
- 13 Se se latelang, bua noko ya boraro ya lefoko: /**la**/
- 14 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**tlwa**/-/**e**/-/**la**/ = **tlwaela**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **tlw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **petlwana**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**p**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**e**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**tlw**/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bone mo lefokong? /**a**/
- 7 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa botlhano mo lefokong? **n**/
- 8 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /**a**/
- 9 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /**p**/-/**e**/-/**tlw**/-/**a**/-/**n**/-/**a**/
- 10 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **petlwana**
- 11 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**pet**/-/**lwa**/-/**na**/ = **petlwana**
- 12 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /**pet**/
- 13 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /**lwa**/
- 14 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya boraro ya lefoko ke eng? /**na**/
- 15 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**pet**/-/**lwa**/-/**na**/ = **petlwana**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a tlw**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **tlwaela**
 - 2 **kutlwano**
 - 3 **petlwana**
 - 4 **tlwaologa**
 - 5 **mmutlwa**
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

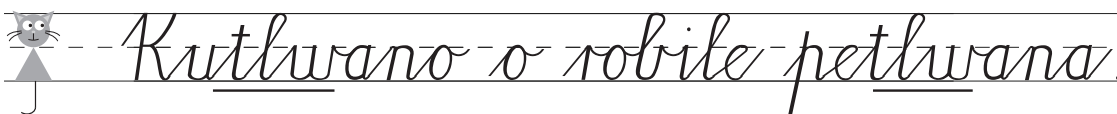
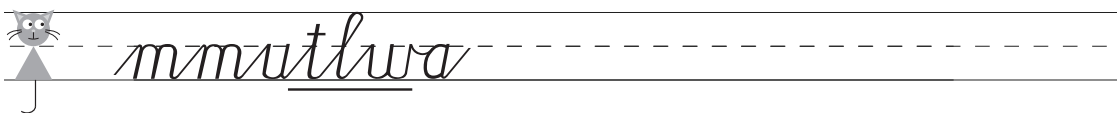
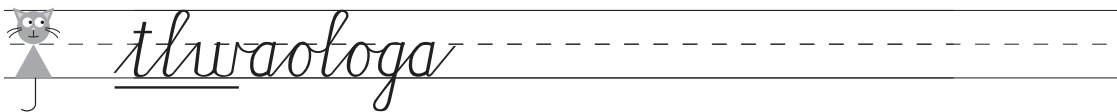
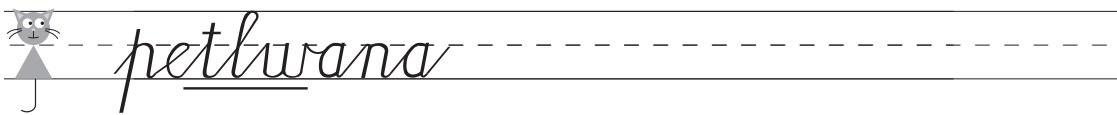
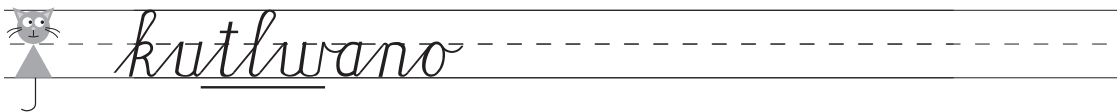
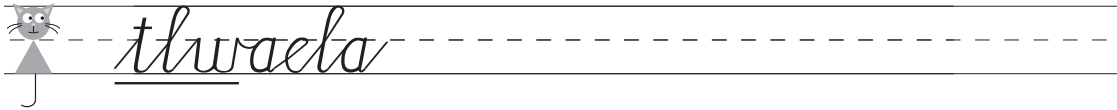
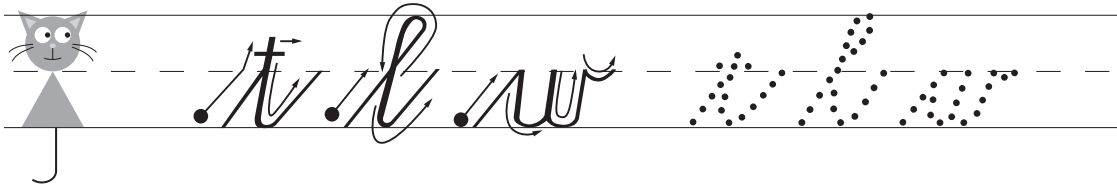
Mafoko: _____

**Mokwalo:**

15 metsotso

Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanyane ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **tlw**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.



LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

Puiso Ya Ntlha

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: AKANYA KA SETLHANGWA

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><u>Mosimanyana wa modisa yo o goang</u></p> <p><u>'tau'</u></p> <p>Moso mongwe le mongwe ka mahube, Modise o ne a tloga a ya go batlela dikgomo tsa gagwe mafulo a manaana. Letsatsi lotlhe, o ne a disa dikgomo tsa gagwe ka lerato go di sireletsa mo kotsing nngwe le nngwe.</p>	
<p>Maitsiboa mangwe, fa Modise a atamela ntlo ya gagwe, a feta baagi ba motse, ba ntse mosako kwa ntle, ba tsere dikgang ka ditiragalo tsa letsatsi.</p> <p>'Ke utlwile go twe tau e nngwe e suthile kwa serapeng mme ya tllhasela namane e e neng e sa tswa go tsalwa!' mongwe a bua ka kgakgamalo.</p> <p>'Ke buisitse ka ga rasaense yo o batlang gore re tshale setshwantsho sa matlho mo maragong a dikgomo go leka go di sireletsa kgatlhanong le go tllhaselwa ke tau!' yo mongwe a bua jalo a tshega.</p> <p>'Re tlaa dira eng fa tau e ka tla go tllhasela dikgomo tsa motse wa rona? wa boraro a ipotsa.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore puisano e e dira gore Modise a ikutlwe jang? Ke ipotsa gore a o tshogile gore tau e ka tla go tllhasela dikgomo tsa gagwe?</p>
<p>Moso o o latelang Modise a tsamaisa dikgomo tsa gagwe go ithara ka legora la <i>Makgadikgadi Pans National Park</i>. A bona thutlwa e fula mo ditlhareng tse ditelele. A ipotsa gore a ditau di tllhasela dithutlwa. A bo a ipotsa gape gore go ka diragala eng fa nngwe ya ditau e ka tllhasela nngwe ya dikgomo tsa gagwe tse di rategang.</p> <p>A goa, 'Tau! Tau! Tau ke e le e tebetse dikgomo tsa me!'</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore go tlaa diragala eng fa Modise a ka goa 'tau'?</p>
<p>Baagi ba tla ba taboga go tla go thusa mosimane go tshosa tau gore e tsamaye. Fela fa ba fitlha fa legoreng la serapa, ba fitlhela go sena tau, le fa e le motlhala wa go taboga ga yona. Modise a se kgone go itshwara fa e se go keketega fela ka ditshego, fa a bona ketsaetsego e e mo difatlhegong tsa bona.</p> <p>'O se ke wa goa 'tau' fa go sena tau epe e o e bonang, Modise!' baagi ba ngongorega, jaaka ba phatlhalala, ba mo tlogela foo.</p>	<p>Oh! Baagi botlhe ba tlile ba taboga go tla go thusa Modise. Fela tota go ne go sena tau. Ke ipotsa gore ba ikutlwa jang fa ba lemoga gore e ne e le metshameko fela?</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Mo maitsiboeng a letsatsi le le latelang, Modise o ne a utlwa a jewa ke bodutu, fa a ntse ka fa tlase ga setlhare sa <i>baobab</i> e kgolo a lebeletse dikgomo tsa gagwe di fula. A itshega fa a nagana ka moo difatlhego tsa baagi di neng di bontsha ketsaetsego ka teng fa ba lemoga gore e ne e le motlae fela. O ne a swetsa ka gore go tlaa mo tshagisa gape, fa a ka tshameka ka bona.</p> <p>A goga mowa go tswa ka boteng mme a goa, 'Tau! Tau! Tau ke e le e tebetse dikgomo tsa me!'</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore go tlaa diragala eng fa a goa 'tau' gompieno, ka gonne o tshamekile ka baagi letsatsi pele ga moo? Ke ipotsa gore a ba tlaa tla ba taboga gape?</p>
<p>Baagi ba tla ba taboga go thusa mosimane go tshosa tau gore e tsamaye. Fela fa ba fitlha fa setlhareng sa <i>baobab</i>, gape ba fitlhela go sena tau, le fa e le motlhala wa go tebelakaka dikgomo. Modise a tshagela kwa godimo ka nako e, a tshagisiwa ke fa a bona difatlhego tsa bona di bontsha go tenega.</p> <p>'O se ke wa goa 'tau' fa go sena tau epe e o e bonang!' mongwe wa baagi a omana.</p> <p>'Ke go tlhoka maitseo go tshameka ka rona!' yo mongwe a omana tota jaaka a itsamaela.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore baagi ba ne ba ikutlwa jang fa ba lemoga gore Modise o tshameka ka bona?</p>
<p>Letsatsi le le latelang, Modise a gapa dikgomo tsa gagwe go ya go nwa metsi kwa nokeng. A nna foo a ijesa dijo tsa ditoro ka ga go tshameka ka ba bangwe.</p> <p>Fela ka tshoganyetso, sengwe sa tswa mo taolong. A tshosiwa ke go lelela kwa godimo ga dikgomo tsa gagwe. Ditleloko tsa tsona di lelela boatleng jaaka di taboga di tlatlala le naga. Teng foo, taugadi ke fa e tlola e tswa mo sekgweng e tllhasela namane e e sa tswang go tsalwa. Modise o ne a sa dumele se matlho a gagwe a se bonang.</p> <p>'Tau! Tau! Go na le tau e e tebetse dikgomo tsa me!' Modise a goa a tshogile tota.</p>	<p>Ijooh nnyaya – jaanong go na le tau ya nnete! Ke ipotsa gore a baagi ba bangwe ba tlaa tla ba taboga?</p>
<p>Fela ka nako e, ga se ke ga nna le ope yo o tlang a taboga. Baagi ba ne ba nagana gore Modise o ne a leka fela go tshameka ka bona jaaka a tlwaetse.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa goreng go sa tle ope lekgetlho le? E tshwanetse ya bo e le ka gonne o tshamekile ka bona gabedi, jaanong ga ba mo dumele!</p>
<p>Ka lotlatlana baagi ba ipotsa gore ke goreng fa Modise a ise a boele gae. Ba mmatla gotlhe, ka fa le ka fa go fitlha kwa bofelong ba mo fitlhela a lela – a tshogile thata moo e bileng a palelwa le ke go suta fa a ntseng teng. Tau e ne e ntse mo godimo ga setsongwa sa yona, sefatlhego sa yona se tletse madi.</p> <p>'Nnete go ne go na le tau fa! Motlhape wa me o ne o phatlaetse! Ka leka go kgalema 'tau!' 'Goreng lo ne lo sa tle?' Modise a botsa a thathasela.</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Monnamogolo mongwe a leka go gomotsa mosimane fa ba boela kwa motseng.</p> <p>'Re tlaa go thusa go batla dikgomo tsa gago tse di timetseng mo mosong,' a rialo, a gomotsa Modise ka go mmaya matsogo mo magetleng.</p> <p>'Ga go a tla ope go tla go go thusa ka gonne ga go ope yo o dumelang motho yo o maaka ... lefa a bua nnete tota!'</p> <p>Go simolola ka letsatsi leo, Modise o ne a swetsa gore a ka se tlhole a tshameka ka baagi ba bangwe gape.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore a Modise o eletsa gore a ka bo a sa leka go tshameka ka baagi?</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Modise o tshamekile ka baagi ba bangwe ga kae?	O tshamekile ka bona gabedi.
Ke phologolo efe e e neng ya tlhasela dikgomo tsa ga Modise?	Dikgomo tsa gagwe di ne tsa tebelwa ke tau.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Ke goreng fa baagi ba se kile ba tla ba taboga fa tau ya nnete e tlhasela dikgomo tsa ga Modise?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ka gonne Modise o ne a goa 'tau' gabedi pele, fela tau ya nnete e ne e seo! • Ka gonne Modise o ne a tshameka ka bone gabedi mme ba ne ba se tlhole ba mo dumela. • Ka gonne go ne go utlwala go tshwana fela jaaka fa Modise a ne bua maaka ka nako ya fa jaanong a bua nnete. • Ka gonne ga go ope yo o dumelang motho yo o maaka – le fa a bua nnete.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Kgopisegile
 - Selekegile
 - Tlalelo

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Maaka a dinao dikhutswane	
Ga a ye kgakala	<i>Barutwana ba supa kgakala ka menwana</i>
A utlwiswa botlhe botlhoko	
Boamaruri ke tsela ya botshelo	
Tsamaya ka yona	<i>Barutwana ba a tsamaya</i>
O tla tshelela ruri !	

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditshotswana
- 2 Naya setlhotswana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tshono ya go abelana ka kang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 **Bua modumo: ngw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ngwaya**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**ngw**-/a/-/y/-/a/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**ngw**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /a/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /y/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bone wa lefoko: /a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **ngwaya**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**ngw**-/a/-/y/-/a/ = **ngwaya**
- 10 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**ngwa**/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /**ya**/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**ngwa**/-/ya/= **ngwaya**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 **Bua modumo: ngw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ngwetsi**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**ngw**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**e**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**t**/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bone mo lefokong? /**s**/
- 7 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /**i**/
- 8 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**ngw**-/e/-/t/-/s/-/i/
- 9 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **ngwetsi**
- 10 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**ngw**-/e/-/t/-/s/-/i/ = **ngwetsi**
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /**ngwe**/
- 12 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /**tsi**/
- 13 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**ngwe**/-/tsi/= **ngwetsi**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko ngw**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **ngweega**

- 2 **ngwetsi**
- 3 **mongwe**
- 4 **ngwananyana**
- 5 **ngwaya**
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

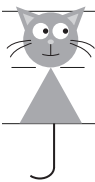
Mokwalo:

15 metsotso



Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng : **ngw**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.





ngweega





ngweega

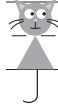
 ngwetsi

 mongwe

 ngwananyana

 ngwaya

 Ngwananyana o ngwaya

 ngwetsi

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Phasalatso le go neela

SETLHOGO: Kwala ka nako e o neng wa thopha go ikanyega ka yona tota le ge go ne go le bokete

TIRO: Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le lesome di rulagantswe ka ditemana di le pedi

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Ka nako nngwe....

Nka bo ke rile....

Go na le gore, ka....

Morago ga moo...Fa nka bo ke ba boleetse maaka...

Ke akanya go re ke ne ke nepile/ke sa nepa go nna le boammaruri ka gonne....

Fa ke akanya ka yone gone jaanong....

IPAAKANYETSO: Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala kwalo ya ntlha e e siamisitsweng e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Mosupologo o dirisitse lenaane la go siamisa kwalo ya ntlha.
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana gore gompiano re ya go phasalatsa le go neela ka tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana gore o kwalolola jang tiro e o e kwadileng, e na le setlhogo le letlha.
- 4 Tlhalosa gore fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka oketsa ka go thala ditshwantsho tsa dikgang. Setshwantsho se bontsha se se diragetseng mo kgannyeng.

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: Nako e ke ileng ka bolela maaka go....
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe, e se na diphoso.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG

- 1 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene le dipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua le balekane, ba ba buisetsa se ba se kwadileng.
- 3 Fa barutwana ba dirile se, bitsa morutwana a le mengwe go ya go ba le babedi go buisetsa phaposi se ba se kwadileng.
- 4 *Manega tiro e barutwana ba e kwadileng mme e nne mo bogodimong jwa selekano sa barutwanago ba kgontsha go buisa se ba bangwe ba se kwadileng.*

29 Rthukwi 2020

Nankro e kre ankheng

Ka nankro nngwe kre ne ka ja tšhokrobete e kgaitroadianke a neng a iperetoe mo nankeng. Kre ne nka nna ka mo nanya ka ne e jelwe kre nankre. Jerla kre ne ka mmoleberha boamanuni gone e jelwe kre nna.

Kgaitroadianke o ne a tenega mme ferla a ne go mabemo go bo kre mmoleberheto boamanuni. Ja nka bo kre mmoleberheto maraka o ne a tla kwa be nankre.

Kre ankanya gone go ne go be mabemo go mmoleberha boamanuni gone o ne a tenega go be gonnye ferla. O ne tla tenega thata fa nka bo kre buibe maraka. Ja kre ikankanya kre bemoga gone go booula go taya diho toe e oeng toa me.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labone



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Fapanya Ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **ngwetsi, ngwaya**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **ngwetsi, ngwaya**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /etsi/ le /aya/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **kutlwano, petlwana**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **kutlwano, petlwana**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latetelang mo patitšhokong: **ngwananyana**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **setlaagana, gana, temana**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong : **kutlwano**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **Maikano, leano, maano**



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Puiso Ya Bobedi

MAANO A PUISO: GO AKANYA KA DINTLHA TSE DI SA UMAKIWANG

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Mosimanyana wa modisa yo o goang</u></p> <p>'tau'</p> <p>Moso mongwe le mongwe ka mahube, Modise o ne a tloga a ya go batlela dikgomo tsa gagwe mafulo a manaana. Letsatsi lotlhe, o ne a disa dikgomo tsa gagwe ka lerato go di sireletsa mo kotsing nngwe le nngwe.</p>	
<p>Maitsiboa mangwe, fa Modise a atamela ntlo ya gagwe, a feta baagi ba motse, ba ntse mosako kwa ntle, ba tsere dikgang ka ditiragalo tsa letsatsi.</p> <p>'Ke utlwile go twe tau e nngwe e sutlhile kwa serapeng mme ya tlasela namane e e neng e sa tswa go tsalwa!' mongwe a bua ka kgakgamalo.</p> <p>'Ke buisitse ka ga rasaense yo o batlang gore re tshale setshwantsho sa matlho mo maragong a dikgomo go leka go di sireletsa kgatlhanong le go tlaselwa ke tau!' yo mongwe a bua jalo a tshega.</p> <p>'Re tlaa dira eng fa tau e ka tla go tlasela dikgomo tsa motse wa rona? wa boraro a ipotsa.</p>	<p>Nka akanya ka gore baagi ba tshwenyegile gore tau e ka nna ya tla go tlasela dikgomo tsa bona – jaaka ba ne ba utlwetse ka ga tiragalo ya mofuta o.</p>
<p>Moso o o latelang Modise a tsamaisa dikgomo tsa gagwe go ithara ka legora la <i>Makgadikgadi Pans National Park</i>. A bona thutlwa e fula mo ditlhareng tse ditelele. A ipotsa gore a ditau di tlasela dithutlwa. A bo a ipotsa gape gore go ka diragala eng fa nngwe ya ditau e ka tlasela nngwe ya dikgomo tsa gagwe tse di rategang.</p> <p>A goa, 'Tau! Tau! Tau ke e le e tebetse dikgomo tsa me!'</p>	<p>Nka akanya ka gore Modise o utlwa a šwegašwega ka se se ka diragalang fa tau e ka tlasela!</p>
<p>Baagi ba tla ba taboga go tla go thusa mosimane go tshosa tau gore e tsamaye. Fela fa ba fitlha fa legoreng la serapa, ba fitlhela go sena tau, le fa e le motlhala wa go taboga ga yona. Modise a se kgone go itshwara fa e se go keketega fela ka ditshego, fa a bona ketsaetsego e e mo difatlhegong tsa bona.</p> <p>'O se ke wa goa 'tau' fa go sena tau epe e o e bonang, Modise!' baagi ba ngongorega, jaaka ba phatlhalala, ba mo tlogela foo.</p>	<p>Nka akanya ka gore baagi ba ne ba tenegile ka gonne ba ne ba phatlhalala, ba tsamaya ba 'ngongorega'.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Mo maitsiboeng a letsatsi le le latelang, Modise o ne a utlwa a jewa ke bodutu, fa a ntse ka fa tlase ga setlhare sa <i>baobab</i> e kgolo a lebeletse dikgomo tsa gagwe di fula. A itshega fa a nagana ka moo difatlhego tsa baagi di neng di bontsha ketsaetsego ka teng fa ba lemoga gore e ne e le motlae fela. O ne a swetsa ka gore go tlaa mo tshegisa gape, fa a ka tshameka ka bona.</p> <p>A goga mowa go tswa ka boteng mme a goa, 'Tau! Tau! Tau ke e le e tebetse dikgomo tsa me!'</p>	<p>Ke akanya gore Modise o ne a nagana gore go a tshegisa go tshameka ka baagi, ka gonne fa a nagana ka go tshameka ka bona go dira gore a keketege ka ditshego!</p>
<p>Baagi ba tla ba taboga go thusa mosimane go tshosa tau gore e tsamaye. Fela fa ba fitlha fa setlhareng sa <i>baobab</i>, gape ba fitlhela go sena tau, le fa e le motlhala wa go tebelakaka dikgomo. Modise a tshegela kwa godimo ka nako e, a tshegisiwa ke fa a bona difatlhego tsa bona di bontsha go tenega.</p> <p>'O se ke wa goa 'tau' fa go sena tau epe e o e bonang!' mongwe wa baagi a omana.</p> <p>'Ke go tlhoka maitseo go tshameka ka rona!' yo mongwe a omana tota jaaka a itsamaela.</p>	<p>Nagana fela gore baagi ba ne ba tenegile jang! Ba ne ba tenegile la ntlha, mme jaanong o tshameka ka bona labobedi!</p>
<p>Letsatsi le le latelang, Modise a gapa dikgomo tsa gagwe go ya go nwa metsi kwa nokeng. A nna foo a ijesa dijo tsa ditoro ka ga go tshameka ka ba bangwe.</p> <p>Fela ka tshoganyetso, sengwe sa tswa mo taolong. A tshosiwa ke go lelela kwa godimo ga dikgomo tsa gagwe. Ditleloko tsa tsona di lelela boatleng jaaka di taboga di tlatlala le naga. Teng foo, taugadi ke fa e tlola e tswa mo sekgweng e tllhasela namane e e sa tswang go tsalwa. Modise o ne a sa dumele se matlho a gagwe a se bonang.</p> <p>'Tau! Tau! Go na le tau e e tebetseng dikgomo tsa me!' Modise a goa a tshogile tota.</p>	
<p>Fela ka nako e, ga se ke ga nna le ope yo o tlang a taboga. Baagi ba ne ba nagana gore Modise o ne a leka fela go tshameka ka bona jaaka a tlwaetse.</p>	<p>Ke akanya gore fa baagi ba utlwa Modise a goa, ba ne ba dikolosa matlho fela mme ba mo tlhokomologa fela lekgetlho le!</p>
<p>Ka lotlatlana baagi ba ipotsa gore ke goreng fa Modise a ise a boele gae. Ba mmatla gotlhe, ka fa le ka fa go fitlha kwa bofelong ba mo fitlhela a lela – a tshogile thata moo e bileng a palelwa le ke go suta fa a ntseng teng. Tau e ne e ntse mo godimo ga setsongwa sa yona, sefatlhego sa yona se tletse madi.</p>	<p>E ne e le selo se sentle gore baagi ba bone tau ka setsongwa sa yona – kgotsa ba ne ba ka nagana gore o bua maaka gape!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>'Nnete go ne go na le tau fa! Motlhape wa me o ne o phatlaletse! Ka leka go kgalema 'tau!' 'Goreng lo ne lo sa tle?' Modise a botsa a thathasela.</p>	
<p>Monnamogolo mongwe a leka go gomotsa mosimane fa ba boela kwa motseng.</p> <p>'Re tlaa go thusa go batla dikgomo tsa gago tse di timetseng mo mosong,' a rialo, a gomotsa Modise ka go mmaya matsogo mo magetleng.</p> <p>'Ga go a tla ope go tla go go thusa ka gonne ga go ope yo o dumelang motho yo o maaka ... lefa a bua nnete tota!'</p> <p>Go simolola ka letsatsi leo, Modise o ne a swetsa gore a ka se tlhole a tshameka ka baagi ba bangwe gape.</p>	<p>Ke akanya gore Modise o ithutile, ka gonne o sweditse gore ga a tshwanela go tshameka ka baagi. Fa o bua maaka dinako tsotlhe, batho ga ba kitla ba go dumela le fa a bua nnete!</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Ke maaka afe a Modise o neng a a bua?</p>	<p>O ne a bua maaka fa a ne a re tau e tlhasela dikgomo tsa gagwe, le fa go sa nna jalo.</p>
<p>O ka akanya gore Modise o nna gaufi le serapa sefe sa bosetšhaba?</p>	<p>Nka akanya gore Modise o nna gaufi le <i>Makgadikgadi Pans National Park</i>, ka gonne o disa dikgomo tsa gagwe go bapa le legora la teng.</p>
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Goreng Modise o ne a swetsa gore ga a kitla a tshameka ka baagi gape?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ka gonne o ne a lemoga gore go ne go dira gore ba ikutlwe ba sa tlotliwe/ ba tenega/ba galefa. • Ka gonne o ne a lemoga gore fa a tshameka ka bona, ba ne ba ka se tle, fa a ba tlhoka ka nnete. • Ka gonne a bona gore go tshameka ka batho go na le ditlamorago tse di seng monate.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - ditlagomorago
 - tsietsa
 - itlhokomolosa

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Maaka a dinao dikhutswane	
Ga a ye kgakala	<i>Barutwana ba supa kgakala ka menwana</i>
A utlwisa botlhe botlhoko	
Boamaruri ke tsela ya botshelo	
Tsamaya ka yona	<i>Barutwana ba a tsamaya</i>
O tla tshelela ruri !	

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong
Mo kgannyeng e...
Ditlamorago tsa maaka a Modiso e ne e le ...
Ke akanya gore kgang e e ne e diretswe go nthuta...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane le, le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patit. Se se akaretsa le ditlhogo tsa mafoko.

tlw	ngw	a
e	l	k
u	n	o
m	p	y
n	i	s

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: / **tlw** / / **ngw** /
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patit
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng. /**m**/-/**m**/-/**u**/-/**tlw**/-/**a**/ = **mmutlwa**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo / **tlw** / kgotsa / **ngw** /
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /**p**/-/**o**/-/**e**/-/**l**/-/**o**/ = **poelo**

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **tlw**, **ngw**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **tlwaela**, **kutlwano**, **petlwana**, **tlwaologa**, **mmutlwa**, **ngweega**, **ngwetsi**, **mongwe**, **ngwananyana**, **ngwaya**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago Ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA/BATLISISA MO SETLHANGWENG SUPA SETLHANGWA KA DITSHWANTSHO

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mo mannong a bona, le dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela kgotsa letlhare le le sa kwalelang, dipensele le dikherayone.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana go re ba tlile go **kwala le go thala** ka go re motshameki mo setlhangweng o akanya le go re o ikutlwa jang.
- 3 Diragatsa gore o tlhopha jang motshameki le go akanya ka se se sa umakiwang mo setlhangweng ka se ba se akanyang le ka fa ba ikutlwang ka teng. Modise o nna gaufi le serapa sa diphologolo. O tsamaisa dikgomo tsa gagwe go fula go ithara ka dikgoro. Go na le diphologolo tsa naga koo! Ebile o bona thutlwa. O tshogile gore ga a ka bona phologolo e le nngwe ya naga, go tshwanetse ga bo go na le tse dingwe fa gaufi
- 4 Thala setshwantsho sa gago mo patitšhokong sa Modise a ntse gaufi le dikgoro le dikgomo tsa gagwe, a lebega a tshogile.
- 5 Diragatsa ka go oketsa ka fa gare ga pudula ya kakanyo go setshwantsho sa ga go go oketsa ka dipolelwana di le pedi jaaka: ke ipotsa gore a go na le ditau naa, ke ikutlwa ke tshogile!
- 6 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go re ba tlile go tlhopha motshameki mme ba akanye ka se se sa umakiwang mo setlhangweng ka se ba se akanyang le gore ba ikutlwa jang.
- 7 Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba repe. Ba buisetse kgang gape.
- 8 Kopa barutwana go bula matlho a bona mme ba thale se se mo megopolong ya bona.
- 9 Kwa bofelong, kopa barutwana go **gadima ba bua**, mme ba abelane ka ditshwantsho tsa bona le balekane



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana le puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

BEKE 4



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.

Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 3

Beke

5

THITOKGANG:

Go rarabolola

mathata



Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Ditshwantsho le ditlhogo tsa baetapele ba ba itsegeng le ba ba rarabololang mathata
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Go thusa bana ba banye go rarabolola mathata le barutwana ba bangwe. Thusa barutwana go tlhaloganya maano a go rarabolola mathata otlhe a gago.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maamong a a siameng.
- 8 Dira diphetogo tsa gago tsa puisokaelo ka ditlhopha fa go tlhokega.
- 9 Rulaganya ditirwana tsa ditlhatlhobo tse di tlhomameng le tse di sa tlhomamang tsa gago tsa beke.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 24 le 25, A re direng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 27, A re direng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 28 & 29, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 4: Thala setshwantsho sa mathata a o a rarabolotseng mo Nakong e fetileng.

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa Jojo a kgerisiwa mo kgannyeng ya Bukakgolo: **Kakanyo e e bothale ya ga William ya lefetho**
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntšhwa e e bidiwang: Go rarabolola mathata
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tšhaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Ke mathata a fe a a farologaneng a a tlhokang go rarabololwa?
 - b Ke mang a rarabololang mathata?
 - c Ke eng se o tshwanetseng go se dira fa o itse gore mongwe o a kgerisiwa?

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Lefetho
 - Motlakase
 - Moenjeniri
 - Go loga maano

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
O na le bothata, bo rarabolole	<i>Barutwana ba itshwara ditlhogo</i>
Akanya leano, botsa ba bangwe, buisa dibuka	
O leklele, lekelela gape	
O tla itumela fa o bona mokgwa	
Wa tharabololo, wa tharabololo	<i>Barutwana ba a nyenya</i>



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi**.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-6 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng, ba tlole mola mo gare ga dinomoro.
- 3 Bitsa mafoko a bongwe jaana. Barutwana ba kwale mafoko a, fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng.

Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 Magotlo
 - 2 Dinta
 - 3 Botshelo
 - 4 Mosadi
 - 5 Nku
 - 6 Tlhapi
- 4 Jaanong, laela barutwana go kwalololela mafoko mo bontsing, mo moleng o o ka fa tlase.
 - 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala mafoko a a nepagetseng mo patitšhokong, o bua medumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
 - 6 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tlhagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa mafoko a a fetogang.
 - 7 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:

Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 Legotlo
Magotlo
 - 2 Nta
Dinta
 - 3 Botshelo
Matshelo
 - 4 Mosadi
basadi
 - 5 Nku
Dinku
 - 6 Tlhapi
Ditlhapi
- 8 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala.
 - 9 Laela barutwana go ntsha pensele ya mmala mme ba tshwaye tiro ya bona.

LENANELO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____

**Puisokopanelo:**

Metsotso

Pele Ga Puiso**MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE**

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: **Kakanyo e e bothale ya ga William ya lefetlho**
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.

**Go Kwala:**

30 metsotso

Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

SETLHOGO: Akanya ka se sengwe sa ditlhangwa tse re di buisitseng ngwaga ono. Kwalela tsala kana wa losika ka bothata bothata fa kngannyeng, le go re bothata bo rarabolotswe jang.

TIRO: Kwala lekwalo la dipolelo di le 10 bonnye.

MAANO A GO RULAGANYA: Kwala lenaane

TLHAGISA SETLHOGO SA GO KWALA

- 1 Bontsha barutwana gore o **akanya pele o kwala**.
- 2 Ka molomo, tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago tsa kgang jaana:
Dikgang di le dintsi di na le mefuta mengwe ya mathata a a kgonang go rarabololwa. Ruri ke ratile kgang e re e buisitseng mo mophatong o o fetileng. Ke gopola gore ba losika la

gagwe ba ne ba lebane le go kgeriswa ka lona letsatsi leo. Ba ne ba sulafalwetse. O ne a sa kgone go emisa kgeriso, fela o ne a ba thusa go dira bothata ba go ikutlwa ba sulafaletswe gore bon ne botoka. O thusitse ka ba reetsa le go ikgolagana le mathata a bona.

GO DIRAGATSA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Thala mmapa wa tlhaloganyo o kwadilwe mo letlhakoreng lengwe la patitšhoko.
- 2 Bontsha barutwana gore o dira jang mmapa wa tlhaloganyo go araba dipotso.
- 3 Tlatsa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo o o mo letlhakoreng la patitšhoko.

<u>Dipotso tsa go rulaganya</u>	<u>Rulaganya</u>
<p>Temana 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 O tlile go tlhopha setlhangwa sefe? 2 Bothata ene e le eng? 3 Bothata bo rarabolotswe jang? <p>Temana 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 O akanya eng ka setlhangwa se? go reng? 2 O ile wa akanya eng ka mokgwa o bothata bo rarabolotsweng ka teng? Go reng? 3 O akanya gore wena/ moamogedi wa lekwalo gore o ka ithuta eng mo go seno? 	<p>Temana 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Timeo o thusa ba lelapa la gagwe 2 Bothata e ne e le gore ba lelapa la gagwe ba ne ba kgeriswa ka mefuta e e farologaneng. 3 Timeo o bitsa pitso ya ba lelalpa la gagwe. O ne a ba bolelela ka ditiragalo tsa gagwe tsa go kgeriswa. O thusitse mongwe le mongwe go dira dikgolagano gore ba ikutlwe ba se nosi. <p>Temana 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ke se ratile ka gone rragwe Timeo e ne e ne le rre yo o siameng.. 2 Ke akanya gore e ne e le molemo. A ka se kgone go laola se se diregang mo matshelong a batho botlhe. 3 Lefa e le gore ga re kgone go lokisa mathata otlhe, re ka thusa ka go rarabolola a mangwe ka go bolela le go reetsa.

BARUTWANA BA DIRISA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba akanye ka baanelwa ba kgang, e ba e buisitseng e e neng e nale bothata
- 2 Jaaono, laela barutwana go **gadima ba bua** le molekane mme ba abelane ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana letlhomeso la go rulaganya mo patitšhokong, mme o ba bolelele go dirisa letlhomeso le, go rulaganya go kwala ga bona jaaka o dirile.
- 4 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go kwala dikakanyo tsa bona – **ga ba tshwanela** go kopisa thulaganyo ya gago.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.

JhulaganyoSenapa 1

1. Senkoko da ga fojo o e oentšhwa.
2. Bothata e ne e be gone fojo o ne a kgemisiwa ikwa oekolong da gagwe o e oentšhwa.
3. Rabelenkerebe o ne a mo naya ditlhankro tse dintšhwa tsa go naga kgwebe mme o ne a toena mo oetlhopheng da kgwebe ya dinaro. Ke oetwenneme da kgwebe ya dinaro.

Senapa 2

1. Ke a itumela fa fojo a bone ditlhankro tse dintšhwa mme a kgona go toena mo oetlhopheng da kgwebe ya dinaro. Janong ga a da kgemisiwa.
2. Ke ankanya gone go mabemo. Rabelenkerebe o ne a mo thusa ka beano ebibe a mo ulwena botlhoko thata.
3. Ka metlha ne totwanetse go utlwena ba bangwe botlhoko mme ne ba thuse be fa ne da ba itoe.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 5**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **nkg**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **nkgo**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**nkg**/-/**o**/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**nkg**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**o**/
- 6 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **nkgo**
- 7 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**nkg**/-/**o**/ = **nkgo**
- 8 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**nkgo**/
- 9 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**nkgo**/= **nkgo**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **nkg**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **monkgo**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**m**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**o**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**nkg**/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bone mo lefokong? /**o**/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /**m**/-/**o**/-/**nkg**/-/**o**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **monkgo**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**m**/-/**o**/-/**nkg**/-/**o**/ = **monkgo**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /**mon**/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /**kgo**/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**mon**/-/**kgo**/= **monkgo**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a nkg**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **Nkgonne**
 - 2 **Nkgopola**
 - 3 **Nkgakgauta**

4 **Monkgo**

5 **Nkgo**

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

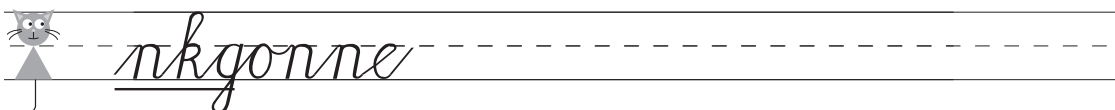
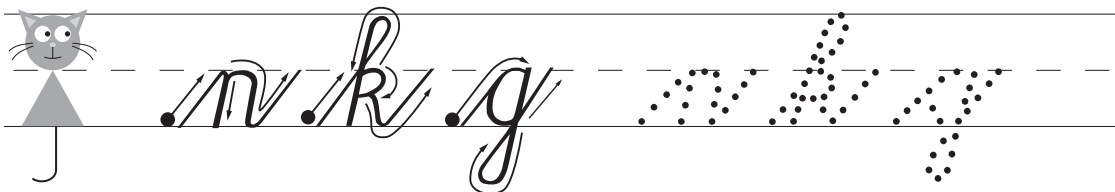



Mokwalo:


15 metsotso


Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng : **nkg**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.



 nkgopo^{la}

 nkgakgau^{ta}

 monkgo

 nkgo

 Nkgonne o bopa nkgo

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____

BEKE 5



Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

Puiso Ya Ntlha

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: DIRA DITSHEKATSEKO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><u>Kakanyo e e botlhale ya ga William ya lefetlho</u> (Letlharekapeso)</p>	<p>PELE GA PUISO Batho lefatshe ka bophara ba dirisa mafetlho go fetlha motlakase. Go le gantsi re bona mafetlho gaufi le metsi, ka gone mo Aforikaborwa, go le gantsi batho ba dirisa mafetlho go fetlha dipompo tsa metsi! Ke ipotsa gore a kang e, e mabapi le motlakase kgotsa metsi?</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Kgang e e ikaegile ka kgang ya nnete ya ga William Kamkwamba.</p> <p>William o dirisitse boitshimoleledi go thusa batho ba bangwe ka nako e go neng go le thata!</p>	
<p>William o goletse mo motsaneng mongwe kwa Malawi, o o bidiwang Wimbe.</p> <p>Fa William a le monnye, go ne go sena motlakase mo motseng wa gaabo.</p> <p>Batho mo motseng wa ga William ba ne ba ikantse go na ga pula, go nosetsa dijalo tsa bona.</p>	<p>A re sekasekeng bothata mo kgang e: go ne go sena motlakase mo motseng wa ga William.</p>
<p>Fa William a le dingwaga di le 14, Malawi ya tlhaselwa ke komelelo e e maswe. Dijo di ne di tlhaela, mme batho ba motse wa gaabo ba simolola go bolawa ke tlala. Balelapa la ga William ba ne ba na le dijonyana tse di neng di lekane go jewa gangwe mo bosigong.</p> <p>William o ne a patelesega go tswa mo sekolong, fa batsadi ba gagwe ba ne ba sa tlhole ba kgona go mo duelela madi a sekolo.</p>	<p>Ijoo! Bothata ba William bo ne bo se bonngwe fela...le ena o ne a bolawa ke tlala e bile a gapelesega go tswa mo sekolong.</p>
<p>Ka nako e neng a sa dire sepe, William o ne a rata go ya kwa laeborari go ya go buisa. Ka letsatsi lengwe, William a bona buka e e neng e bitswa <i>Using Energy</i>. Buka e ne e na le setshwantsho se segolo sa lefetlho le legolo mo letlharekapesong la yona. Buka e ne e tlhalosa fa lefetlho le ka dirisiwa go fetlha maatla a motlakase. Buka e ne gape e neela ditealo tsa go dira lefetlho.</p> <p>Ka letsatsi leo, William a swetsa ka gore o tla tliša motlakase le metsi mo motseng wa gaabo a dirisa lona lefetlho leo.</p>	<p>Fa William a bona lefetlho, ke akanya gore o lemogile gore a ka rarabolola bothata jo bogolo jwa kwa Wimbe!</p>
<p>Le fa go jalo, go ne go se bonolo gore William a bone didiriswa tsotlhe tse di mo bukeng. Fa bana ba ba lekanang le ena ba santse ba le mo sekolong, William o ne a batla dilo tse di ka dirisiwang kwa bolatlhelo jwa dilo tse di sa tsholeng di batliwa. William a bona dikarolo tsa terekere ya bogologolo, manathwana a foreimi ya baesekele, dipeipi tsa polasetiki, le manathwana a kgale a ditshipi tota.</p>	<p>Ke dira tshekatsheko ya gore go rarabolola bothata jo go ne go se botlhofo mo go William. A dira a be a dira, a sa ikhutse!</p>
<p>Ka letsatsi le William a neng a phuruphutsha didiriswa kwa bolatlhelo jwa dilo tsa kgale, batho ba ne ba mmitša setsenwa. Ba mo kgala. Ba mo tshaga. Fela William ga a ka a letla gore mafoko a a seng monate ao, a mo kgoreletse, ka gonne o ne a ikemiseditse go aga lefetlho la gagwe.</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Kwa gae, William o ne a dirisa ditaelo go tswa mo bukeng ya gagwe le didiriswa tsotlhe tse a di boneng go aga lefetlho le le nnye. Bosigo bongwe, a konosetsa ka go tsenya dipeipi tsa polasetiki tse dinnye mo go lefelong le le maleba mme lefetlho la simolola go dikologa.</p>	
<p>Thibololo ya ga William e ntšhwa e ne ya ba direla motlakase o o lekaneng go tshuba dipone tsa motlakase tse nne le go letsa radio ka mo ntlong ya gaabo! William o ne a dirisa motlakase go buisa mo bosigong fa go ne go le lefifi kwa ntle. Dipone tse di neng di le mo ntlong ya gaabo, di ne tsa dira gore a ikutlwe a lokologile.</p>	<p>Wow! William o dirile, a bo a dira gore a age lefetlho le lennye. Ke dira tshekatsheko ya gore ke motho yo o botlhale.</p>
<p>Fela William o ne a batla go dira go feta go tlisa motlakase fela mo ntlong ya gaabo – William o ne a batla go netefatsa gore batho botlhe mo motseng wa gaabo ba nna le motlakase le metsi go nosetsa dijalo tsa bona. William a dira, a bo a dira, gore a age lefetlho le legolo mo gare ga Wimbe. Ka maatla a motlakase a lefetlho la gagwe la bobedi a goga metsi go tswa mo sedibeng se se boteng. Se, se ne se kaya gore balemi ba Wimbe ba ne ba sa tlhoke go emela gore pula e ne – go ne go na le metsi a dijalo ka nako tsotlhe!</p>	<p>William o ne a itse gore batho ba bangwe mo motseng wa gaabo ba ne ba sotlega fela jaaka ena. Ke akanya gore William o dirile tshekatsheko ya gore ga go a siama go ithusa a le nosi; o ne a tshwanetse go thusa gape le baagisani ba gagwe!</p>
<p>Fa morago ga dingwaga di le mmalwa, radikgang mongwe o ne a tla kwa Wimbe mme a kwala kgang mo lekwalodikgang ka lefetlho la ga William. Bontsi jwa batho go ralala Malawi le lefatshe ka bophara ba simolola go buisa ka ga kakanyo e e gakgamatsang ya ga William.</p> <p>William o ne a bua mo bidiong, go tlhalosa se a se dirileng, gore batho lefatshe ka bophara ba dirise kakanyo ya gagwe! Kwa bofelong, batho ba a sa ba itseng ba itumelela boithamededi jwa gagwe gore ba be ba mo duelele go ya sekolong, le kwa Yunibesithi tota!</p>	<p>Batho ba bangwe, lefatshe ka bophara ba ne ba sekaseka lefetlho la ga William. Ba bantsi ba ba sa mo itseng ba tshwanetse ba bo ba ne ba akanya gore o botlhale tota, ka gonne ba ne ba mo duelela go boela kwa sekolong!</p>
<p>William o santse a dira ka thata go netefatsa gore batho botlhe ba fitlhelela motlakase le metsi.</p>	

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Lefetlho la ga William la ntlha le ne le fetlha motlakase wa eng?	Le ne le fetlha motlakase wa go tshuba dipone tse nne le radio mo ntlong ya gaabo.
Lefetlho la ga William la bobedi le ne la fetlha motlakase wa eng?	Le kgonne go goga metsi a motse otlhe mo sedibeng se se boteng.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng William a ne a batla go rarabolola mathata a motlakase mo morafeng wa gaabo?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ka gone a ne a batla go buisa mo bosigong. • Ka gone a ne a batla go netefatsa fa balemi botlhe ba ka nna le metsi a go nosetsa dijalo tsa bona. • Ka gone a ne a batla go thusa botlhe mo morafeng wa gaabo – e seng ene fela.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 5**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

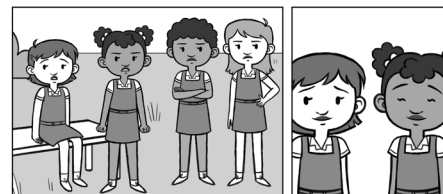
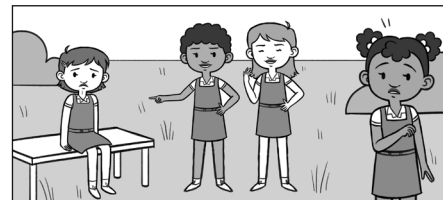
TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Leuba/tlala
 - Komelelo
 - Bolawa ke tlala

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
O na le bothata, bo rarabolole	<i>Barutwana ba itshwara ditlhogo</i>
Akanya leano, botsa ba bangwe, buisa dibuka	
O leklele, lekelela gape	
O tla itumela fa o bona mokgwa	
Wa tharabololo, wa tharabololo	<i>Barutwana ba a nyenya</i>

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kgang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tšhono ya go abelana ka kgang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ntlh**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ntlhoka**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**ntlh**/-/**o**/-/**k**/-/**a**/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**ntlh**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**o**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /**k**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo o le nosi wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **ntlhoka**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**ntlh**/-/**o**/-/**k**/-/**a**/ = **ntlhoka**
- 10 See se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**ntlho**/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /**ka**/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**ntlho**/-/**ka**/ = **ntlhoka**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ntlh**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ntlhora**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**ntlh**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**o**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**r**/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /**a**/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**ntlh**/-/**o**/-/**r**/-/**a**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **ntlhora**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**ntlh**/-/**o**/-/**r**/-/**a**/ = **ntlhora**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /**ntlho**/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /**ra**/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**ntlho**/-/**ra**/ = **ntlhora**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a ntlha**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **Ntlhaolela**
 - 2 **Ntlhoka**

- 3 **Ntlhodiya**
 4 **Ntlhora**
 5 **Ntlhamela**
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

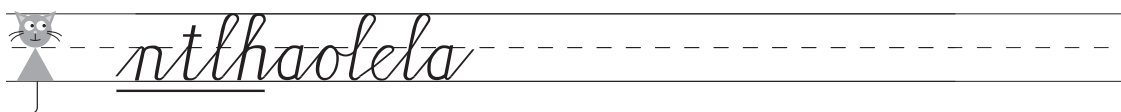
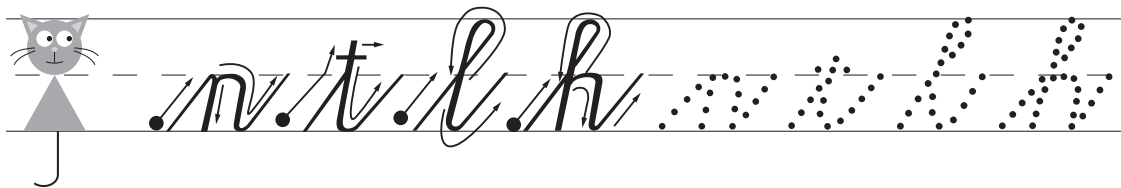



Mokwalo:


15 metsotso


Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng : **ntlh**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.



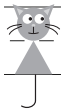
 ntlhoka

 ntlhodiya

 ntlhora

 ntlhamela

 Ntlhoki o ntlhorile boroko ka

 go ntlhaolela dinamane.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Kwalo ya ntlha

SETLHOGO: Akanya ka se sengwe sa ditlhangwa tse re di buisitseng ngwaga ono. Kwalela tsala kana wa losika ka bothata bothata fa kngannyeng, le go re bothata bo rarabolotswe jang.

TIRO: Kwala lekwalo la dipolelo di le 10 bonnye.

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

....Yo o rategang

Re ithuta ka go rarabolola mathata. Ke ne ke batla go go bolelela ka.....

Mo kgannyeng e.....

Bothata.....

Ke ne ke batla go go bolelela ka kgang e ka gonne....

Ke akanya....

Ke ithutile gore....

Ka lerato.....

IPIAAKANYETSO: Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o edirileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa thulaganyo ya gago e e kwadilweng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Se se latelang, buisa letlhomeso la go kwala le barutwana.
- 4 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o ya go tlatsa jang letlhomeso la go kwala o dirisa thulaganyo ya gago jaaka:

....Yo o rategang

Re ithuta ka go rarabolola mathata. Ke ne ke batla go go bolelela ka kgang e re e buisitseng e e bidiwang Timeo o thusa ba lelapa la gagwe. **Mo kgannyeng e**, ba lelapa la ga Timeo ba kgeresiwa. **Bothata ke gore** ba utlwile botlhoko. Timeo o tsaya tshwetso yay a go dira gore ba ikutlwe botoka ka go nna le kopano ya lelapa le go nna moreetsi yo o kelotlhoko. **Ke ne ke batla go go bolelela ka kgang e ka gonne** ke rata ka mokgwa o Timea a rarabolotseng bothata. **Ke akanya gore** o dirile tiro e ntle ya go reetsa. Mongwe le mongwe o ne a ikutlwa a le botokanyana. Ke ithutile gore ka nako enngwe, go bolelela le go reetsa go dira gore batho ba ikutlwe ba le botoka.

Ka lerato

Mme Groome

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Lekwalo ka go rarabolola mathata: kwalo ya ntlha**
- 3 Laela barutwana go batla dithulaganyo tsa bona tsa Mosupologo mme ba akanye ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 4 Laela barutwana go tlatse letlhomeso la go kwala ba dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka dipolelo kgotsa dintlha fa ba na le nako.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa.
- 7 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

5 Phatwe 2020

Lekwalo ka go rarabolola mathata:
kwalo ya ntlha

Jungibe yo o nategang
ne ithuta ka ga go rarabolola mathata. Ke
batla go go tshela ka ga kgang ya
'oekolo o oentwa o ga fojo'.
Mo kganmyeng eno fojo o fudugela kwa
oekolong o oentwa.
Botata ke gone fojo o a kgemisiwa kwa
oekolong o oentwa. Ke go tshela
kgang eno ka gone ke nava fa
nabelenkele a batla go tshela fojo.

Ke ankanya gone nabelenke o ne a tshela
fojo thata. O ne a mo naya ditlamo tse
dintwa tsa go naya kgwenbe, a bo a mo
naya a ne a tshela mo oetlhopeny o
kgwenbe ya dinao. Seno o ne o tshela
fojo gone a o tshela a kgemisiwa.
Ke ithutibe gone go mabemo go utshela
ba bangwe botlamo ke go ba tshela ke fa
o o ba itoe.

Ka bonatso
Thembekibe



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 5**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana

Labone



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Fapanya Ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **ntlhora, ntlhoka**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **ntlhora, ntlhoka**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /tl/, /k/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **nkgo, nkgopola**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **nkgo, nkgopola**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latetelang mo patitšhokong : **ntlhamela**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **remela, Imela, emela, nanabela, elela**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong : **ntlhaolela**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **Remela, Imela, emela, nanabela, elela**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

**Puisokopanelo:**

15 metsotso

Puiso Ya Bobedi**MAANO A PUIISO: DIRA DITSHEKATSHEKO**

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Kakanyo e e botlhale ya ga William ya lefetlho</u> (Letlharekapeso)</p>	<p>PELE GA PUIISO Batho lefatshe ka bophara ba dirisa mafetlho go fetlha motlakase. Go le gantsi re bona mafetlho gaufi le metsi, ka gonne mo Aforikaborwa, go le gantsi batho ba dirisa mafetlho go fetlha dipompo tsa metsi! Ke ipotsa gore a kgang e, e mabapi le motlakase kgotsa metsi?</p>
<p>Kgang e e ikaegile ka kgang ya nnete ya ga William Kamkwamba.</p> <p>William o dirisitse boitshimololeli go thusa batho ba bangwe ka nako e go neng go le thata!</p>	
<p>William o goletse mo motsaneng mongwe kwa Malawi, o o bidiwang Wimbe.</p> <p>Fa William a le monnye, go ne go sena motlakase mo motseng wa gaabo.</p> <p>Batho mo motseng wa ga William ba ne ba ikantse go na ga pula, go nosetsa dijalo tsa bona.</p>	
<p>Fa William a le dingwaga di le 14, Malawi ya tlhaselwa ke komelelo e e maswe. Dijo di ne di tlhalela, mme batho ba motse wa gaabo ba simolola go bolawa ke tlala. Balelapa la ga William ba ne ba na le dijonyana tse di neng di lekane go jewa gangwe mo bosigong.</p> <p>William o ne a patelesega go tswa mo sekolong, fa batsadi ba gagwe ba ne ba sa tlhole ba kgona go mo duelela madi a sekolo.</p>	<p>Nka dira tshekatsheko ya gore dingwaga di le 14 e ne e le ngwaga o o thata go feta mo go William wa batho.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Ka nako e neng a sa dire sepe, William o ne a rata go ya kwa laeborari go ya go buisa. Ka letsatsi lengwe, William a bona buka e e neng e bitswa <i>Using Energy</i>. Buka e ne e na le setshwantsho se segolo sa lefetlho le legolo mo letlharekapesong la yona. Buka e ne e tthalosa fa lefetlho le ka dirisiwa go fetlha maatla a motlakase. Buka e ne gape e neela ditealo tsa go dira lefetlho.</p> <p>Ka letsatsi leo, William a swetsa ka gore o tla tliša motlakase le metsi mo motseng wa gaabo a dirisa lona lefetlho leo.</p>	<p>William o ne a sa kgone go ya sekolong, fela go le jalo o ne a ya kwa laeborari go ya go ithuta ka boena. Nka dira tshhekatsheko ya gore William o ne a ikemiseditse go ithuta.</p>
<p>Le fa go jalo, go ne go se bonolo gore William a bone didiriswa tsotlhe tse di mo bukeng. Fa bana ba ba lekanang le ena ba santse ba le mo sekolong, William o ne a batla dilo tse di ka dirisiwang kwa bolatlhelo jwa dilo tse di sa tiholeng di batliwa. William a bona dikarolo tsa terekere ya bogologolo, manathwana a foreimi ya baesekele, dipeipi tsa polasetiki, le manathwana a kgale a ditshipi tota.</p>	<p>William a phuruphutsha mo bolatlhelo jwa dilo tsa kgale le fa batho ba mo tshoga. Se, se nthusa go dira tshhekatsheko ya gore William ke motho wa maikemisetso.</p>
<p>Ka letsatsi le William a neng a phuruphutsha didiriswa kwa bolatlhelo jwa dilo tsa kgale, batho ba ne ba mmitša setsenwa. Ba mo kgala. Ba mo tshoga. Fela William ga a ka a letla gore mafoko a a seng monate ao, a mo kgoreletse, ka gonne o ne a ikemiseditse go aga lefetlho la gagwe.</p>	
<p>Kwa gae, William o ne a dirisa ditaello go tswa mo bukeng ya gagwe le didiriswa tsotlhe tse a di boneng go aga lefetlho le le nnye. Bosigo bongwe, a konosetsa ka go tšenya dipeipi tsa polasetiki tse dinnye mo go lefelong le le maleba mme lefetlho la simolola go dikologa.</p>	<p>William o lekile didiriswa tse dintsi. Bontsi ba dilo tse a di lekileng di ne di sa dire. Fela ga a ke a ineela bonolo jalo!</p>
<p>Thibololo ya ga William e ntšhwa e ne ya ba direla motlakase o o lekaneng go tshuba dipone tsa motlakase tse nne le go letsa radio ka mo ntlong ya gaabo! William o ne a dirisa motlakase go buisa mo bosigong fa go ne go le lefifi kwa ntle. Dipone tse di neng di le mo ntlong ya gaabo, di ne tsa dira gore a ikutlwe a lokologile.</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Fela William o ne a batla go dira go feta go tliša motlakase fela mo ntlong ya gaabo – William o ne a batla go netefatsa gore batho botlhe mo motseng wa gaabo ba nna le motlakase le metsi go nosetsa dijalo tsa bona. William a dira, a bo a dira, gore a age lefetlho le legolo mo gare ga Wimbe. Ka maatla a motlakase a lefetlho la gagwe la bobedi a goga metsi go tswa mo sedibeng se se boteng. Se, se ne se kaya gore balemi ba Wimbe ba ne ba sa tlhoke go emela gore pula e ne – go ne go na le metsi a dijalo ka nako tsotlhe!</p>	<p>William o ne a ikemiseditse, e seng fela go ithusa mme gape le go thusa ba bangwe. Ke kgona go dira tshekatsheko ka gonne William o agile lefetlho la botlhe mo motseng!</p>
<p>Fa morago ga dingwaga di le mmalwa, radikgang mongwe o ne a tla kwa Wimbe mme a kwala kgang mo lekwadikgang ka lefetlho la ga William. Bontsi jwa batho go ralala Malawi le lefatshe ka bophara ba simolola go buisa ka ga kakanyo e e gakgamatsang ya ga William.</p> <p>William o ne a bua mo bidiong, go tlhalosa se a se dirileng, gore batho lefatshe ka bophara ba dirise kakanyo ya gagwe! Kwa bofelong, batho ba a sa ba itseng ba itumelela boithamededi jwa gagwe gore ba be ba mo duelele go ya sekolong, le kwa Yunibesithi tota!</p>	
<p>William o santse a dira ka thata go netefatsa gore batho botlhe ba fitlhelela motlakase le metsi.</p>	<p>William le jaanong o bontsha gore o santse a ikaletse go rarabolola mathata le go thusa batho ba bangwe.</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
Ke mathata afe a William a rakaneng le ona mo kgang e?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Motse wa gaabo o ne o sena motlakase. • Go ne go na le komelelo mo motseng wa gaabo. • O ne a patelesega go tlogela sekolo. • O ne a sa kgone go bona didiriswa tse di maleba tsa go dira lefetlho la gagwe.
William o kgonne jang go boela sekolo mo bofelong?	Batho ba sa mo itseng ba ne ba mo duelela madi a sekolo fa ba sena go buisa ka ga lefetlho la gagwe!
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Go diragetse eng mo kgang, se se re thusitseng go dira tshekatsheko ya gore William o botlhale e bile o ikemiseditse?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • William o ne a tswelela go ithuta le go buisa le fa a ne a tswile mo sekolong. • William o ne a bona setshwantsho sa lefetlho mme a swetsa ka go se dira. • William o ne a batla didiriswa tsa go aga lefetlho la gagwe kwa bolatlhelong jwa dilo tsa kgale. • William o ne a batla didiriswa kwa bolatlhelong jwa dilo tsa kgale le fa a ne a rumola kebatho. • William ga a ka a khutla ka lefetlho le le lengwe le le nnye – o ne a dira lefetlho le legolo go thusa botlhe!



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 5**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Kgatlhilwe
 - Kgatlhang
 - Sotlwa
 - Mmegadikgang

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
O na le bothata, bo rarabolole	<i>Barutwana ba itshwara ditlhogo</i>
Akanya leano, botsa ba bangwe, buisa dibuka	
O leklele, lekelela gape	
O tla itumela fa o bona mokgwa	
Wa tharabololo, wa tharabololo	<i>Barutwana ba a nyenya</i>

BEKE 5

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong
Mo kgannyeng e...
William o rarabolotse bothata ba...
William re ka mo tlhalosa ra re ke motho yo o kgatlhisang ka gonne ...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlele go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Nefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopho go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane le, le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong. Go akaretsa le ditlhogo tsa mafoko.

nkg	ntlh	o
n	e	p
l	a	k
g	u	t
m	d	y
i	r	n

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: / **nkg** / / **ntlh** /
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng.
/ntlh/-/o/-/k/-/a/ = **ntlhoka**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo / **nkg** / kgotsa / **ntlh** /
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /n/ - /k/ - /u/ = **nku**

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **nkg, ntlh**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **nkgonne, nkgopola, nkgakgauta, monkgo, nkgo, ntlhaolela, ntlhoka, ntlhodiya, ntlhora, ntlhamela**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago Ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA / DIRA TSHEKATSHEKO

TEKOTLHALOGANYO YA KWALO

- 1 Pele thuto e simologa, kwala setlhogo se se latelang, dipotso le polelo e e simololang mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Buisa dipotso le barutwana mme o di tthalose fa go kgonega.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua, mme ba buisane le balekane ka dipotso tse.
- 4 Jaanong, barutwana ba tshwanetse go bula dibuka tsa bona, ba kwale letlha le setlhogo, mme ba kwale dikarabo tsa dipotso.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhano e e setseng ya thuto, buisa dikarabo le barutwana mme o ba letle go tshwaya tiro ya bona.

KAKANYO E E BOTLHALE YA GA WILLIAM YA LEFETLHO

- 1 William o goletse kwa kae?
William o goletse kwa....
- 2 William o ithutile jang go dira lefetlho?
William o ithutile go dira lefetlho ka go....
- 3 O akanya gore William ke motho yo ntseng jang? Ka baka lang?
Ke akanya gore William o...ka gone....

KAKANYO E E BOTLHALE YA GA WILLIAM YA LEFETLHO

- 1 William o goletse kwa kae?
William o goletse kwa Wimbe/Malawi
- 2 William o ithutile jang go dira lefetlho?
William o ithutile go dira lefetlho go tswa fa bukeng.
- 3 O akanya gore William ke motho yo ntseng jang? Ka baka lang?
Ke akanya gore William ke motho wa maikaelelo ka gone o bona gore a ka tlisa jang motlakase mo Motseng wa gaabo



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 5**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe tirwana 2 ya **Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, geometric shapes), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 3

Beke

6

THITOKGANG:

Go rarabolola

mathata



Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Ditshwantsho le le ditlhogo tsa basha b aba rarabolotseng mathata mo setshabeng sa bona; Ditshwantsho tsa William Kamkwamba le Kelvin Doe.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Batlisisa ka basha go ralala lefatshe ba a dirileng pharologanyo mo setshabeng sa bona jaaka William le Kelvin
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 30-32, A re direng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 36, A re buiseng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 37-39, A re direng

Tirwana 4: Thala setshwantsho sa mongwe yo a go thusang go rarabolola mathato

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

POELETSO YA THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa kopano ya balelapa mo kgannyeng ya Bukakgolo:
Kelvin Doe: DJ Focus
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le tswelera ka thitokgang: **Go rarabolola mathata**
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Ke mathata a feng a re a boneng mo ditlhangweng tse re di buisitseng mo ngwageng ono?
 - b Mathata a a rarabolotswe jang?
 - c Ke mekgwa e fe e e siameng ya go rarabolola mathata?
 - d Ke mekgwa e feng e e sa siamang ya go rarabolola mathata?
 - e Go reng go le botlhokwa go rarabolola mathata?

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - tlhoma mogopolo
 - beteri
 - tlhamiwa

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
O na le bothata, bo rarabolole	<i>Barutwana ba itshwara ditlhogo</i>
Akanya leano, botsa ba bangwe, buisa dibuka	
O leklele, lekelela gape	
O tla itumela fa o bona mokgwa	
Wa tharabololo, wa tharabololo	<i>Barutwana ba a nyenya</i>



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi**.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng, ba tlole mela mo gare ga dinomoro.
- 3 Bitsa dipolelo tsa bongwe jaana. Barutwana ba kwale dipolelo tse, fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng.

Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 Legotlo le ja tshise.
 - 2 Nta e beela lee.
 - 3 Monna o tseela botshelo jwa gagwe kwa godimo .
 - 4 Mosadi o montle.
 - 5 Nku e ja bojang
 - 6 Tlhapi e ja seboko.
- 4 Jaanong, laela barutwana go kwalololela dipolelo mo bontsing, mo moleng o o ka fa tlase.
 - 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala dipolelo tse di nepagetseng mo patitshokong, o bua medumo le go tthalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
 - 6 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tlhagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa mafoko a a fetogang.
 - 7 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:

Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 Legotlo le ja tshise.
Magotlo a ja ditshise
- 2 Nta e beela lee.
Dinta di beela mae
- 3 Monna o tseela botshelo jwa gagwe kwa godimo .
Banna ba tseela matshelo a bona kwa godimo
- 4 Mosadi o montle.
Basadi ba bantle
- 5 Nku e ja bojang
Dinku di ja bojang
- 6 Tlhapi e ja seboko.
Ditlhapi di ja diboko

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Pele Ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: **Kelvin Doe: DJ Focus**
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Go Siamisa

SETLHOGO: Akanya ka se sengwe sa ditlhangwa tse re di buisitseng ngwaga ono. Kwalela tsala kana wa losika ka bothata bothata fa kgannyeng, le go re bothata bo rarabolotswe jang.

TIRO: Kwala lekwalo la dipolelo di le 10 bonnye.

IPAANKANYETSO:

- Kwala lenaane la go siamisa mo patitshokong pele ga tshimologo ya thuto ya go kwala.
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha ya gago mo patitshokong pele ga thuto. Dira phoso e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi.

LENAANE LA GO SIAMISA:

- 1 A ke kwetse jaaka ekete ke bolela le mongwe?
- 2 A ke sobokantse bothata mo kgannyeng?
- 3 A ke kwetse mogopolo wa me wa go re bothata bo rarabololwa jang?
- 4 A ke akareditse ditumediso le go tswala (...yo o rategang)(Yo o lerato)?
- 5 A ke ke na le dipolelo di le lesome tse di feleletseng?
- 6 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe ka nepagalo?
- 7 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e simolola ka tlhakakgolo?
- 8 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e felela ka letshwao la puo le le maleba?

DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.
- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 3 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposeng mme o tshware dikopanonyana.
- 5 – netefatsa gore o dira le setlhopha se se farologaneng mo tirong nngwe le nngwe ya go kwala.

- 6 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.
- 7 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o kwale diphoso tse ba di dirang, tse di tshwanang mo patitšhokong.
- 8 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka siamisa diphoso tse jang.

5 Phatwe 2020

Leikwano ka ga thana boboto ya mathata:

ikwano ya ntsha

1
 (1) ^h Dingibe yo o nategang,
 (2) ^h ne ithuta ka ga go naboloba mathata. Ke
 (3) ^h batla go go bobelwa ka ga kgang ya
 (4) ^h oekolo de oentwa da ga jojo'.

Mo kganyeng eno jojo o fudugela kwa
 (5) ^h oekolong de oentwa.

(6) ^h Datata ke gone jojo o a kgemidwa kwa
 oekolong de oentwa. Ke go tlotlwa
 kgang eno ka gone ke nana fa
 nabelenkele a batla go thua jojo.

7
 (7) ^h Ke ankanya gone nabelenkele o ne a thua
 jojo thata. O ne a mo naya ditlako toe
 dintwa toa go naga kgwele, a bo a mo
 naya a ne a toene mo oetlopeng da
 kgwele ya dinao. Seno de ne da thua
 jojo gone a de tlotlwa a kgemidwa.

(8) ^h De ithutibe gone go mabema go utlwa
 ba bangwe botlako ke go ba thua ke fa
 o da ba itoe.

Ka bonato,
 Thembekibe



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 6**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **tshw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **tshwana**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**tshw**/-/**a**/-/**n**/-/**a**/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**tshw**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /**n**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **tshwana**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**tshw**/-/**a**/-/**n**/-/**a**/ = **tshwana**
- 10 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**tshwa**/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /**na**/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**tshwa**/- /**na**/ = **tshwana**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **tshw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **tshweu**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**tshw**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**e**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**u**/
- 6 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /**tshw**/-/**e**/-/**u**/
- 7 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **tshweu**
- 8 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**tshw**/-/**e**/-/**u**/ = **tshweu**
- 9 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /**tshweu**/
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /**tshweu**/
- 11 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**tshweu**/ = **tshweu**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a tshw**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **setshwakga**

2 **tshwana**

3 **tshwarisa**

4 **batshwari**

5 **tshweu**

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

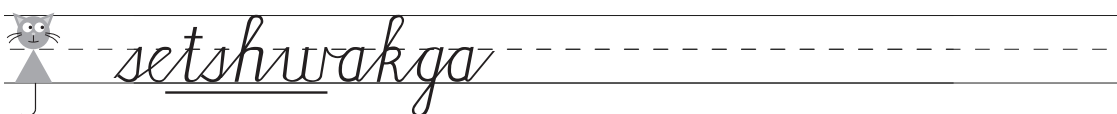
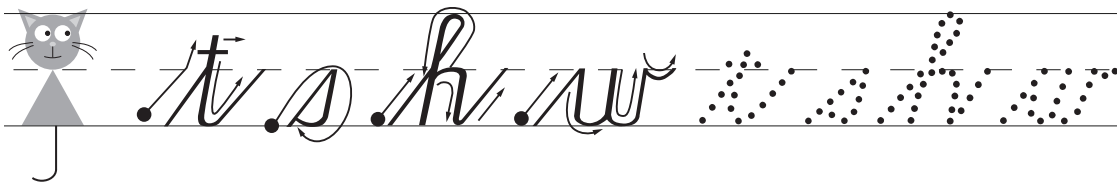


Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanyane ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng : **tshw**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.





tshwana




tshwarisa



batshwari



tshweu



setshwakga se tshwere kgetse



e tshweu.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

Puiso Ya Ntlha

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: DIRA DIKGOLAGANO

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Kelvin Doe: DJ Focus Letlharekapeso la kwa pele</p>	<p>Gompieno, re tšile go tšwelela go dira dikgolagano magareng ga kgang e, le e re e buisitseng mo bekeng e e fetileng ka ga kakanyo e e botlhale ya ga William ya lefetlho. Re tla akanya ka moo dikgang di tshwanang ka teng.</p>
<p>Kgang e, e ikaegile ka kgang ya nnete ya ga Kelvin Doe. Kevin ke motho yo o ratang go itshimololela dilo, yo o dirisitseng boithamedi le maikemisetso go thusa morafe wa gaabo.</p>	<p>Nka dira kgolagano le buka e re e buisitseng ka ga William. Dikgang ka bobedi, e bong ka ga Kelvin le William ke tsa nnete. Ka bobedi ke ga batho ba ba dirisitseng boithamedi jwa bona go thusa ba bangwe.</p>
<p>Kelvin o tsaletswe kwa Sierra Leone kwa Freetown. Fa a gola, baagi ba mo boagisaneng jwa ga Kelvin kwa Freetown ba ne ba na le motlakase o o lekaneng tota, fela ba ne ba sa o fetisetse mo matlong. Gongwe, mabone a ne a tšhuba gangwe ka beke. Nako yotlhe e nngwe, magae a batho a ne a le mo lefifing.</p>	<p>Ka bobedi jwa bona, William le Kelvin ba ne ba sena motlakase mo magaeng a bona fa ba gola!</p>
<p>Fa Kelvin a le dingwaga di le 10, o ne a swetsa gore e tla nna ena yo o rarabololelang baagisani ba bona mathata a motlakase. Kelvin o ne a simolola go kgobokanya ditšhipi tse di latlhilweng, didirisiwa tse di latlhilweng le dilwana tse di senyegileng tsa seileketeroniki. O ne a selasela dilo go tswa mo metomong ya matlakala go ralala Freetown go fitlhelela dilatlhwa tse a neng a tlhoka go ithuta ka tsona.</p>	<p>Nka dira kgolagano magareng ga Kelvin le William – ka bobedi ba sweditse gore ba tla tliša motlakase mo ditšhabeng tsa bona!</p>
<p>Ka nako eo, Kelvin a nna diura di le dintsi a kopanya dikarolo tse dikgologolo tsa seileketeroniki go dira gore di kgone go dira gape. A ithuta boenjenere ka go lekeletsa le ka tsepamo e kgolo.</p>	<p>Kelvin le William ka bobedi ba ithutile boenjenere! Ba tshwanetse ba bo e ne e le bašwa ba ba nang le maikemisetso ka bobedi.</p>
<p>Ka nako e Kelvin a na le dingwaga di le 13, o ne a ribolotse beteri, a dirisa didirisiwagape tse di jaaka sota, esiti, tšhipi le theipi. Beteri ya teng e ne e le maatla mo go ka kgonang go tšhuba malapa a a mo boagisaneng jwa gagwe le go mo thusa go dira ka thata mo go ribololeng tse dingwe tse dintšhwa.</p>	<p>Bobedi Kelvin le William ba tlišitse lesedi mo magaeng a bona le magae a baagisani mo tikologong ya bona!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Ka nako eo, Kelvin o ne a utlwela ka ga kampa ya boitshimololeli e e neng e eteletswepele ke mošwa wa kwa Sierra Leon yo a neng a bidiwa David Sengeh. David o ne a gwetlha bašwa go akanya ka mathata a a marara tota a merafe ya bona e lebagane le ona mme ba tle kwa kampeng go tla go a rarabolola.</p> <p>Kelvin o ne a swetsa ka gore bašwa ba morafe wa gaabo ba tshwanetse go nna le lefoko. Kelvin o ne a kokoanya setlhopho mme ba dira kopo kwa kampeng go tlhama tsotlhe tse ba ka di tlhokang gore ba nne le seteišene sa radio. 'Fa na le seteišene sa radio, re ka kgona go buisana ka dintlha tse di amang morafe wa rona le Sierra Leon ka bophara,' ga tlhalosa Kelvin.</p>	<p>Nka dira kgolagano gareng ga William le Kelvin ka gonne ka bobedi ba ne ba dirisa bokgoni ba bona go tokafatsa setšhaba sa gabona. Ga ba ka ba dirisa boenjenerere jwa bona go tokafatsa matshelo a bona fela.</p>
<p>Kwa kampeng ya David, Kelvin a aga teransemetara ya gagwe le didiriswa tse dingwe tse di tlhokegang go ka gasa ka seteišene sa gagwe sa radio ya bosetšhaba.</p>	<p>Kelvin le William ka bobedi ba dirile ka thata go thusa merafe ya bona. Kelvin o dirile tsotlhe tsa seteišene sa radio ka gonne ke se a dumelang gore morafe o a se tlhoka. William o dirile tsotlhe tse di tlhokegang go pompela dijalo tsa balemi metsi ka gonne a bona gore batho ba ne ba tlhoka seo.</p>
<p>Fa a sena go aga tsotlhe tse a di tlhokang, Kelvin a thapa badiri ba leruri. Seteišene sa radio sa simolola go gasa dikgang, ba buisa melaetsa ya dikakanyo le megopolo ya bona gammogo le go letsa mmimo. Mo rading Kelvin o ne a itsege ka la <i>DJ Focus</i>. Leina la ga Kelvin la <i>DJ</i> le ne le tswa mo tumelong ya gagwe ya gore fa motho a tsepamisa mogopolo mo go sengwe, go itlhamela sengwe le sengwe go kgonega bonolo fela!</p>	
<p>Seteišene sa radio se se atlegileng ka botlhale sa ga Kelvin e ne e le bona boitshimololeli bo David a ne a bo batla. Maikaelelo a magolo a ga David e ne e le go tseweletsa ditoro tsa bašwa ba ba diketekete ba ba neng ba na le toro ya go rarabolola mathata a a mo boagisaneng jwa bona. David o ne a dumela fa Kelvin a ne a na le dikgono le phisego ya go fetola isago ya baagi ba Sierra Leon. Boitlhamedi jwa ga Kelvin jwa mo kgontsha go thopa moputso wa maemo a a kwa godimodimo kwa kampeng ya selemo ya ga David.</p>	<p>David o ne a kगतlhilwe ke boitlhamedi ba ga Kelvin. Mmegadikgang le batho go dikologa lefatshe ba ne ba itumelela boitlhamedi ba ga William. Ka bobedi ke bašwa ba ba kगतlhisang e le tota.</p>
<p>David a simolola go tsaya Kelvin jaaka nnakaagwe. O ne a batla go thusa Kelvin gore a atolose dikakanyo le dikgono tsa gagwe ka go dira le baenjenerere ba bangwe. David o ne a thusa ka go rulaganyetsa Kelvin gore a ye go tsenela lenaneo le le kgethegileng ya boenjenerere kwa yunibesithi ya kwa Amerika e e neng e bidiwa MIT.</p>	<p>Nka dira kgolagano. William le Kelvin ka bobedi, ba ne ba le lesego gore batho ba ba lemoge mme ba ba thusa go fitlhelela ditšhono tse dintsi tsa thuto!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Kelvin o ne a na le dingwaga di le 16 fela, e bile e le ena yo monnye go feta go laletswa go nna mo lenaneong le . E ne e le lantlha Kelvin a ipona a tswile ka Sierra Leon. Kelvin o ne a itumeletse tšhono ya go dira le baenjenere ba ba nang le maitemogelo le go ithuta mo go bona. Fela, Kelvin o ne a ikutlwa a tloafoletse legae tota – segolo mmaagwe.</p>	
<p>Mo dipotsolotsong, Kelvin o ne a re, 'kgotlhelelo le phisego ke dilo tsa botlhokwa go nontsha bokgoni jwa go nna le boithamedi.'</p> <p>Go fitlha ka letsatsi le, Kelvin o tsweletse go dirisa kgotlhelelo le phisego ya gagwe go tsamaisa seteišene sa radio ya gagwe, go ribolola dilo tse dintšhwa, le go thusa go tokafatsa matshelo a balosika la gagwe, setšhaba, le naga yaabo.</p>	<p>William le Kelvin ka bobedi ba santse ba dira ka go thusa go tokafatsa matshelo a batho!</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Kelvin o goletse kwa kae?</p>	<p>O goletse kwa Freetown kwa Sierra Leon.</p>
<p>Leina la maitheo la ga Kelvin mo seteišeneng sa radio ya gagwe e ne e le mang?</p>	<p>Leina la maitheo la gagwe e ne e le DJ Focus.</p>
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Ke dikgolagano dife tse o ka di dirang magareng ga William le Kelvin?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ka bobedi ba ithutile boenjenere ka bobona. • Ka bobedi ba godile ba sena motlakase. • Ka bobedi ba ne ba swetsa go rarabolola mathata a motlakase mo setšhabeng sa bona. • Ka bobedi e ne e le batho ba ba nang le boithamedi e bile ba kgatlhisa ka dikakanyo tsa bona. • Jj.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 6**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - tshwanang
 - gopola gae
 - mekgwa e mentšhwa

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
O na le bothata, bo rarabolole	<i>Barutwana ba itshwara ditlhogo</i>
Akanya leano, botsa ba bangwe, buisa dibuka	
O lekelele, lekelela gape	
O tla itumela fa o bona mokgwa	
Wa tharabololo, wa tharabololo	<i>Barutwana ba a nyenya</i>

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kgang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tšhono ya go abelana ka kgang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 **Bua modumo: tsw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **tswine**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /tsw/-/i/-/n/-/e/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /tsw/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /i/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /n/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /e/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **tswine**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /tsw/-/i/-/n/-/e/ = **tswine**
- 10 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /tswi/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /ne/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /tswi/-/ne/ = **tswine**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 **Bua modumo: tsw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **tswela**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /tsw/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /e/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /l/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bone mo lefokong? /e/
- 7 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa botlhanu mo lefokong? /l/
- 8 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 9 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /tsw/-/e/-/l/-/e/-/l/-/a/
- 10 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **tswela**
- 11 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /tsw/-/e/-/l/-/e/-/l/-/a/ = **tswela**
- 12 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /tsw/
- 13 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /le/
- 14 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya boraro ya lefoko ke eng? /la/
- 15 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /tsw/-/le/-/la/ = **tswela**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a tsw**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.

3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:

1 **tswela**

2 **motswala**

3 **batswana**

4 **tswine**

4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.

5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.

6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.

7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

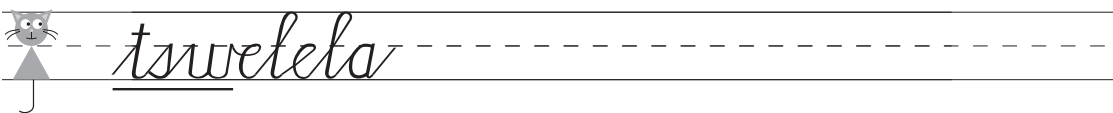
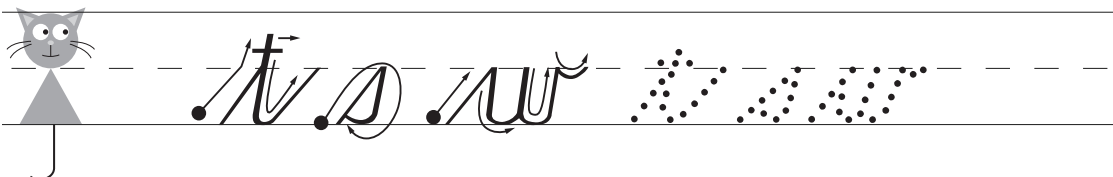
Mokwalo:


15 metsotso





Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng : **tsw**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong



 *motswala*

 *batswana*

 *tswine*

 *Motswala o rata tswine.*

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Phasalatso le go neela

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

SETLHOGO: Akanya ka se sengwe sa ditlhangwa tse re di buisitseng ngwaga ono. Kwalela tsala kana wa losika ka bothata bothata fa kngannyeng, le go re bothata bo rarabolotswe jang.

TIRO: Kwala lekwalo la dipolelo di le 10 bonnye.

....Yo o rategang

Re ithuta ka go rarabolola mathata. Ke ne ke batla go go bolelela ka....

Mo kgannyeng ye....

Bothata.....

Ke ne ke batla go go bolelela ka kgang e ka gone...

Ke akanya....

Ke ithutile gore.....

Ka lerato....

IPIAAKANYETSO: Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala kwalo ya ntlha e e siamisitsweng e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela, fa go kgonega, tsebe e e sa kwadiwang sepe ya A4 go kwala makwalo a bona go re gone bonolo go naya moamogedi wa nnete.
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Lekwalo ka ga go rarabolola bothata**
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe, e se na diphoso
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka setshwantsho fa ba na le nako.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: ... o a kgerisiwa
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe, e se na diphoso.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.

- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG

- 1 Mo metsotsong e metlhanu ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene le dipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua le balekane, ba ba buisetsa se ba se kwadileng.
- 3 Fa barutwana ba dirile se, bitsa morutwana a le mengwe go ya go ba le babedi go buisetsa phaposi se ba se kwadileng.
- 4 Fa go kgonega, dumelela barutwana go isa makwalo gae gore ban eye baamogedi a ona. Se se thusa go tisa mosola mo go kwaleng.

12 Phatwe 2020

Lenkwano ka ga thama-boboko ya mathata

Lungile yo o nategang,

Re ithuta ka ga go nana-boboko mathata. Ke batla go go bobetela ka ga kgang ya 'Senkoko de oentotwa da ga fojo'.

Mo kgamnyeng eno fojo o fudugela kwa oekolong de oentotwa. Bothata ke gone fojo o a kgemisiwa kwa oekolong de oentotwa. Ke go tlotlota kgang eno ka gone ke nana fa nabe-benkebe a batla go thusa fojo.

Ke ankanya gone nabe-benkebe o ne a thusa fojo thata. O ne a mo nana ditlhanko tse dintotwa tsa go nana kgwete, a bo a mo nana a ne a tseme mo oetlhopheng da kgwete ya dinano. Seno de ne da thusa fojo gone a de tlhabe a kgemisiwa.

Ke ithutibe gone go mabemo go utlwela ba bangwe botlhako be go ba thusa be fa o da ba itoe.

Ka bonato,
Jhembenkibe



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 6**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labone



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Fapanya Ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **tswana, tshwarisa**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **tswana, tshwarisa**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /**na**/ le /**risa**/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tswana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **tswelela, motswala**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **tswelela, motswala**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latetelang mo patitšhokong: **tswelela**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **ntlhaolela, boulela, apeela, beela, feela**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong : **motswala**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **Jala, tala, pala, lenala, didimala, lala**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 minutes

Puiso Ya Bobedi

MAANO A PUISO: DIRA DIKGOLAGANO

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Kelvin Doe: DJ Focus</p> <p>Letlharekapeso la kwa pele</p>	<p>Gompieno, re tla tswela go tshwantshanya dikgang ka ga William le Kelvin.</p> <p>Gompieno re tla tswela go akanya ka go <i>farologana</i> ga Kelvin le William.</p>
<p>Kgang e, e ikaegile ka kgang ya nnete ya ga Kelvin Doe. Kevin ke motho yo o ratang go itshimololela dilo, yo o dirisitseng boithamedu le maikemisetso go thusa morafe wa gaabo.</p>	
<p>Kelvin o tsaletse kwa Sierra Leone kwa Freetown.</p> <p>Fa a gola, baagi ba mo boagisaneng jwa ga Kelvin kwa Freetown ba ne ba na le motlakase o o lekaneng tota, fela ba ne ba sa o fetisetse mo matlong. Gongwe, mabone a ne a tshuba gangwe ka beke. Nako yotlhe e nngwe, magae a batho a ne a le mo lefifing.</p>	<p>William le Kelvin ba goletse mo mafelong a a farologaneng. William o goletse mo motsaneng o monnye kwa Malawi, fa Kelvin a goletse mo teropong e kgolo kwa Sierra Leon.</p>
<p>Fa Kelvin a le dingwaga di le 10, o ne a swetsa gore e tla nna ena yo o rarabololelang baagisani ba bona mathata a motlakase. Kelvin o ne a simolola go kgobokanya ditshipi tse di latlhilweng, didirisiwa tse di latlhilweng le dilwana tse di senyegileng tsa seileketeroniki. O ne a selasela dilo go tswa mo metomong ya matlakala go ralala Freetown go fitlhelela dilatlhwa tse a neng a tlhoka go ithuta ka tsona.</p>	<p>Ke gopola gore William le ena o ne a selasela matlakala go dira dilo tse a neng a di tlhoka. William o ne a sotlwa, fela go lebege e kete ga go ope yo o neng a tshwenya Kelvin fa a selasela matlakala go tswa mo metomong ya matlakala.</p>
<p>Ka nako eo, Kelvin a nna diura di le dintsi a kopanya dikarolo tse dikgologolo tsa seileketeroniki go dira gore di kgone go dira gape. A ithuta boenjenerere ka go lekeletsa le ka tsepamo e kgolo.</p>	<p>Kelvin le William ka bobedi ba ithutile boenjenerere, fela William o ithutile ka buka. Kelvin o ithutile ka go lekeletsa le go dira diphoso.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Ka nako e Kelvin a na le dingwaga di le 13, o ne a ribolotse beteri, a dirisa didirisiwagape tse di jaaka sota, esiti, tshipi le theipi. Beteri ya teng e ne e le maatla mo go ka kgonang go tshuba malapa a a mo boagisaneng jwa gagwe le go mo thusa go dira ka thata mo go ribololeng tse dingwe tse dintšhwa.</p>	<p>Kelvin le William bobedi ba tlisitse motlakase mo setšhabeng sa bona fela e le ka mekgwa e e farologaneng – Kelvin o tlamile beteri, fa William ene a dirile lefetlho.</p>
<p>Ka nako eo, Kelvin o ne a utlwela ka ga kampa ya boitshimololeli e e neng e eteletswepele ke mošwa wa kwa Sierra Leon yo a neng a bidiwa David Sengheh. David o ne a gwetlha bašwa go akanya ka mathata a a marara tota a merafe ya bona e le baganeng le ona mme ba tle kwa kampeng go tla go a rarabolola.</p> <p>Kelvin o ne a swetsa ka gore bašwa ba morafe wa gaabo ba tshwanetse go nna le lefoko. Kelvin o ne a kokoanya setlhopha mme ba dira kopo kwa kampeng go tlhama tsotlhe tse ba ka di tlhokang gore ba nne le seteišene sa radio. 'Fa na le seteišene sa radio, re ka kgona go buisana ka dintlha tse di amang morafe wa rona le Sierra Leon ka bophara,' ga tthalosa Kelvin.</p>	<p>Ka bobedi William le Kelvin ba dirisitse dikgono tsa bona go tlhokomela ditlhokego tsa merafe ya bona. Le gale, ditlhokego tse ba di boneng, di ne di farologana.</p>
<p>Kwa kampeng ya David, Kelvin a aga teransemetara ya gagwe le didiriswa tse dingwe tse di tlhokegang go ka gasa ka seteišene sa gagwe sa radio ya bosetšhaba.</p>	
<p>Fa a sena go aga tsotlhe tse a di tlhokang, Kelvin a thapa badiri ba leruri. Seteišene sa radio sa simolola go gasa dikgang, ba buisa melaetsa ya dikakanyo le megopolo ya bona gammogo le go letsa mmimo. Mo rading Kelvin o ne a itsege ka la <i>DJ Focus</i>. Leina la ga Kelvin la <i>DJ</i> le ne le tswa mo tumelong ya gagwe ya gore fa motho a tsepamisa mogopolo mo go sengwe, go itlhamela sengwe le sengwe go kgonega bonolo fela!</p>	<p>Kelvin le William ba ne ba tsepama mo go direng dilo tse di farologaneng. Ke nagana gore ke ka ntla ya gore ba ne ba bona ditlhokego tse di farologaneng mo merafeng ya bona. Morafe wa ga William o ne o tlasetswe ke komelelo mme o tlhoka metsi a dijalo tsa bona. Fela, Kelvin o ne a nna mo teropokgolong e go sa jalwe dijalo mo go yona. Boemong jwa seo, o bone fa batho ba tlaela mogkwa wa go nna le tshedimotso le go buisana ka dikakanyo tsa bona.</p>
<p>Seteišene sa radio se se atlegileng ka botlhale sa ga Kelvin e ne e le bona boitshimololeli bo David a ne a bo batla. Maikaelelo a magolo a ga David e ne e le go tswelletsa ditoro tsa bašwa ba ba diketekete ba ba neng ba na le toro ya go rarabolola mathata a a mo boagisaneng jwa bona. David o ne a dumela fa Kelvin a ne a na le dikgono le phisego ya go fetola isago ya baagi ba Sierra Leon. Boitlhamedi jwa ga Kelvin jwa mo kgontsha go thopa moputso wa maemo a a kwa godimodimo kwa kampeng ya selemo ya ga David.</p>	

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>David a simolola go tsaya Kelvin jaaka nnakaagwe. O ne a batla go thusa Kelvin gore a atolose dikakanyo le dikgono tsa gagwe ka go dira le baenjenere ba bangwe. David o ne a thusa ka go rulaganyetsa Kelvin gore a ye go tsenela lenaneo le le kgethegileng ya boenjenere kwa yunibesithi ya kwa Amerika e e neng e bidiwa MIT.</p>	<p>William le Kelvin ba ne ba amogela thuso mo go ba bangwe. Kelvin o bone mongwe mo morafeng wa gagwe go mo thusa go bona thuto e ntsi go fetsa. Fela batho ba ba thusitseng William ba ne ba tswa lefatshe ka bophara.</p>
<p>Kelvin o ne a na le dingwaga di le 16 fela, e bile e le ena yo monnye go feta go laletswa go nna mo lenaneong le . E ne e le lantlha Kelvin a ipona a tswile ka Sierra Leon. Kelvin o ne a itumeletse tšhono ya go dira le baenjenere ba ba nang le maitemogelo le go ithuta mo go bona. Fela, Kelvin o ne a ikutlwa a tlohaletse legae tota – segolo mmaagwe.</p>	
<p>Mo dipotsolotsong, Kelvin o ne a re, 'kgotlhelelo le phisego ke dilo tsa bothokwa go nontsha bokgoni jwa go nna le boitlhamedi.'</p> <p>Go fitlha ka letsatsi le, Kelvin o tswelletse go dirisa kgotlhelelo le phisego ya gagwe go tsamaisa seteišene sa radio ya gagwe, go ribolola dilo tse dintšhwa, le go thusa go tokafatsa matshelo a balosika la gagwe, setšhaba, le naga yaabo.</p>	<p>Mo bofelong, William le Kelvin ka bobedi ke batho ba ba kgatlhisang tota, ba ba tokafatsang matshelo a ditšhaba tsa bona ka ditsela tse di bothokwa tse ba nang natso!</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
<p>Goreng Kelvin a sweditse go aga seteišene sa radio?</p>	<p>Ka gonne o ne a akanya gore setšhaba sa gagwe se tlhoka lefelo la go ka abelana dikakanyo.</p>
<p>Goreng William a agile lefetlho le legolo mo setšhabeng sa gagwe?</p>	<p>Ka gonne go ne go na le komelelo mme batho ba tlhoka metsi go jala dijalo le go dira dijo.</p>
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Kgang e, e farologana jang le ya ga William?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kelvin le William ba bone ditlhokego tse di farologaneng mo ditšhabeng tsa bona. • Kelvin le William ba goletse mo mafelong a a farologaneng. • Kelvin le William ba ithutile boenjenere ka bobona ka ditsela tse di farologaneng. • Jj.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 6**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - go lekeletsa
 - go sela mo matlakaleng
 - dira

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
O na le bothata, bo rarabolole	<i>Barutwana ba itshwara ditlhogo</i>
Akanya leano, botsa ba bangwe, buisa dibuka	
O leklele, lekelela gape	
O tla itumela fa o bona mokgwa	
Wa tharabololo, wa tharabololo	<i>Barutwana ba a nyenya</i>

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong
Mo kgannyeng e...
Ke akanya gore Kelvin o...ka gonne....
kgang e e amana le thitokgang ya rona ya “go rarabolola mathata” ka gonne ...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane le, le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patit. Go akaretsa ditlhogo tsa mafoko.

tshw	tsw	s
e	a	k
g	n	r
i	b	u
m	o	l

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: / **tshw** / / **tsw** /
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patit
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng.
/tsw/-i/-n/-e/ = **tswine**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo / **tshw** / kgotsa / **tsw** /
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /e/-/b/-/o/-/l/-/a/ = **ebola**

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **tshw, tsw**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **setshwakga, tshwana, tshwarisa, batshwari, tshweu, tswela, motswala, Batswana, tswine**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago Ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA, DIRA DIK GOLAGANO

GO ANELA KGANG

- 1 Tlhalosa gore barutwana bat la bua ka dintlha di le pedi tse ba akanyang din e di le bothokwa.
- 2 Re tla bapisa le go farologanya kgang.
- 3 Kwala letlhomeso la go kwala fa patitšhokong
- 4 Laela barutwana go tlatsa letlhomeso la go kwala ba dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona. Setlhangwa se se na le ... (dipolelwana di le 2-3)
Selo se se tshwanang fa gare ga William le Kelvin ke....
Selo se se sa tshwaneng fa gare ga William le Kelvin ke...
Ke tlhophha kgang e y aga Kelvin/William ka gonne...
- 5 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ka se kwale tsotlhe ka setlhangwa-ba tla tshwanela go tlhophha dikarolo tse di bothokwa.
Diragaletsa barutwana ka sekao sa gago : Bua jaana: **Kgang e ke ya ga Kelvin Doe.**
*O ithutile boenjenere a bo a bo tlisa Lesedi fa legaeng la gagwe. **Selo se se tshwanang magareng ga William le Kelvin ke gore** bobedi ba bona ba ithutile gore motlakase o diriwa jang. **Pharologano ya William le Kelvin ke gore** ba ithutile ka ditsela tse di farologaneng. **Ke rata kgang ya ga Kelvin ka gonne** ke ratile ntlha ya gore o tlhama seteišene sa gagwe sa radio ya bosetšhaba.*
- 6 Naya barutwana nako ya go akanya ka dintlha tse di bothokwa tsa kgang
- 7 Laela barutwana go gadima ba bua mme ba abelane ka dikanelo tsa bona le balekane./
gore ba tshwanetse go kwala ditshobokanyo mme ba dirisa letlhomeso.
- 8 Bitsa barutwana botlhe.
- 9 Kopa barutwana ba le 1–2 go abelana ka ditshosobanyo tsa bona ka mo phaposing .
- 10 Dira tshosobanyo ya ka mo phaposing jaaka : **Kgang e ke ka ga mosimanyane a bidiwang Kevin Doe.** *O ithutile ka motlakase a be a dira beteri ya gagwe le go tlhama seteišene sa gagwe sa radio ya bosetšhaba. **Selo se le sengwe se se tshwanang magareng ga William le Kelvin** ke gore bobedi ba bona ba thusa ka dilo tse di tlhokwang ke setshaba sa bone. **Selo se le sengwe se se farologaneng magareng ga William le Kelvin** ke gore bobedi ba bona ba bone ditlhokwa tse di farologaneng mo setshaba sa bone. **Re rata kgang ya William ka gonne** kwa ntle ga William, motsana wa gagwe o ka bo o sokotse. O bolokile letsatsi.*



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 6**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana le puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.

Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 3

Beke

7

THITOKGANG:

Go ithuta dilo

tse dintšhwa



Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Metshameko e e nang le ditaello tse di motlhofo tse barutwana ba ka di buisang ebile ba di tshameka.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Ka fa o ka nnang mankge go sengwe se se ntšhwa
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.
- 8 Dira diphetogo tsa gago tsa puisokaelo ka ditlhopha fa go tlhokega.
- 9 Rulaganya ditirwana tsa ditlhatlhobo tse di tlhomameng le tse di sa tlhomamang tsa gago tsa beke.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 40, A re buiseng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 41, A re direng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 42, A re buiseng & 43, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 4: Kwala matseno a bukatsatsi ya gago o re bolelele gore maemo a loapi a ntse jang gompiano

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa bukatsatsi ya ga Mandu ka mo Bukakgolong:
Zandile o dirisa inthanete
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntšhwa e e bidiwang: **Go ithuta dilo tse dintšhwa**
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tshaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Re ithuta jang ka selo se sentšhwa
 - b Ke dilo di feng tse o ka ratang go ithuta go di dira?
 - c Ke mang a ka go thusang go ithuta ka dilo tse dintšhwa?

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang.
 - Batlisisa
 - Inthanete
 - Tshedimosetso

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Fa o batla go itse sengwe se sentšhwa	<i>Barutwana ba itshwara diledu</i>
Fa o batla go itse se o sa se itseng	
Dirisa boranyane jwa internete	
Ruri o tla ithuta le masaitseweng	
Ruri o tla ithuta letse di kwa moseja!	
Tobetsa fela mogala wa gago	<i>Barutwana ba tobetsa ka menwana</i>
Tobetsa fela khomputara ya gago!	<i>Barutwana ba tobetsa ka menwana</i>



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng.
- 3 Kwala polelo e e latelang mo patitšhokong fa thoko ga nomoro 1: Ke ja dithunthunswane ebile ke nwa le matute a maungo le ditsala tsa me ka nako ya kgaotso.
- 4 Jaanong kwala maemedi a a latelang mo nomorong ya 2 -5:
 - 2 O
 - 3 O
 - 4 Ba
 - 5 Re
- 5 Jaanong, laela barutwana go kwalolola polelo e e simololang ka lefoko le le neetsweng.
- 6 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala polelo e e nepagetseng mo patitšhokong, o bua medumo le go tthalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
- 7 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tthagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa dipolelo di fetogang.
- 8 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:
 - 1 Ke ja dithunthunswane ebile ke nwa le matute a maungo le ditsala tsa me ka nako ya kgaotso.
 - 2 O ja dithunthunswane ebile o nwa le matute a maungo le ditsala tsa gagwe ka nako ya kgaotso
 - 3 O ja dithunthunswane ebile o nwa le matute a maungo le ditsala tsa gagwe ka nako ya kgaotso
 - 4 Ba ja dithunthunswane ebile ba nwa le matute a maungo le ditsala tsa bone ka nako ya kgaotso
 - 5 Re ja dithunthunswane ebile re nwa le matute a maungo le ditsala tsa rona ka nako ya kgaotso
- 9 Laela barutwana go ntsha pensele ya mmala mme ba tshwaye tiro ya bona.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Pele Ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: **Zandile o dirisa inthanete**
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha

SETLHOGO: Kwalela tsala ya gago kgotsa wa losika lekwalo ka go ithuta ka dilo tse dintšhwa. Temana ya ntlha e tla bolela ka maitemogelo a go ithuta ka sengwe se se ntšhwa mo nakong e fetileng. Temana ya bobedi e tla bolela ka sengwe se o ka ratang go ithuta ka sona mo isagweng.

TIRO: Kwala lekwalo la dipolelo di le 10 di kgaogantswe ka ditemana di le pedi .

MAANO A GO RULAGANYA: Kwala lenaane

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Bontsha barutwana gore o **akanya pele o kwala**.
- 2 Ka molomo, tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago tsa lekwalo jaaka:
*Ke ithutile go dirisa khamera. Ke ithutile ka bo nna. Nka rata go ithuta go bolela sefora.
Ke akanya gore ke tlhoka motlhatlheledi-kgotsa gongwe App!*

GO DIRAGATSA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Thala letlhomeso la mmapa wa tlhaloganyo fa thoko mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Bontsha barutwana gore o dira jang lenaane ka go araba dipotso.
- 3 Tlatsa thulaganyo fa thoko mo patitšhokong.

Dipotso tsa go rulaganya	Thulaganyo
Temana 1 1 O ithutile ka eng? 2 O ithutile jang? 3 Maitemogelo a gago a ne a ntse jang? 4 O ithutile eng ka dilo tse dintšhwa?	Temana 1 1 Go dirisa khamera. Sengwe le sengwe ka go tsaya ditshwantsho 2 Ke rekile buka mme ka ithuta go tswa mo bukeng ya me. Ka itlwetsa go e dirisa 3 E ne ele maitemogelo a molemo ka gonne bokgoni ba me bo ne ba tokafala 4 Ke ithutile gore go tsaya tlwaelo e ntsi go ithuta sengwe se sentšhwa
Temana 2 1 O ka rata go ithuta ka eng? Goreng.. 2 O tla ithuta selo sentšhwa se jang? 3 O akanya go re maitemogelo a tla nna jang? 4 Ke dithuto di fe go tswa go temana ya ntlha e o ka e dirisang go go thusa jaanong?	Temana 2 1 Sefora. Ke rata puo ya bona. Ke akanya gore go botlhokwa go bolela maleme a mantsi. 2 Ke tla dirisa App ya mogala 3 Ke akanya gore go tla nna monate ebile e gwetlha. Ke akanya gore e tla nna tiro e ntsi. 4 Ke ithutile gore go ithuta sengwe se se ntšhwa go tsaya tlwaelo. Ke tla gakologelwa seo gore ke sefora sa me

BARUTWANA BA DIRISA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go tswalela matlho mme ba akanye ka sengwe se sentšhwa se ba ithutileng ka sona le sengwe se sentšhwa se ba ka ratang go ithuta ka sona.
- 2 Jaanong, laela barutwana go **gadima ba bua** le molekane mme ba abelane ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana letlhomeso la go rulaganya mo patitšhokong, mme o ba bolelele go dirisa letlhomeso le, go rulaganya go kwala ga bona jaaka o dirile.
- 4 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go kwala dikakanyo tsa bona – **ga ba tshwanela** go kopisa thulaganyo ya gago.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.

JhulaganyoSenapa 1

1. Go itimela o dina o fatlhelago.
2. Ke beba vidio ya You Tube mo moganeng wa ga mme ke bo ke ithuta mo go yona.
3. E ne e be maitemogelo a mantlabe gonne mongwe be mongwe mo tikolobong ya nona o ne a batla gone be ene ke mo diribe!
4. Ke ithutibe gone go tshoka maitenko a be mantoi go ithuta go dina oengwe go fitlhelala ke o dina oentlabe.

Senapa 2

1. Go itimela diapano.
2. Ke beba vidio mo You Tube.
3. Ke ankanya gone go tla ma monate. Nka kgona go itimela diapano o e dintlabe o e mme a tsharenang madi a go di nena. Ke ankanya gone e tla ma tino e ntoi tota.
4. Ke ithutibe gone go ithuta go dina oengwe o e oentšhwa go taya bobaka be maitenko a be mantoi. O ka o e kgone ka gangwe fela. Ga nkitlala ke inenala!



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 7**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **oo**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **poo**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /p/-/oo/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: / **poo**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /p/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /oo/
- 7 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **poo**
- 8 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /p/-/oo/ = **poo**
- 9 Se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: / **poo**/
- 10 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: / **poo**/= **poo**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **oo**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **leroo**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /l/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /e/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /r/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /oo/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /l/-/e/-/r/-/oo/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **leroo**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /l/-/e/-/r/-/oo/= **leroo**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /le/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /roo/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /le/-/roo/= **leroo**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a oo**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-3 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **Mooki**
 - 2 **Lookwane**

3 **Moono**

4 **Leroo**

5 **Poo**

6 **Bookelo**

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

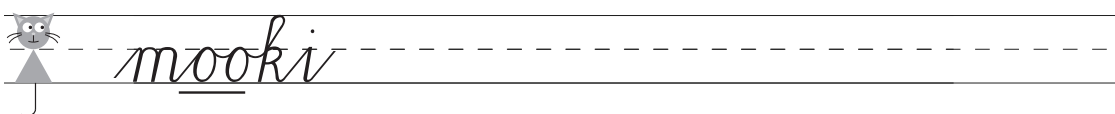
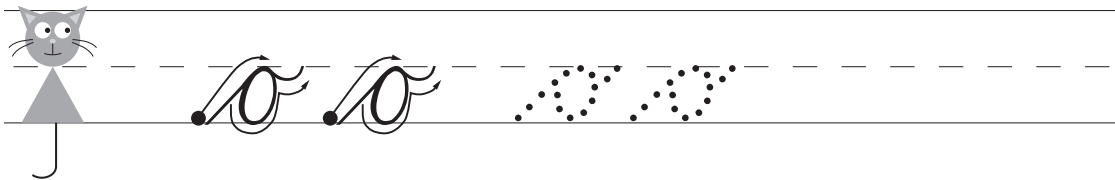
Mokwalo:


15 metsotso



Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanyane ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng : oo
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleeng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.



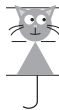
 lookwane

 moono

 leroo

 poo

 bookelo

 Mooki o reka lookwane.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

Puiso Ya Ntlha

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: BATLISISA KA SETLHANGWA

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Zandile o dirisa inthanete</p> <p>Zandile o ne a rata disetorooberi. Fela disetorooberi di ne di le tlhotlhagodimo kwa lebenkeleng!</p> <p>Ka letsatsi lengwe, mmaagwe Zandile o ne a batla peo ya maphutshe. Mme o ne a pitikolola seroto, a batla peo.</p> <p>Fela fao, Zandile a bona phakete ya peo ya setorooberi!</p> <p>'Mme, tswetswee, a re ka reka peo e?' a botsa.</p> <p>Mme a leba tlhotlhwa: R28. 'Ijooh! Ga di tlhotlhwatlase!' a rialo.</p> <p>Fela a dumela ka tlhogo, mme a e tsaya.</p>	<p>Zandile o ne a reka eng kwa lebenkeleng?</p> <p>O ne a reka phakete ya peo ya setorooberi gore a ijalele disetorooberi kwa gae.</p>
<p>Kwa gae, mmaagwe Zandile a mo naya phakete ya peo ya setorooberi. 'Ga ke ise ke jale tsa mofuta o pele ga fa!' ga rialo Mme. 'O tlaa tshwanelwa ke go batlisisa gore o ka dira jang gore di gole sentle.'</p> <p>'Fela ke ne ke akanya gore dijalo tsotlhe di a tshwana?' ga botsa Zandile.</p> <p>'Dijalo tse di farologaneng di tlhoka dilo tse di farologaneng,' mmaagwe a tlhalosa.</p> <p>'Dijalo tse dingwe di tlhoka letsatsi go le gonnye. Tse dingwe tsona di tlhoka le le ntsi. Dijalo tse dingwe di tlhoka metsi go le gonnye. Tse dingwe di tlhoka metsi a mantsi!'</p>	<p>Dijalo di tlhoka eng gore di gole? Ke a bona, tse dingwe di tlhoka letsatsi le metsi go le gonnye, mme dijalo tse dingwe di tlhoka letsatsi le metsi a mantsi. Fela dijalo tsotlhe di tlhoka letsatsi le metsi go gola.</p>
<p>Zandile o ne a sa batle go senya dipeo tsa setorooberi, di ne di le tlhotlhagodimo tota!</p> <p>'Nka dira jang go netefatsa gore disetorooberi tsa me di gola sentle?' Zandile a ipotsa.</p>	<p>Zandile o ipotsa eng tota? Ijoo! O ipotsa gore a ka dira jang gore dipeo di gole sentle.</p>
<p>Zandile a tswela kwa ntle. A bona moagisani, Koko Minah, a arametse letsatsi. 'Dumela Koko,' a dumedisa.</p> <p>'Agee,'Koko a araba.</p> <p>'A o setse o kile wa lema disetorooberi?' Zandile a botsa.</p> <p>'Nnyaya, ga ke ise ke dire jalo,' a araba.</p>	<p>Zandile o botsa Nkoko Minah eng?</p> <p>Zandile o botsa Nkoko Minah gore o kile a lema disetorooberi.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Letsatsi le le latelang fa kereke e tswa, Zandile a bona tsala ya ga kgaitsadie, Lindi. 'Dumela Lindi,' a mo dumedisa.</p> <p>'Agee, Zandile,' Lindi a araba.</p> <p>'A o kile wa lema disetorooberi?' Zandile a botsa.</p> <p>'Nnyaya, ga ke ise ke dire jalo,' a araba.</p>	<p>Zandile o botsa Lindi eng?</p> <p>Zandile o botsa Lindi gore a o kile a lema disetorooberi.</p>
<p>Maitsiboa ao, kgaitsadie Zandile yo mogolo, Sonto a mo letsetsa mogala go tswa kwa Johannesburg. Mme a neeletsa Zandile founu.</p> <p>'Dikgang tsa reng?' Sonto a botsa.</p> <p>'Ga se sepe se se kalo, Mme o ntheketse phakete ya peo ya disetorooberi! Ke batla go e jala, fela ga ke itse gore go dirwa jang!' Sonto a mmolelela.</p> <p>'O ka bona sengwe le sengwe mo inthaneteng!' ga rialo Sonto. 'Dirisa founu ya ga Mme,' a tswelela. 'Ke tlaa go romelela <i>data</i>.'</p>	<p>Zandile o bua le mang mo mogaleng? Oh! O bua le Sonto, kgaitsadie yo mogolo, mo founung .</p>
<p>Bosigong joo, Mme a bulela Zandile Inthanete. 'Sonto o rometse <i>data</i>,' ga rialo Mme, a neela Zandile founu.</p> <p>Bogodimo jwa tsebe bo ne bo re 'Google.'</p> <p>'Ke dira eng jaanong?' ga botsa Zandile.</p> <p>'Tlanya se o se tlhokang fa,' Mme a mo tlhalosetsa.</p> <p>Zandile a tlanya: Ke lema jang disetorooberi. A bo a tobetsa konopo ya go fenekolola.</p>	<p>Zandile o ne a fenekolola eng mo Ithaneteng? Oh, Zandile o ne a batla mokgwa wa go lema disetorooberi.</p>
<p>Mo metsotswaneng e le mmalwa morago ga foo, lenaane la dibidio le diathikele la tlhagelela. Zandile a tobetsa 'tshameka' mo bidiong.</p>	<p>Go na le dikarabo di le kae mo potsong ya ga Zandile? Oh, Ke a bona, go na le dikarabo di le 4 mo potsong e.</p>
<p>Jaaka Zandile a lebeletse bidio, o tota a ithutile dilo tse ntsi.</p> <p>A ithutile gore seterooberi se tlhoka letsatsi diura di le 8 letsatsi le letsatsi.</p> <p>A ithutile gore dijalo tse di tlhoka metsi a le mantsi.</p> <p>A ithutile gore o tshwanetse go leta bonnye dibeke di le 4 go bona leungo la ntlha.</p>	<p>Zandile o ithuta eng ka ga disetorooberi le letsatsi? Oh, o ithuta gore disetorooberi di tlhoka letsatsi diura di le 8 mo letsatsing lengwe le lengwe.</p>
<p>Ka letsatsi le le latelang, Zandile a tswela kwa ntle ka dipeo tsa gagwe.</p> <p>O ne a jala dipeo mo karolong e e nang le letsatsi mo segotlong sa gaabo. O ne a jala dipeo mo metomong, fela jaaka a bone mo bidiong. O ne a nosetsa dipeo.</p> <p>O ne a sa kgone go itshoka, a eletsa fela go bona di setse di unywa!</p>	<p>Zandile o itsitse jang gore dipeo di jalwa jang? O ithutile go tswa mo bidiong e a neng a e lebeletse mo ithaneteng! Mo lebe – o tota a itse gore o tshwantse go dira eng!</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Mmaagwe Zandile o ne a mo rekela eng kwa lebenkeleng?	O ne a mo rekela phakete ya dipeo tsa setooroberi.
Zandile o dirisitse eng go ithuta gore dipeo tsa setooroberi di jalwa jang?	O dirisitse founu ya ga mmaagwe. O ne a dirisa Google. O dirisitse inthanete.
Ke eng se Zandile a se ithutileng se se tlhokegang gore disetooroberi di gole sentle?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> O ithutile gore dijalo tsa setooroberi di tlhoka letsatsi diura di le 8 ka letsatsi. O ithutile gore dijalo tse di tlhoka metsi a mantsi. O ithutile gore o tla tshwanelwa ke go leta sebaka sa dibeke di le 4 pele a ka bona manugo.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Zandile o ithutile jang go lema dipeo tsa setooroberi?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> O ne a fenekolola mo ithaneteng. Mogoloe, e bong Sonto o ne a mo romela <i>data</i> mo founung ya ga mmaagwe. Mme morago ga foo a dirisa inthanete. O ne a lebelela bidio mo ithaneteng e e mmontshitseng gore dipeo tsa setooroberi di jalwa jang.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 7**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

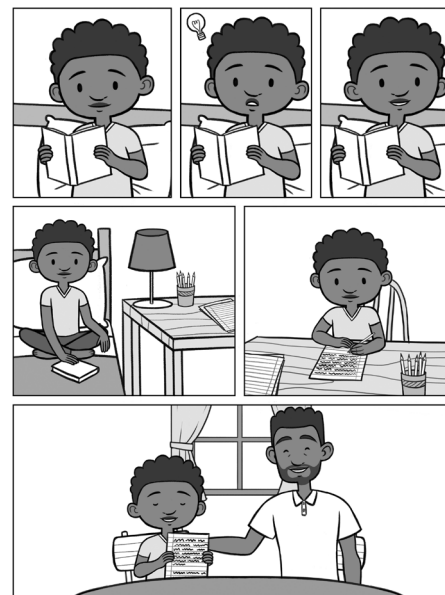
TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Dithuso
 - Setlhogo
 - Laeborari
 - Adima

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Fa o batla go itse sengwe se sentšhwa Fa o batla go itse se o sa se itseng	<i>Barutwana ba itshwara diledu</i>
Dirisa boranyane jwa internete	
Ruri o tla ithuta le masaitseweng	
Ruri o tla ithuta letse di kwa moseja!	
Tobetsa fela mogala wa gago	<i>Barutwana ba tobetsa ka menwana</i>
Tobetsa fela khomputara ya gago!	<i>Barutwana ba tobetsa ka menwana</i>

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kgang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tšhono ya go abelana ka kgang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ee**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **feela**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /f/-/ee/-l/-a/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /f/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /ee/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /l/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo o le nosi wa lefoko: /a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **feela**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /f/-/ee/-l/-a/ = **feela**
- 10 See se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /fee/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /la/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /fee/-/la/ = **feela**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ee**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **beela**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /b/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /ee/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /l/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /a/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /b/-/ee/-l /-a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **beela**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /b/-/ee/-l/-a/ = **beela**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /bee/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /la/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /bee/-/la/ = **beela**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a ee**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **Feela**
 - 2 **Seelele**

- 3 **Seemo**
- 4 **Beela**
- 5 **Apeela**
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

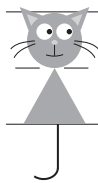


Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

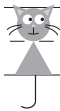
Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng : ee
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopololela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.




feela

 *seeteete*

 *seemo*

 *beela*

 *apeela*

 *seeteete se a feela*

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Kwalo ya ntlha

SETLHOGO: Kwalela tsala ya gago kgotsa wa losika lekwalo ka go ithuta ka dilo tse dintšhwa. Temana ya ntlha e tla bolela ka maitemogelo a go ithuta ka sengwe se se ntšhwa mo Nakong e fetileng. Temana ya bobedi e tla bolela ka sengwe se o ka ratang go ithuta ka sona mo isagweng.

TIRO: Kwala lekwalo la dipolelo di le 10 di kgaogantswe ka ditemana di le pedi .

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

.....Yo o rategang

Ke kwala lekwalo le go go bolelela ka....

Ke ithutile ka/ go tswa go...

Go ithuta sengwe se se ntšhwa go ne go le....ka gone...

Ke ithutile gore...

Se latelang, nka rata go ithuta....ka gone...

Ke tla....

Ke akanya...

Gone jaanong ke itse.....

Ka lerato

.....

IPAAKANYETSO: Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIŠO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o edirileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa thulaganyo ya gago e e kwadilweng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Se se latelang, buisa letlhomeso la go kwala le barutwana.
- 4 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o ya go tlatsa jang letlhomeso la go kwala o dirisa thulaganyo ya gago jaaka:

Nicki yo o rategang

Ke kwala lekwalo le go go bolelela ka nako e ke neng ka ithuta go dirisa khamera ya me. Ke ithutile tsotlhe ka go tsaya ditshwantsho.Ke ithutile ka go buisa buka ya dikhamera. **Go ithuta ka sengwe se sentšhwa** go ne go na le maitemogelo a a monate

ka gonne ke ne ka ipona ke tokafala. **Ke ithutile gore** go tsaya tlwaelo e ntsi go ithuta sengwe se se ntšhwa.

Se se latelang, nka rata go ithuta go ua sefora ka gonne ke akanya gore go botlhokwa go bua maleme a le mantsi. Ke tla dirisa App e e leng mo mogaleng wa me. **Ke akanya** gore go tla nna monate le go nna le mosola go ithuta sefora! **Jaanong ke a itse** gore ke tla tshwanela ke go thapisiwa thata.

O batla go ithuta ka eng?

Ka lerato

Gugu

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (O A DIRA)

- 1** Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2** Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: Lekwalo ka go ithuta ka dilo tse dintšhwa: Kwalo ya ntlha
- 3** Laela barutwana go batla dithulaganyo tsa bona tsa Mosupologo mme ba akanye ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 4** Laela barutwana go tlatša letlhomeso la go kwala ba dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona.
- 5** Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka dipolelo kgotsa dintlha fa ba na le nako.
- 6** Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa.
- 7** Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

19 Phatwe 2020

Lekwano ka ga go itluta diko toe
dintotlwa: kwano ya ntsha

nomo ya o nategang
ke go kwantla ka ga fa ke ne ka itluta go
dina o dina o fathago. Ke ne ka itluta ka go
beba video mo go you tube mo mogaheng wa
ga me. Go itluta oengwe o oentotlwa e ne e
be maitemogelo a mantlha gone mongwe be
mongwe o ne a bata gone be ene ke mo
dintle. Dina o fathago toa me di ne toa
tlhoo gone batho ba be bano ba kgone go
itlhimetlwa. Ke itlhitlha gone go toaya
matlha a be mantlha fa o itluta oengwe nebe
o ka o kgona

jaanong ke bata go itluta go dina diapano
gone ke tle ke itlhimetlwa diapano toe dintle
toe me a o kgone go ntlhetlha toona. Ke
tla bebetlha dividio mo you tube. ke
ankanya gone e tla ma tino e tona ka jaanong
ke itlote gone go itluta oengwe go tlhoka
matlha a be mantlha ebebe o ka o atlhege
ka gangwe. Ke tla gankologelwa gone ke
o ke ka inelha!

Ka bonato
Phibowe



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 7**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana

Labone



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Fapanya Ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompiono, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **beela, feela**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **beela, feela**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /b/, /f/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **apeela, beela**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **apeela, beela**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latetelang mo patitšhokong : **beela**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **remela, Imela, emela, nanabela, elela**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong : **feela**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **Wela, tsela, hemela, huhumela, fela, jela**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Puiso Ya Bobedi

MAANO A PUISO: BATLISISA MO SETLHANGWENG

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Zandile o dirisa inthanete</u></p> <p>Zandile o ne a rata disetorooberi. Fela disetorooberi di ne di le tlhotlhagodimo kwa lebenkeleng!</p> <p>Ka letsatsi lengwe, mmaagwe Zandile o ne a batla peo ya maphutshe. Mme o ne a pitikolola seroto, a batla peo.</p> <p>Fela fao, Zandile a bona phakete ya peo ya setorooberi!</p> <p>'Mme, tswetswee, a re ka reka peo e?' a botsa.</p> <p>Mme a leba tlhotlhwa: R28. 'Ijooh! Ga di tlhotlhwatlase!' a rialo.</p> <p>Fela a dumela ka tlhogo, mme a e tsaya.</p>	<p>Ke eng Zandile a ne a batla go reka peo ya setorooberi?</p> <p>Zandile o ne a batla go ijalela disetorooberi. O ne a rata go di ja, fela di ne di le tlhotlhagodimo.</p>
<p>Kwa gae, mmaagwe Zandile a mo naya phakete ya peo ya setorooberi. 'Ga ke ise ke jale tsa mofuta o pele ga fa!' ga rialo Mme. 'O tlaa tshwanelwa ke go batlisisa gore o ka dira jang gore di gole sentle.'</p> <p>'Fela ke ne ke akanya gore dijalo tsotlhe di a tshwana?' ga botsa Zandile.</p> <p>'Dijalo tse di farologaneng di tlhoka dilo tse di farologaneng,' mmaagwe a tlhalosa.</p> <p>'Dijalo tse dingwe di tlhoka letsatsi go le gonnye. Tse dingwe tsona di tlhoka le le ntsi. Dijalo tse dingwe di tlhoka metsi go le gonnye. Tse dingwe di tlhoka metsi a mantsi!'</p>	<p>Goreng mmaagwe Zandile a sa mo thuse go godisa peo ya setorooberi? Ijoo, mmaagwe Zandile ga a kgone go thusa ka gonne ga a ise a ko a jale disetorooberi pele ga fa. Ga a itse go jala peo eo ka tshwanelo.</p>
<p>Zandile o ne a sa batle go senya dipeo tsa setorooberi, di ne di le tlhotlhagodimo tota!</p> <p>'Nka dira jang go netefatsa gore disetorooberi tsa me di gola sentle?' Zandile a ipotsa.</p>	<p>Goreng Zandile o a sa batle go senya dipeo? Ijoo! Ke a bona – ka gonne di ne di le tlhotlhagodimo.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Zandile a tswela kwa ntle. A bona moagisani, Koko Minah, a arametse letsatsi. 'Dumela Koko,' a dumedisa.</p> <p>'Agee,'Koko a araba.</p> <p>'A o setse o kile wa lema disetorooberi?' Zandile a botsa.</p> <p>'Nnyaya, ga ke ise ke dire jalo,' a araba.</p>	<p>Nkoko Minah ke mang? Oh, Nkoko Minah ke moagisani wa ga Zandile.</p>
<p>Letsatsi le le latelang fa kereke e tswa, Zandile a bona tsala ya ga kgaitsadie, Lindi. 'Dumela Lindi,' a mo dumedisa.</p> <p>'Agee, Zandile,' Lindi a araba.</p> <p>'A o kile wa lema disetorooberi?' Zandile a botsa.</p> <p>'Nnyaya, ga ke ise ke dire jalo,' a araba.</p>	<p>Lindi ke mang? Oh, Lindi ke tsala ya ga kgaitsadie Zandile.</p>
<p>Maitsiboa ao, kgaitsadie Zandile yo mogolo, Sonto a mo letsetsa mogala go tswa kwa Johannesburg. Mme a neeletsa Zandile founu.</p> <p>'Dikgang tsa reng?' Sonto a botsa.</p> <p>'Ga se sepe se se kalo, Mme o nthe ketse phakete ya peo ya disetorooberi! Ke batla go e jala, fela ga ke itse gore go dirwa jang!' Sonto a mmolelela.</p> <p>'O ka bona sengwe le sengwe mo inthaneteng!' ga rialo Sonto. 'Dirisa founu ya ga Mme,' a tswela. 'Ke tlaa go romelela data.'</p>	<p>Sonto o thusa Zandile jang? Sonto o ne a bolelela Zandile gore a ka bona tharabololo mo inthaneteng. A re o tla mo romela <i>data</i> gore Zandile a e dirise mo inthaneteng ka founu ya mmaabona.</p>
<p>Bosigong joo, Mme a bulela Zandile Inthanete. 'Sonto o rometse <i>data</i>,' ga rialo Mme, a neela Zandile founu.</p> <p>Bogodimo jwa tsebe bo ne bo re 'Google.'</p> <p>'Ke dira eng jaanong?' ga botsa Zandile.</p> <p>'Tlanya se o se tlhokang fa,' Mme a mo thalosetsa.</p> <p>Zandile a tlanya: Ke lema jang disetorooberi. A bo a tobetsa konopo ya go fenekolola.</p>	<p>Goreng mmaagwe Zandile a mmulela Inthanete? Oh! E tshwanetse ya bo e le ka gonne Sonto o rometse Zandile <i>data</i> gore a kgone go fenekolola gore peo e jalwa jang sentle.</p>
<p>Mo metsotswaneng e le mmalwa morago ga foo, lenaane la dibidio le diathikele la tlhagelela. Zandile a tobetsa 'tshameka' mo bidiong.</p>	<p>Zandile o dira jang gore bidio e tshameke mo founung ya ga Mme? Oh! Zandile o ne a tobetsa konopo ya tshameka – e tswana le khutlotharo ka sebopego.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Jaaka Zandile a lebeletse bidio, o tota a ithutile dilo tse ntsi.</p> <p>A ithutile gore seterooberi se tlhoka letsatsi diura di le 8 letsatsi le letsatsi.</p> <p>A ithutile gore dijalo tse di tlhoka metsi a le mantsi.</p> <p>A ithutile gore o tshwanetse go leta bonnye dibeke di le 4 go bona leungo la ntlha.</p>	<p>Zandile o ithuta eng ka ga disetooroberi le metsi? Oh, o ithuta gore disetooroberi di tlhoka metsi a le mantsi.</p>
<p>Ka letsatsi le le latelang, Zandile a tswela kwa ntle ka dipeo tsa gagwe.</p> <p>O ne a jala dipeo mo karolong e e nang le letsatsi mo segotlong sa gaabo. O ne a jala dipeo mo metomong, fela jaaka a bone mo bidiong. O ne a nosetsa dipeo.</p> <p>O ne a sa kgone go itshoka, a eletsa fela go bona di setse di ungwa!</p>	<p>Goreng fa Zandile a ne a jala dipeo tsa gagwe mo karolwaneng e e nang le letsatsi mo segotlong sa gaabo? Oh! Ke ka ntlha ya gore ke nngwe ya dilo tse a di ithutileng mo vbdiong e a neng a lebeletse.</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
<p>Goreng Mme a sa kgone go thusa Zandile ka go lema disetooroberi?</p>	<p>Ka gonne ga a ise a ko a di jale pele ga foo.</p>
<p>Goreng Zandile a ne a jala dipeo mo meleng e e thadilweng sentle jalo?</p>	<p>Ka gonne ke se a se boneng mo bidiong e a neng a e lebeletse.</p>
<p>Zandile o bone <i>data</i> ya go dirisa inthanete jang?</p>	<p>Mogoloe o mo rometse <i>data</i> mo founung ya ga Mmaabona gore a e dirise.</p>
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Goreng Zandile a ne a dirisa inthanete?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ka gonne o batla go ithuta gore dipeo tsa setooroberi di jalwa jang. • Ka gonne ga go ope yo o itseng go lema dipeo tsa setooroberi. • Ka gonne o ka ithuta sengwe le sengwe go tswa mo ithaneteng!



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 7**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang.
 - Data
 - Tlanya
 - Fenokolola

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Fa o batla go itse sengwe se sentšhwa	<i>Barutwana ba itshwara diledu</i>
Fa o batla go itse se o sa se itseng	
Dirisa boranyane jwa internete	
Ruri o tla ithuta le masaitseweng	
Ruri o tla ithuta letse di kwa moseja!	
Tobetsa fela mogala wa gago	<i>Barutwana ba tobetsa ka menwana</i>
Tobetsa fela khomputara ya gago!	<i>Barutwana ba tobetsa ka menwana</i>

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong
Mo Kgannyeng e ...
Fa ke ne nka dirisa inthanete, nka batlisisa ka ...
Kgang e e amana le thitikgang ya go ithuta ka dilo tse dintšhwa ...ka gonne
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane le, le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitshokong. Go akaretsa le ditlhogo tsa mafoko.

oo	ee	m
k	i	l
w	a	n
e	p	b
a	s	f

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: / **oo** / / **ee** /
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patit
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng. / **m/-oo/-k/-i/ = mooki**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo / **oo** / kgotsa / **ee** /
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /**s/-e/-a/-n/-e/ = seane**

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **oo, ee**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **mooki, lookwane, moonoo, leroo, poo, bookelo, feela, seelele, seemo, beela, apeela**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago Ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA, BATLISISA MO SETLHANGWENG

- 1 Pele thuto e simologa, kwala setlhogo se se latelang, dipotso le polelo e e simololang mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Buisa dipotso le barutwana mme o di tlhalose fa go kgonega.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua, mme ba buisane le balekane ka dipotso tse.
- 4 Jaanong, barutwana ba tshwanetse go bula dibuka tsa bona, ba kwale letlha le setlhogo, mme ba kwale dikarabo tsa dipotso.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhano e e setseng ya thuto, buisa dikarabo le barutwana mme o ba letle go tshwaya tiro ya bona.

ZANDILE O DIRISA INTHANETE

- 1 Mmagwe Zandile o mo reketse Zandile peo e ntseng jang?
Mmagwe Zandile o rekile.....
- 2 Ke ntlha efe e Zandile a ithutileng yona mo bidiong ya Youtube e a neng a e lebeletse?
O ithutile gore
- 3 Ke mang yo a neng a akantsha Zandile gore aa batlisisa ka gore disetorooberi di tlhoga jang fa Inthaneteng?
.....o dirisa inthanete.

ZANDILE O DIRISA INTHANETE-DIKARABO

- 1 Mmagwe Zandile o reketsse Zandile dipeo tse di ntseng jang?
Mmagwe Zandile o rekile peo ya disetorooberi
- 2 Ke ntlha efe e Zandile a ithutileng yona mo bidiong ya Youtube e a neng a e lebeletse?
O ithutile gore peo ya setorooberi e tlhoka metsi a mantsi.
- 3 Ke mang yo a neng a akantsha gorr Zandile a batlisisa ka gore disetorooberi di tlhoga jang fa Inthaneteng?
Kgaisadie yo mogolo o ne a akantsha Zandile gore a dirise inthanete



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 7**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labothano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe tirwana 2 ya **Labothano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.

Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 3

Beke

8

THITOKGANG:

Go ithuta dilo

tse dintšhwa



Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Kopa batsadi ba barutwana go kwala dipolelwana ka nako e ba neng ba e thuta ka selo se se ntshwa le gore maitemogelo a bona a ne a ntse jang
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Go laola go kgobega marapo. Go kgoba marapo go ithuta sengwe se sentšhwa ka gonne go batla lekeletsa dilo le go dira diphoso dile dintsi. Tlotla le barutwana ka go lepalepana le maikutlo ao.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maamong a a siameng.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 44 & 45 A re direng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 46 & 47, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 48 & 49, A re direng

Tirwana 4: Kwala matseno a bukatsatsi a a bolelang ka nako e o kileng wa leka sengwe se sentšhwa mme wa palelwa

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TSHOSOBANYO YA THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa dithebolete tsa mokwalo wa bogologolo mo bukakgolong: : **Katherine Johnson ke mang?**
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le tswelela ka thitokgang: Go ithuta dilo tse di ntšhwa
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Ke dithusi di fe tse re ka di dirisang go ithuta dilo tse di ntšhwa?
 - b Goreng re ithuta ka dilo tse dintšhwa?
 - c Ke eng se se dirang gore go nne monate ga re ithuta ka dilo tse dintšhwa?
 - d Kee ng se se gwetlhang ka go ithuta dilo tse dintšhwa?

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang.
 - Mosutlhalefaufau
 - Moitse dipalo
 - Botlhale

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Fa o batla go itse sengwe se sentšhwa	<i>Barutwana ba itshwara diledu</i>
Fa o batla go itse se o sa se itseng	
Dirisa boranyane jwa internete	
Ruri o tla ithuta le masaitseweng	
Ruri o tla ithuta letse di kwa moseja!	
Tobetsa fela mogala wa gago	<i>Barutwana ba tobetsa ka menwana</i>
Tobetsa fela khomputara ya gago!	<i>Barutwana ba tobetsa ka menwana</i>



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi**.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng, ba tlole mola mo gare ga dinomoro.
- 3 Bitsa mafoko a bongwe jaana. Barutwana ba kwale mafoko a, fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng.

Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 Khamera
 - 2 Motho
 - 3 Thelebishene
 - 4 Mogala
 - 5 Leiso
- 4 Jaanong, laela barutwana go kwalololela mafoko mo bontsing, mo moleng o o ka fa tlase.
 - 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala mafoko a a nepagetseng mo patitšhokong, o bua medumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
 - 6 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tthagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa mafoko a a fetogang.
 - 7 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:

Mafoko a Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 Khamera
Dikhamera
 - 2 Motho
Batho
 - 3 Thelebishene
Dithelebishene
 - 4 Mogala
Megala
 - 5 Leiso
Maiso
- 8 Laela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala.
 - 9 Laela barutwana go ntsha pensele ya mmala mme ba tshwaye tiro ya bona.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Pele Ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: **Katherine Johnson ke mang?**
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mant
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Go Siamisa

SETLHOGO: Kwalela tsala ya gago kgotsa wa losika lekwalo ka go ithuta ka dilo tse dintšhwa. Temana ya ntlha e tla bolela ka maitemogelo a go ithuta ka sengwe se se ntšhwa mo nakong e fetileng. Temana ya bobedi e tla bolela ka sengwe se o ka ratang go ithuta ka sona mo isagweng.

TIRO: Kwala lekwalo la dipolelo di le 10 di kgaogantswe ka ditemana di le pedi .

IPAANKANYETSO:

- Kwala lenaane la go siamisa mo patitšhokong pele ga tshimologo ya thuto ya go kwala.
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha ya gago mo patitšhokong pele ga thuto. Dira phoso e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi.

LENAANE LA GO SIAMISA:

- 1 A ke kwetse jaaka ekete ke bolela le mongwe?
- 2 A temana ya me ya ntlha e kwetswe ka pakapheti?
- 3 A temana ya me ya bobedi e kwadilwe ka isagoo?
- 4 A ke akareditse ditumediso le go tswala (...yo o rategang)(Yo o lerato)?
- 5 A ke ke na le dipolelo di le lesome tse di feleletseng?
- 6 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe ka nepagalo?
- 7 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e simolola ka tlhakagolo?
- 8 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e felela ka letshwao la puo le le maleba?

DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.
- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 3 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposeng mme o tshware dikopanonyana.
- 5 – netefatsa gore o dira le setlhopha se se farologaneng mo tirong nngwe le nngwe ya go kwala.
- 6 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.
- 7 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o kwale diphoso tse ba di dirang, tse di tshwanang mo patitšhokong.
- 8 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka siamisa diphoso tse jang.

19 Phatwe 2020

Lenkwano ka ga go ithuta diho toe

dintotwa: kwano ya ntsha

honomo ya o nategang.

De go kwabera ka ga fa ke ne ka ithuta go dina o dina o fathago. Ke ne ka ithuta ka go beba video mo go you tube mo mogankheng wa ga me. Go ithuta oengwe o oentotwa e ne e be maitemogelo a mantse gone mongwe be mongwe o ne a bata gone be ene ke mo diene. Dina o fathago toa me di ne toa thua gone batho ba be banoia ba kgone go itshinetsa. Ke ithutibe gone go toaya maiterko a be mantoi fa o ithuta oengwe nebe o ka o kgona.

Jaanong ke bata go ithuta go dina diapano gone ke tse ke itshinetsa diapano toe dintse toe me a o kgoneng go nthekele tona. Ke tla beberera video mo you tube. De ankanyana gone e tla ma tino e tona ka jaanong ke itose gone go ithuta oengwe go tshoka maiterko a be mantoi ebibe o ka o athege ka gangwe. Ke tla gankologelwa gone ke oke ka inena!

ka konato,

Phiriowe



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 8**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **oa**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **moagi**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**m**/-/**oa**/-/**g**/-/**i**/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**m**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**oa**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /**g**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /**i**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **moagi**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**m**/-/**oa**/-/**g**/-/**i**/= **moagi**
- 10 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**moa**/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /**gi**/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**moa**/- /**gi**/= **moagi**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **oa**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **boa**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**b**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**oa**/
- 5 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /**b**/-/**oa**/
- 6 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **boa**
- 7 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**b**/-/**oa**/= **boa**
- 8 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /**boa**/
- 9 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**boa**/= **boa**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a oa**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **boa**
 - 2 **moagi**
 - 3 **boatla**

4 moabi

- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

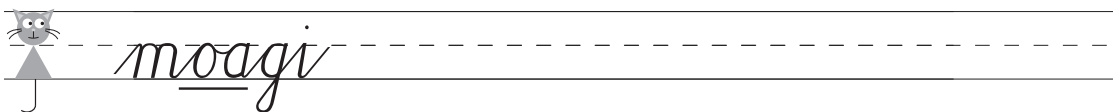
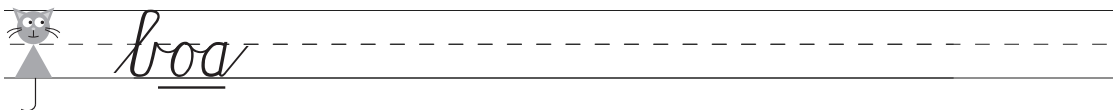
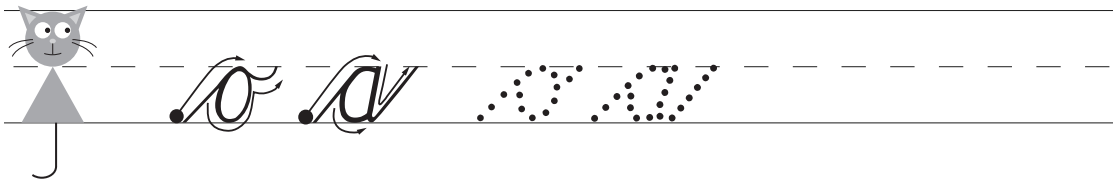



Mokwalo:


15 metsotso

Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanyane ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng : **oa**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.



 boatla

 moabi

 Moagi o boatla.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

Puiso Ya Ntlha

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: BATLISISA SETLHANGWA/AKANYA KA DINTLHA TSE DI SA UMAKIWANG

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Katherine Johnson ke mang?</p> <p><i>'Katherine G. Johnson o ganne go beelwa selekanyo go ya ka ditsholofelo tsa setšhaba sa gaabo ka ntlha ya bong le lotso lwa gagwe fa a atolosa meelwane ya diphitlhelelo tse batho ba ka di fitlhelelang.'</i> – Moporesidente Barack Obama ka 2015.</p>	
<p>Mo bosigong bongwe go le bothithwana, Geeta le rraagwe ba ne ba ntse ka fa segotlong, ba lelalela kwa godimo kwa ngweding o o kgolokwe, o o phatsimang. 'Ke batla go ya kwa ngweding ka letsatsi lengwe! Ke batla go phaphalla mo loaping kwa go senang kgogedi epe teng!' Geeta a bua, e kete o a lora.</p>	<p><i>Katherine Johnson e ne e le mang? Ke ithuta fa ka gore e e ne e le mankge wa mmetshe.</i></p>

BEKE 8

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>'Ga ke batle go nagana ka seo, nna ke go bone o tsubalala ka roketel!' Rre Kapoor a tshega.</p> <p>'Boemong jwa seo, gongwe o ka itshwantshanya le Katherine Johnson.'</p> <p>'Katherine Johnson ke mang?' Geeta a botsa.</p> <p>'E ne e le mankge mongwe yo o botlhaletlhale wa mmetshe. Ga a ke a ya kwa ngwedding, fela ga go ope yo o ka bo a kgonne go ya kwa ngwedding ntle le ditiro tsa gagwe,' Rre Kapoor a tthalosa.</p>	
<p>'Ke buisitse ka gore Katherine yo monnye yo o neng a bala sengwe le sengwe,' Rre Kapoor a bolelela Geeta. 'O ne a bala dijana tse di mo khabotong ya mo khitšhing ya kwa gaabo. O ne a bala palo ya dikgato tse a di tsamayang fa a ya kwa sekolong. O lekile gape le go bala palo ya dinaledi mo loaping!'</p> <p>Geeta o ne a lebelela dinaledi tsotlhe kwa godimo a bo a simolola go di bala. Mo karolwaneng e nnye ya loapi, o ne a bala dinaledi di le 100. 'Loapi lotlhe le tshwanetse la bo le mo tsere nako yotlhe e e sa feleng!' Geeta a tshega.</p>	<p><i>Rre Kapoor o buisitse eng ka ga Katherine? Oh! O buisitse ka gore jaaka ngwana yo monnye, o ne a bala sengwe le sengwe.</i></p>
<p>'Katherine o simolotse go tsena kwa sekolong se segolwane a le dingwaga di le 10 fela. Nagana fela ka nako e o neng o simolola kwa sekolong se segolwane!' ga rialo Rre Kapoor. 'Mme o simolotse dithuto tsa yunivesithi a le dingwaga di le 14 fela! O ne a na le bokgoni jwa Mmetshe moo diporofesara tsa gagwe ba neng ba mo direla dikhoso tse dintšhwa, tse di kgethegileng tse e leng tsa gagwe fela.'</p>	<p><i>Katherine o simolotse go tsena kwa sekolong se segolwane leng? Ke buisitse gore o ne a le dingwaga di le 10 fela fa a simolola kwa sekolong se segolwane .</i></p>
<p>Geeta a leka go nagana ka nako ya fa a ne a simolola kwa sekolong se segolwane boemong jwa go nagana ka go ya kwa Mophatong wa A nagana a ipona a ntse mo tesekeng e kgolo ya sekolo se segolwane le barutwana ba bagolo ba sekolo se segolwane. 'Ga ke akanye gore ke siametse sekolo se segolwane jaanong!' a rialo.</p>	
<p>'Katherine o ne a batla go nna mmatlisisi mo serutweng sa mmetshe. O ne a le botlhale e bile a katisitswe sentle. Fela, fa a aloga kwa yunivesithi, go ne go le thata mo basading, segolo thata mo basading ba bantsho, go rebolelwa ditiro tsa mofuta o, ka ntlha ya kgethololo e ba neng ba lebane le yona,' Rre Kapoor a tthalosa.</p>	<p>Goreng go ne go le thata gore Katherine a bone tiro jaaka mmatlisisi mo serutweng sa mmetshe? Ke ithuta faka gore o ne a lebagane le kgethololo e ntsi thata jaaka mosadi wa montsho ka nako eo.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>'Kgethololo ke eng?' Geeta a botsa rraagwe.</p> <p>'Go siame ngwanaka, kgethololo ke fa batho ba tsholwa ba gobeletwa fela ka ntlha ya sengwe se ba ka se se fetoleng – jaaka lotso kgotsa bong jwa bona. Katherine o ne tshotswe jaaka e kete ga a botlhale jaaka batho ba bangwe fela ka ntlha ya mmala wa letlalo la gagwe le bong jwa gagwe.'</p> <p>Geeta a nagana ka nako e Malcolm a ne a mo rumola a re ga a kitla a dira bontle jaaka ene mo mmetsheng ka gonne e le mosetsana.</p> <p>'Kgethololo e utlwala e sa siama e le tota,' a rialo, 'mme e bile seo ga se nnete – ke bona maduo a a botoka ka dinako tsotlhe mo Mmetsheng wa me!'</p>	<p><i>Katherine o ne a tshotswe jang? Ke utlwa go twe o ne a tshotswe jaaka e kete ga a botlhale jaaka batho ba bangwe fela ka ntlha ya mmala wa letlalo la gagwe le bong jwa gagwe. O ne a gobeletwa e le tota.</i></p>
<p>'Mme nagana fela gore go ne go ka nna jang fa Malcolm a ka bo a lekile go tsaya tirogae ya gago, a bo a kwala leina la gagwe mo go yona!' Rre Kapoor a tswelela ka kgang. 'Fa Katherine a simolola go dira kwa NASA, setheo sa diphofa tsa lefaufau, maikarabelo a gagwe e ne e le go kwala dipegelo ka ga tiro ya gagwe. Fela banna ba a neng a ba direla, ba ne ba sa mo letlelele go kwala leina la gagwe mo go tsona. Banna ba ne ba neelwa tlotlo yotlhe ka tiro eo. O ne a sa letlelelewa gape le go tsenela dikopano le banna botlhe ba a neng a dira le bona. Katherine o ne a tshwanetse go bolelela batho gangwe le gape gore le ena o na le seabe e bile o na le tshwanelo fela jaaka bona. Kwa bofelong a bona tetla ya gore leina la gagwe le tlhagelele mo dipegelong, a bo a akarediwa le mo dikopanong.'</p> <p>Geeta a nagana fela Malcolm a utswa tirogae ya gagwe mme a kwala leina la gagwe mo go yona. A nagana ka morutabana wa gagwe, Rre Payi, a tlotlomatsa Malcom ka tiro e a e dirileng ka thata ka botlhale jwa gagwe. 'Fa ke ne ke le Katherine, ke ne nka ikutlwa botoka fa ke ne nka ...goela kwa godimo!' ga rialo Geeta.</p>	<p><i>Katherine o ne a itemogela kgobeletwa jang kwa NASA? Ke utlwa go twe o ne a sa tsholwa ka tekatekano le banna ba a ne a dira le bona koo. O ne a sa tshwanela go kwala leina la gagwe mo pegelong ya gagwe, kgotsa go tsenela dikopano le bona!</i></p>
<p>'Le ka maparego ao, Katherine e ne e le mongwe wa batho ba ba botlhale go fetisisa kwa NASA. O thusitse ka go balelela tsela ya gore go ka isiwa motho wa ntlha jang kwa lefaufaung. O thusitse ka go dira thulaganyo ya tsela ya go fofela kwa Ngweding la ntlha, le diphofa tse dingwe tsa mo lefaufaung tse di latetseng morago ga foo. Mme fa morago ga gore a role tiro, Kathrine o ne a bua ka ga botlhokwa jwa thuto ya Mmetshe mo baneng botlhe.' ga rialo Rre Kapoor. 'Ka jalo, ke akanya gore a ka bo a ratile gore o ithute Mmetshe le wena, go na le go ya kwa ngweding!' Rre Kapoor a tshega.</p>	<p><i>Katherine o dirile eng morago ga fa a sena go rola tiro? Ke utlwa gore o ne a bua ka botlhokwa jwa thuto ya Mmetshe mo bathong botlhe!</i></p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
'Ke nako ya go robala' a rialo. Geeta a lebelela kwa ngweding gape. A akanya ka Katherine Johnson a balelela tsela ya go ya kwa teng. Ka nako eo, a sala rraagwe morago, go tsena mo ntlong.	
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Katherine Johnson e ne e le mang?	Katherine Johnson e ne e le mankge wa Mmetshe yo o itsegeng thata, a dira kwa NASA.
Katherine o ne a na le dingwaga di le kae fa a simolola kwa sekolong se segolwane?	O ne a le dingwaga di le 10 fela fa a simolola kwa sekolong se segolwane.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Katherine Johnson o ne a lebagana jang le kgobelego?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Go ne go le thata gore a thapiwe le fa a ne a le botlhale thata e bile a katisitswe sentle. O ne a tshotswe jaaka e kete ga a botlhale jaaka batho ba bangwe ka gonne e ne e le mosadi. Banna kwa NASA ba ne ba leka go mo tseela tlotlomatso ka dipegelo tsa gagwe. O ne a sa dumelelwa go kwala leina la gagwe mo go tsona. O ne a sa letlelelwa go tsena dikopano le banna ba a dirang le bona.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 8**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

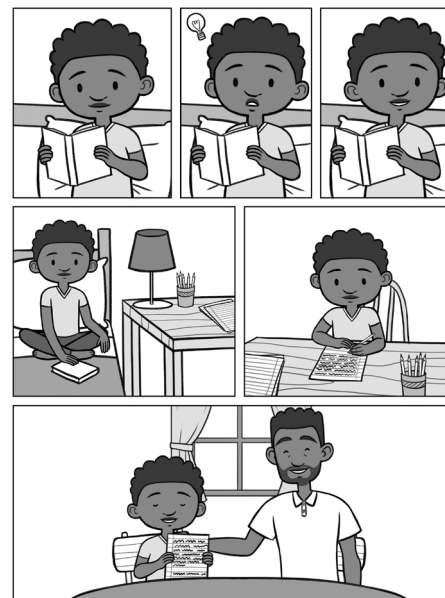
TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Kgogedi
 - Khetololo
 - Gobelwa

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Fa o batla go itse sengwe se sentšhwa Fa o batla go itse se o sa se itseng	<i>Barutwana ba itshwara diledu</i>
Dirisa boranyane jwa internete	
Ruri o tla ithuta le masaitseweng	
Ruri o tla ithuta letse di kwa moseja!	
Tobetsa fela mogala wa gago	<i>Barutwana ba tobetsa ka menwana</i>
Tobetsa fela khomputara ya gago!	<i>Barutwana ba tobetsa ka menwana</i>

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditshotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kgang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tšhono ya go abelana ka kgang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **rw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **rwala**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**rw**/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefokoa: /**a**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**l**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo o le nosi wa lefoko:
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **rw**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**rw**/-/**a**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **rwala**
- 10 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**rwa**/
- 11 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /**la**/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**rwa**/-/**la**/ = **rwala**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **rw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **morwa**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**m**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**o**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**rw**/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /**a**/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**m**/-/**o**/-/**rw**/-/**a**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong: **morwa**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**m**/-/**o**/-/**rw**/-/**a**/ = **morwa**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /**mor**/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /**wa**/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**mor**/-/**wa**/ = **morwa**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a rw**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **rwala**
 - 2 **morwalo**

- 3 **morwa**
 4 **morwadi**
 5 **borwa**
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

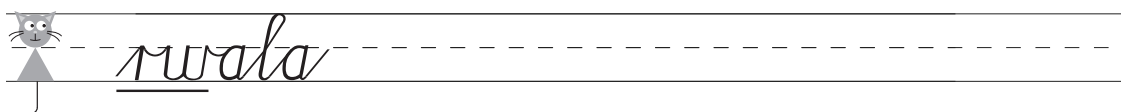
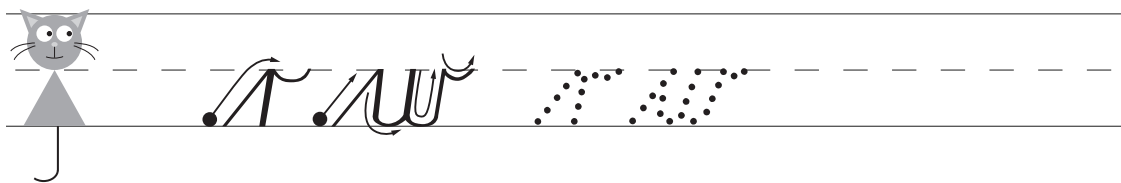



Mokwalo:


15 metsotso


Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng : **rw**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong




 morwalo

 morwa

 morwadi

 borwa

 Basimane ba rwele merwalo

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Phasalatso le go neela

SETLHOGO: Kwalela tsala ya gago kgotsa wa losika lekwalo ka go ithuta ka dilo tse dintšhwa. Temana ya ntlha e tla bolela ka maitemogelo a go ithuta ka sengwe se se ntšhwa mo nakong e fetileng. Temana ya bobedi e tla bolela ka sengwe se o ka ratang go ithuta ka sona mo isagweng.

TIRO: Kwala lekwalo la dipolelo di le 10 di kgaogantswe ka ditemana di le pedi .

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

.....Yo o rategang

Ke kwala lekwalo le go go bolelela ka....

Ke ithutile ka/ go tswa go...

Go ithuta sengwe se se ntšhwa go ne go le....ka gone...

Ke ithutile gore...

Se latelang, nka rata go ithuta....ka gone...

Ke tla....

Ke akanya...

Gone jaanong ke itse.....

Ka lerato

.....

IPIAKANYETSO: Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Mosupologo o dirisitse lenaane la go siamisa kwalo ya ntlha.
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana gore gompiono re ya go phasalatsa le go neela ka tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana gore o kwalolola jang tiro e o e kwadileng, e na le setlhogo le letlha.

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela, fa go kgonega, tsebe e e sa kwadiwang sepe ya A4 go kwala makwalo a bona go re gone bonolo go naya moamogedi wa nnete.

- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Lekwalo ka go ithuta ka dilo tse dintšhwa**
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe, e se na diphoso.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG

- 1 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene le dipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua le balekane, ba ba buisetsa se ba se kwadileng.
- 3 Fa barutwana ba dirile se, bitsa morutwana a le mengwe go ya go ba le babedi go buisetsa phaposi se ba se kwadileng.
- 4 Fa go kgonega, dumelela barutwana go isa makwalo gae gore ba neye baamogedi a ona. Se se thusa go tlisa mosola mo go kwaleng.

26 Phatwe 2020

Lenkwano ka ga go ithuta diho tse
dintšhwa

nomo ya o nategang,

Ke go kwantsha ka ga fa ke ne ka ithuta go dina
dina defatlhego. Ke ne ka ithuta ka go beba
vidio mo go You Tube mo mogabeng wa ga mme. Go
ithuta sengwe se dintšhwa e ne e be maitemogelwa
a mantše gone mongwe le mongwe o ne a batla
gone le ene ke mo diwebe. Dina defatlhego tsa
me di ne tsa tšhwa gone batho ba le bantoi ba
kgone go itshimelwa. Ke ithutibe gone go tšhwa
maitemko a le mantoi fa o ithuta sengwe pebe o ka
se kgona.

jaanong ke batla go ithuta go dina diapano gone ke
tše ke itshimelwa diapano tše dintše tše mme a sa
kgoneng go nthekelela tšona. Ke tša bebelela
dividio mo You Tube. Ke akanya gone e tša ma tšona
e tšona ka jaanong ke itše gone go ithuta sengwe go
tšhwa maitemko a le mantoi ešibe o ka se atšhege
ka gangwe. Ke tša gankohogelwa gone ke seke ka
inene!

Ka bonatso,
Thembekibe



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 4**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng. Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labone



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Fapanya Ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **morwadi, morwalo**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **morwadi, morwalo**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /**adi**/ le /**alo**/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **moagi, moabi**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **moagi, moabi** Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latetelang mo patitšhokong: **rwala**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka: **tala, fala, jala, didimala, lenala, lala**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong : **morwadi**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **taugadi, kwadi**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Puiso Ya Bobedi

MAANO A PUISO: BATLA SETLHANGWA & AKANYA KA DINTLHA TSE DI SA UMAKIWANG

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Katherine Johnson ke mang?</p> <p><i>'Katherine G. Johnson o ganne go beelwa selekanyo go ya ka ditsholofelo tsa setšhaba sa gaabo ka ntlha ya bong le lotso lwa gagwe fa a atolosa melelwane ya diphitlhelelo tse batho ba ka di fitlhelelang.'</i> – Moporesidente Barack Obama ka 2015.</p>	
<p>Mo bosigong bongwe go le bothithwana, Geeta le rraagwe ba ne ba ntse ka fa segotlong, ba lelalela kwa godimo kwa ngweding o o kgolokwe, o o phatsimang. 'Ke batla go ya kwa ngweding ka letsatsi lengwe! Ke batla go phaphalla mo loaping kwa go senang kgogedi epe teng!' Geeta a bua, e kete o a lora.</p> <p>'Ga ke batle go nagana ka seo, nna ke go bone o tsubalala ka roketel!' Rre Kapoor a tshega.</p> <p>'Boemong jwa seo, gongwe o ka itshwantshanya le Katherine Johnson.'</p> <p>'Katherine Johnson ke mang?' Geeta a botsa.</p> <p>'E ne e le mankge mongwe yo o botlhaletlhale wa mmetshe. Ga a ke a ya kwa ngweding, fela ga go ope yo o ka bo a kgonne go ya kwa ngweding ntle le ditiro tsa gagwe,' Rre Kapoor a tlhalosa.</p>	<p>Goreng Rre Kapoor a ne a batla gore Geeta a tshwane le Katherine Johnson? Oh, ke nagana gore o rata gore bogolo Geeta a nne mankge wa mmetshe go na le go nna ralefaufau. Go bolokesegile go fetisisa go nna wa mmetshe go na le go nna ralefaufau!</p>
<p>'Ke buisitse ka gore Katherine yo monnye yo o neng a bala sengwe le sengwe,' Rre Kapoor a bolelela Geeta. 'O ne a bala dijana tse di mo khabotong ya mo khitšhing ya kwa gaabo. O ne a bala palo ya dikgato tse a di tsamayang fa a ya kwa sekolong. O lekile gape le go bala palo ya dinaledi mo loaping!'</p>	<p>Ke goreng fa Katherine a ne a bala sengwe le sengwe? Oh! Ke akanya gore o ne a bala sengwe le sengwe ka gonne o ne a rata mmetshe go tloga mo bonnyaneng jwa gagwe.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Geeta o ne a lebelela dinaledi tsotlhe kwa godimo a bo a simolola go di bala. Mo karolwaneng e nnye ya loapi, o ne a bala dinaledi di le 100. 'Loapi lotlhe le tshwanetse la bo le mo tsere nako yotlhe e e sa feleng!' Geeta a tshega.</p>	
<p>'Katherine o simolotse go tsena kwa sekolong se segolwane a le dingwaga di le 10 fela. Nagana fela ka nako e o neng o simolola kwa sekolong se segolwane!' ga rialo Rre Kapoor. 'Mme o simolotse dithuto tsa yunivesithi a le dingwaga di le 14 fela! O ne a na le bokgoni jwa Mmetshe moo diporofesara tsa gagwe ba neng ba mo direla dikhoso tse dintšhwa, tse di kgethegileng tse e leng tsa gagwe fela.'</p>	<p><i>Re itse jang gore katherine o ne a le botlhale thata? Oh! Nka akanya gore o ne a le botlhale thata ka gonne o ne a tshwanetse go direlwa dikhoso tse di kgethegileng kwa yunivesithi.</i></p>
<p>Geeta a leka go nagana ka nako ya fa a ne a simolola kwa sekolong se segolwane boemong jwa go nagana ka go ya kwa Mophatong wa A nagana a ipona a ntse mo teseke e kgolo ya sekolo se segolwane le barutwana ba bagolo ba sekolo se segolwane. 'Ga ke akanye gore ke siametse sekolo se segolwane jaanong!' a rialo.</p>	<p>Goreng Geeta a ne a leka go nagana a ipona a le mo sekolong se segolwane? Oh! Nka akanya gore o tshwanetse a bo a ka ne a lekana le Katherine ka dingwaga fa Katherine a simolola kwa sekolong se segolwane!</p>
<p>'Katherine o ne a batla go nna mmatlisisi mo serutweng sa mmetshe. O ne a le botlhale e bile a katisitswe sentle. Fela, fa a aloga kwa yunivesithi, go ne go le thata mo basading, segolo thata mo basading ba bantsho, go rebolelwa ditiro tsa mofuta o, ka ntlha ya kgethololo e ba neng ba lebane le yona,' Rre Kapoor a tlhalosa.</p>	<p>Goreng go ne go tshwanetse ga bo go le bonolo gore Katherine a bone tiro? Oh! Ka gonne a ne a le botlhale thata mme a katisitswe sentle. Mabaka ao a ne a tshwanetse go dira gore mongwe le mongwe a mo thape!</p>
<p>'Kgethololo ke eng?' Geeta a botsa rraagwe. 'Go siame ngwanaka, kgethololo ke fa batho ba tsholwa ba gobeletwa fela ka ntlha ya sengwe se ba ka se se fetoleng – jaaka lotso kgotsa bong jwa bona. Katherine o ne tshotswe jaaka e kete ga a botlhale jaaka batho ba bangwe fela ka ntlha ya mmala wa letlalo la gagwe le bong jwa gagwe.' Geeta a nagana ka nako e Malcolm a ne a mo rumola a re ga a kitla a dira bontle jaaka ene mo mmetsheng ka gonne e le mosetsana. 'Kgethololo e utlwala e sa siama e le tota,' a rialo, 'mme e bile seo ga se nnete – ke bona maduo a a botoka ka dinako tsotlhe mo Mmetsheng wa me!'</p>	<p>Geeta o itemogetse kgobeletlo jang? O itemogetse kgobeletlo go tswa go Malcolm fa a re basetsana ga ba kgone mmetshe jaaka basimane ba dira. Go se tsholwe ka tekatekano go go ntseng jalo ke se se itemogetsweng ke Katherine ka dinako tsotlhe.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>'Mme nagana fela gore go ne go ka nna jang fa Malcolm a ka bo a lekile go tsaya tirogae ya gago, a bo a kwala leina la gagwe mo go yona!' Rre Kapoor a tswelela ka kgang. 'Fa Katherine a simolola go dira kwa NASA, setheo sa diphofotsa lefaufau, maikarabelo a gagwe e ne e le go kwala dipegelo ka ga tiro ya gagwe. Fela banna ba a neng a ba direla, ba ne ba sa mo letlelele go kwala leina la gagwe mo go tsona. Banna ba ne ba neelwa tlotlo yotlhe ka tiro eo. O ne a sa letlelelwa gape le go tsenela dikopano le banna botlhe ba a neng a dira le bona. Katherine o ne a tshwanetse go bolelela batho gangwe le gape gore le ena o na le seabe e bile o na le tshwanelo fela jaaka bona. Kwa bofelong a bona tetla ya gore leina la gagwe le tlhagelele mo dipegelong, a bo a akarediwa le mo dikopanong.'</p> <p>Geeta a nagana fela Malcolm a utswa tirogae ya gagwe mme a kwala leina la gagwe mo go yona. A nagana ka morutabana wa gagwe, Rre Payi, a tlotlomatsa Malcom ka tiro e a e dirileng ka thata ka botlhale jwa gagwe. 'Fa ke ne ke le Katherine, ke ne nka ikutlwa botoka fa ke ne nka ...goela kwa godimo!' ga rialo Geeta.</p>	<p>Ke goreng fa Geeta a ne a ikutlwa e kete a ka goela kwa godimo? Oh! E tshwantse ya bo e le ka gore ruri kgobelelo e botlhoko e bile e ka go tsenya tsebetsebe. Geeta o nagana gore Katherine o tshwanetse a bo a ne a ikutlwa jang kwa NASA!</p>
<p>'Le ka maparego ao, Katherine e ne e le mongwe wa batho ba ba botlhale go fetisisa kwa NASA. O thusitse ka go balelela tsela ya gore go ka isiwa motho wa ntlha jang kwa lefaufaung. O thusitse ka go dira thulaganyo ya tsela ya go fofela kwa Ngweding la ntlha, le diphofotse dingwe tsa mo lefaufaung tse di latetseng morago ga foo. Mme fa morago ga gore a role tiro, Kathrine o ne a bua ka ga botlhokwa jwa thuto ya Mmetshe mo baneng botlhe.' ga rialo Rre Kapoor. 'Ka jalo, ke akanya gore a ka bo a ratile gore o ithute Mmetshe le wena, go na le go ya kwa ngweding!' Rre Kapoor a tshega.</p>	
<p>'Ke nako ya go robala' a rialo. Geeta a lebelela kwa ngweding gape. A akanya ka Katherine Johnson a balelela tsela ya go ya kwa teng. Ka nako eo, a sala rraagwe morago, go tsena mo ntlong.</p>	<p>Ke goreng fa Geeta a ne a akanya ka ga Katherine fa a lebelela kwa godimo kwa ngweding? Oh! Ke ka gone Katherine ke ena a baleletseng tsela ya boralefaufau ya go ya kwa ngweding!</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
Rre Kapoor o batla gore Geeta a tshwane le mang?	O batla gore Geeta a tshwane le Katherine Johnson.
Ke mang yo o neng a gobelela Geeta?	Malcolm o ne a gobelela Geeta.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Goreng fa rraagwe Geeta a ne a batla gore a nne jaaka Katherine Johnson?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ka gone o ne a sa batle go bona Geeta a tsubalela kwa ngweding mo roketeng – a ka rata gore bogolo a dire Mmetshe. Gongwe ka gone a akanya gore Katherine Johnson ke motho yo o kgatlhisang. Gongwe ka gone a batla gore Geeta a lwantshe kgobeletlo jaaka Katherine Johnson a dirile.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **mathharetiro a puiso 8**.
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Akgolelwa
 - Baka
 - Bala

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Fa o batla go itse sengwe se sentšhwa	<i>Barutwana ba itshwara diledu</i>
Fa o batla go itse se o sa se itseng	
Dirisa boranyane jwa internete	
Ruri o tla ithuta le masaitseweng	
Ruri o tla ithuta letse di kwa moseja!	
Tobetsa fela mogala wa gago	<i>Barutwana ba tobetsa ka menwana</i>
Tobetsa fela khomputara ya gago!	<i>Barutwana ba tobetsa ka menwana</i>

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patit
Mo Kgannyeng e ...
Catherine o ithuta....
Selo se le sengwe se ke ithutileng sone ke ...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane le, le le nang le medumo e lo setseng lo e ithutile mmogo le medumo ya Labobedi le Laboraro mo patitšhokong. Go akaretsa ditlhogo tsa mafoko.

oa	rw	b
m	g	i
t	l	a
o	d	

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Gakolola barutwana medumo ya beke: / **oa** / **rw**
- 2 Bua medumo yotlhe e o e kwadileng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bo kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e mo lenaaneng.
- 4 Bontsha barutwana gore o aga mafoko jang o dirisa medumo e e rileng.
/m/-/oa/-/b/-/i/ = **moabi**
- 5 Gakolola barutwana gore ba ka aga mafoko ba dirisa modumo mongwe le mongwe o o ba neileng, ga ba patelesege go dirisa fela modumo / **oa** / kgotsa / **rw** /
- 6 Bontsha barutwana go aga lefoko le lengwe gape jaaka: /l/-/a/-/o/-/l/-/a/ = **laola**

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mme ba kwale setlhogo: **oa, rw**
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go aga mafoko ka bontsi jo ba ka bokgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go baakanya diphoso tsa bona. Bontsha barutwana go aga mafoko a..... le a mangwe: **boa, moagi, boatla, moabi, rwala, morwalo, morwa, morwadi, borwa**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago Ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA, BATLA SETLHANGWA

TEKOTLHALOGANYO YA KWALO

- 1 Pele thuto e simologa, kwala setlhogo se se latelang, dipotso le polelo e e simololang mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Buisa dipotso le barutwana mme o di tlhalose fa go kgonega.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua, mme ba buisane le balekane ka dipotso tse.
- 4 Jaanong, barutwana ba tshwanetse go bula dibuka tsa bona, ba kwale letlha le setlhogo, mme ba kwale dikarabo tsa dipotso.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhano e e setseng ya thuto, buisa dikarabo le barutwana mme o ba letle go tshwaya tiro ya bona.

KATHERINE JOHNSON KE MANG?

- 1 Katherine Johnson o simolotse neng sekolong se se golwane?
O simolotse sekolong se se golwane ga....
- 2 Goreng Katherine a simolotse sekolong se se golwane fa a ne a le monnye thata?
O simolotse sekolong se se golwane a le monnye ka gone...
- 3 Katherine o lebane jang le khethololo?
O lebane le khethololo....

KATHERINE JOHNSON KE MANG? DIKARABO

- 1 Katherine Johnson o simolotse neng sekolong se se golwane?
O simolotse sekolong se se golwane a le dingwaga di lesome fela.
- 2 Goreng Katherine a simolotse sekolong se se golwane fa a ne a le monnye thata?
O simolotse sekolong se se golwane a le monnye ka gone o ne a le botlhale e bile a katisitswe sentle
- 3 Katherine o lebane jang le khethololo?
O lebane le khethololo ka go se kgone go bona tiro/ga banna ba ne ba sa mo letlelele go kwala leina la gagwe mo dipegelong./jj



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 8**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana le puiso**.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.



Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 3

Beke

9

THITOKGANG:

Boitshupo



Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Ditshwantsho tsa batho go dikologa lefatshe ka mokgwa wa go fatlhosa dipuisano ka boitshupo jo bo farologaneng.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao: Go dira phaposiborutelo e e akaretsang barutwana botlhe ba boitshupo jo bo farologaneng, go kgona go bolela le barutwana ka dipharologanyo.
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maemong a a siameng.
- 8 Dira diphetogo tsa gago tsa puisokaello ka ditlhopha fa go tlhokega.
- 9 Rulaganya ditirwana tsa ditlhatlhobo tse di tlhomameng le tse di sa tlhomamang tsa gago tsa beke.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 50 & 51, A re direng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 52, A re buiseng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 53, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 4: Kwala matseno a bukatsatsi ka karolo e lengwe ya boitshupi jwa gago jo bo leng botlhokwa go wena le goreng

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

ITSISE THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana lentle la kgang ya Bukakgolo: **Trevor Noah, leobu**
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le simolola thitokgang e ntšhwa e e bidiwang: Boitshupo
- 3 Draw a circle with the name of the **theme** in the middle of the chalkboard.
- 4 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 6 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa tthaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 7 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a Boitshupo ke eng?
 - b Ke karolo efe ya rona e e bopang boitshupo jwa rona?
Thusa barutwana go tthaloganya gore boitshupo ke boleng, mekgwa kgotsa tumelo tse di dirang motho gore a nne se e leng sone, setso sa rona, ngwao ya lelapa, bong, morafe, le puo ke dilo tse botlhokwa tse e leng karolo ya boitshupo jwa rona.
 - c Ke boitshupo bo fe bo farolganeng bo re nang le bona fa phaposiborutelong?

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang.
 - Boitshupo
 - Leobu
 - Kgethegileng

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Ke mosetsana wa mmala wa sebilo	<i>Barutwana ba a itshupa</i>
Ke mosimane yo mosetlhana	
Nna ke mosetsana wa dithupa tsa moretlwa	
Rotlhe re a ipela ka dipopego tsa rona	<i>Barutwana ba ititaya dihuba</i>
Rotlhe re a ipela ka ditso tsa rona	
Rotlhe re bantle, rotlhe re bantle!	



Mokwalo

15 metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi**.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng, ba tlole mela mo gare ga dinomoro.
- 3 Bitsa dipolelo tsa bongwe jaana. Barutwana ba kwale dipolelo tse, fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng.

Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 Khamera e wele fa tafoleng.
 - 2 Motho yo o latlhegile.
 - 3 Ken a le telebishene e kgolo.
 - 4 Mogala yo ga o dire.
 - 5 Leiso le leswe.
- 4 Jaanong, laela barutwana go kwalololela dipolelo mo bontsing, mo moleng o o ka fa tlase.
 - 5 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala dipolelo tse di nepagetseng mo patitšhokong, o bua medumo le go tthalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
 - 6 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tthagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa mafoko a a fetogang.
 - 7 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:

Dipolelo tsa Bongwe le Bontsi

- 1 Khamera e wele fa tafoleng.
Dikhamera di wele fa tafoleng
 - 2 Motho yo o latlhegile.
Batho ba ba latlhegile
 - 3 Ke na le telebishene e kgolo.
Ke na le dithelebishene tse dikgolo
 - 4 Mogala yo ga o dire.
Megala ga e dire
 - 5 Leiso le leswe
Maiso a leswe
- 8 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka dipaterone tse fa ba buisa kgotsa ba kwala.
 - 9 Laela barutwana go ntsha pensele ya mmala mme ba tshwaye tiro ya bona.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____

**Puisokopanelo:**

15 metsotso

Pele Ga Puiso**MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE**

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: **Trevor Noah, leobu**
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.
- 5 Ruta mafoko a mant
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.

**Go Kwala:**

30 metsotso

Go Rulaganya Le Kwalo Ya Ntlha**SETLHOGO:** Kwala tlhaloso ya boitshupo jwa gago**TIRO:** Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le lesome go tsaya karolo mo go direng buka ya phaposi e e bidiwang: Boitshupo jwa rona**MAANO A GO RULAGANYA:** Kwala mmapa wa tlhaloganyo**TLHAGISA SETLHOGO SA GO KWALA**

- 1 Bontsha barutwana gore o **akanya pele o kwala**.
- 2 Ka molomo, tlhalosa dikakanyo tsa gago tsa ditemana jaana:
*Ke mosimane. Puo ya gae ke Kirundi. Ke mo Afrika Borwa le wa kwa Burundi.
Bagologoloane ba me ba tswa kwa motseng o monnye kwa Burundi. Ke rata setso sa rona*

fa re tshamekang meropa ka nako tse di kgethegileng. Ke nna mo Afrika Borwa mme ke kgona go bolela Sezulu le Seesimane.

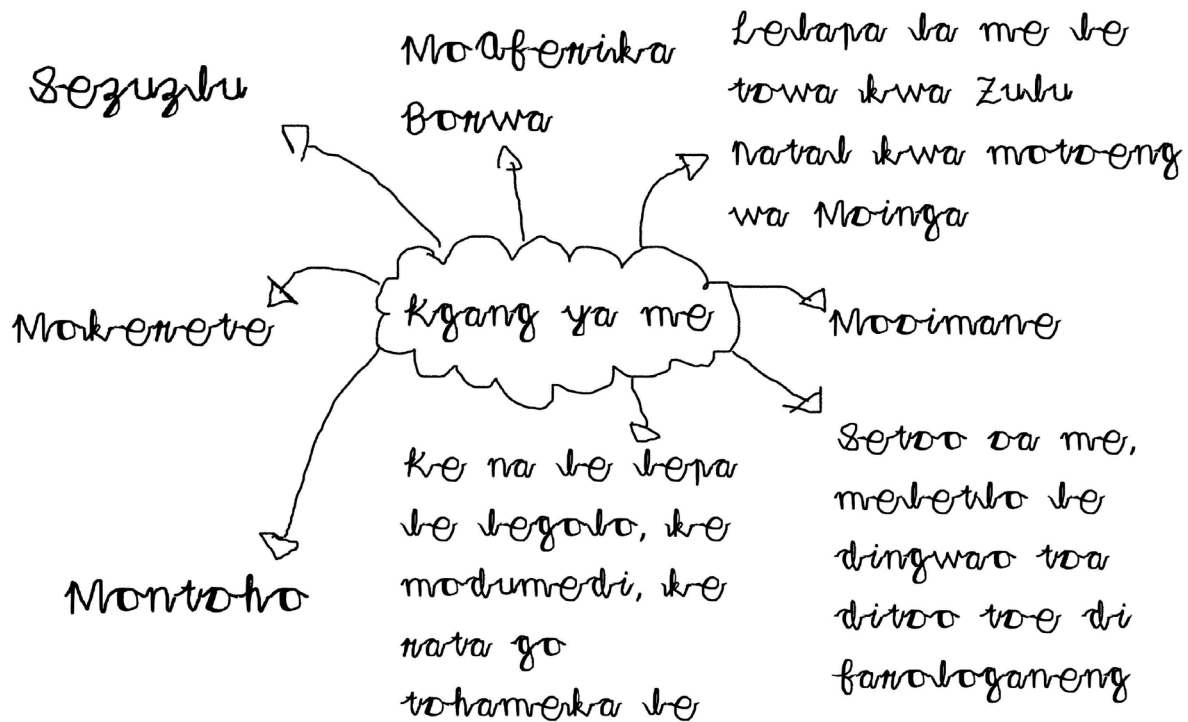
GO DIRAGATSA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Thala letlhomeso la mmapa wa tlhaloganyo fa thoko mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Bontsha barutwana gore o dira jang mmapa wa tlhaloganyo ka go araba dipotso.
- 3 Tlatsa mmapa wa tlhaloganyo o o fa thoko mo patitšhokong.

Thulaganyo ya mmapa wa tlhaloganyo			Mmapa wa tlhaloganyo		
Puo ya gaeno ke e feng?	Morafe wa gaeno ke ofeng (naga e o tswang go yona)	Setso/ boswa sa gaeno ke sefeng?	Kirundi	Mo Afrika Borwa	Mo Burundi
Ke bofe Bodumedi ba gago?	Kgang ya me	Botso le boitshupo bag ago ke bofe?	Balatolamodimo	Kgang ya me	Mosimane
Lotso la gago ke lefe?	A go nale dikarolo dingwe tse di botlhokwa tsa boitshupo jwa gago?	Ke dikarolo di fe tsa boitshupo jwa gago tse o ikutlwang gore di botlhokwa? Go reng?	Ntsho	Ke bolela gape le Sefora, Sezulu le Seesimane. Ke rata go bolela maleme a le mantis. Ke tshameka gape le kgwele ya dinao	Go nna le dinaga di le pedi: Burundi le Afrika Borwa

BARUTWANA BA DIRISA MAANO A GO RULAGANYA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go tswalela matlho mme ba akanye ka dikarolo tse di farologaneng tse di go dirang se o leng sone!
- 2 Jaanong, laela barutwana go **gadima ba bua** le molekane mme ba abelane ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana letlhomeso la go rulaganya mo patitšhokong, mme o ba bolelele go dirisa letlhomeso le, go rulaganya go kwala ga bona jaaka o dirile.
- 4 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go kwala dikakanyo tsa bona – **ga ba tshwanela** go kopisa thulaganyo ya gago.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhophu

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 9**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhophu sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhophu go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhophu 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhophu tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **uu**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **tuu**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /t/-/uu/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha o le nosi wa lefoko: /t/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi o le nosi wa lefoko: /uu/
- 6 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **tuu**
- 7 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /t/-/uu/= **tuu**
- 8 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /tuu/
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa go bontsha fa o kopany diniko go bopa lefoko: /tuu/= **tuu**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **nkg**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **nkgo**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa ntlha mo lefokong? /nkg/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o le nosi wa bobedi mo lefokong? /o/
- 5 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /nkg/-/o/
- 6 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **nkgo**
- 7 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /nkg/-/o/ = **nkgo**
- 8 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng?: /nkgo/
- 9 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /nkgo/= **nkgo**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a uu, nkg**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-6 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **nkgotla**
 - 2 **nkgatlha**
 - 3 **monkgo**
 - 4 **nkgo**
 - 5 **nkgorometsa**
 - 6 **mankge**

- 7 **tuu!**
 8 **thuu!**
 9 **muu!**
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
 - 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
 - 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
 - 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

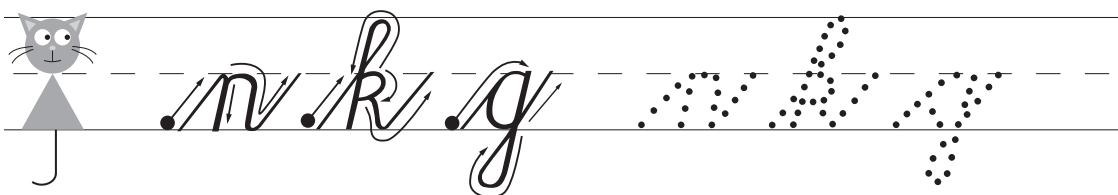
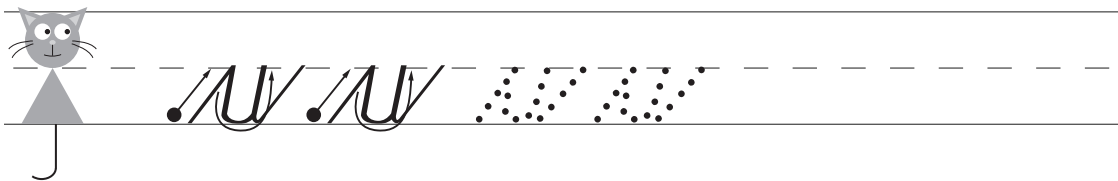


Mokwalo:

15 metsotso

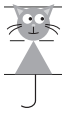
Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng: **uu, nkg**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.





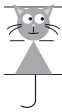
tuu!



thuu!



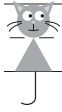
muu!



nkgotla



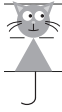
nkgatlha



monkgo



nkgo



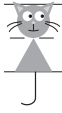
nkgorometsa



mankge



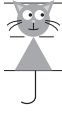
go ne gwa re thuu! thuu!



thuu! fa dikoloi di thulana.



Nkoko o bopile nkgo e



e nkgatlhang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____

**Puisokopanelo:**

15 Metsotso

Puiso Ya Ntlha**MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: AKANYA KA SETLHANGWA**

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Trevor Noah, leobu (Letlharekapeso)</p> <p>A o setse o kile wa utlwa sengwe ka ga Trevor Noah? Ke rametlae le mokwadi yo o tumileng wa Moaforikaborwa. Trevor o kwadile buka e e bidiwang '<i>Born a Crime</i>' e ke ka ga go gola ga gagwe ka motlha wa Aparteite.</p> <p>Ka nako ya Aparteite, batho ba merafe e e farologaneng ba ne ba tshwanetse go tlaolwa. Go ne go se ka fa molaong gore batho ba merafe e e farologaneng ba ka nna le bana kgotsa go nyalana. Fela ka nnete, batho ba merafe e e farologaneng ba ne ba ntse nako nngwe foo le fale ba ratana le go nna le bana mmogo.</p> <p>Mmaagwe Trevor e ne e le motho yo montsho, mosadi wa moXhosa. Mmaagwe Trevor o ne a tlola melao ya kgobelelo ya Aparteite. O ne a fudugela kwa karolong ya Johannesburg, kwa go neng go dumeletswe go nna basweu fela. Ke kwa a kopaneng le rraagwe Trevor teng. E ne e le monna wa mosweu yo o tswang kwa Switzerland. Ba ne ba tshola Trevor, ngwana wa lotso la merafe e e kopaneng. Ka nako e e botlhoko eo, Trevor o ne a sa amoselesege bonolo! O ne a sa dumelelwa go nna mo mafelong a basweu. O ne a sa dumelelwa go nna mo mafelong a bantsho. E ne e le ena fela mo lelapeng la gaabo yo e nang e le wa lotso lo lo kopaneng.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore ke eng thaetlele e tshwantshanya Trevor Noah le leobu?</p> <p>Ke ipotsa gore go ntse jang fa mongwe le mongwe mo lelapeng la gaeno a lebege go farologana le ba bangwe? Go tshwanetse ga bo go le thata go ikutlwa e kete o amogelesege!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Fa Trevor a ne a le monnye, ka dinako dingwe batsadi ba gagwe ba ne ba mo isa kwa phakeng. Fela batsadi ba gagwe ba ne ba itse gore ba ne ba ka tsema mo mathateng fa mapodisi a ka itse gore ke monna le mosadi. Ka jalo, fa ba ya kwa phakeng, ba ne ba tshwanetse go itira e kete ga ba itsane!</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore go ne go le jang mo ngwaneng yo monnye? Nka akanya gore go tshwanetse ga bo go ne go mo tlhakanya!</p>
<p>Nako nngwe, fa Trevor a santse e le monnye tota, a ne a gowa a re 'Papa!' a tabogela kwa go rraagwe jaaka ngwana mongwe le mongwe a ka dira. Rraagwe Trevor o ne a tshoga gore sengwe se se maswe se ka diragala. O ne a tshwanelwa ke go tshabela kgakajana le ngwana wa gagwe. Fela ka bongwana, Trevor, o ne a nagana gore go dira jalo ke motshameko fela, mme o ne a tebela rraagwe go ralala phaka, a ntse a gowa 'Papa!'</p>	<p>–</p>
<p>Trevor o ntse nako e telele le koko wa gagwe kwa Soweto. Ka nako eo, go ne go letlelelwa bantsho fela go nna kwa Soweto. Balelapa la ga Trevor ba ne ba tshwenngwa ke gore fa mapodisi ba ka mmona, ba ne ba ka leka go mo kgaoganya le ba lelapa la gagwe. Ka jalo, Trevor o ne a sa letlelelwa go tshameka mo mmileng le bana ba bangwe!</p> <p>Nako nngwe, Trevor o ne a ikemiseditse tota fela go ya go tshameka mme a epa mosele ka fa tlase ga legora gore a kgone go sutlha!</p>	<p>Nka akanya gore Trevor o ne a se na ditsala tse di lekanang le ena ka gonne o ne a sa letlelelwa go tshameka kwa ntle. Se, se tshwanetse sa bo se dirile gore go nne thata gore a amogelesege.</p>
<p>Trevor o ne a ithuta gore puo ke tsela ya botlhokwa ya go aga matsibogo a go fitlhelela batho ba ba lebegang ba farologane le ena. Trevor o kile a re, fa a ithuta dipuo, ke go na fa e 'nna leobu'. Ka mafoko a mangwe, Trevor o ne a lemoga gore fa a bua puo ya motho yo mongwe, ba ne ba tla lebala gore o lebega a farologane le bona. Puo e mo thusitse gore a ikutlwe e kete ke wa mafelo a le mantsi moo a lebegang a farologane le batho ba teng.</p>	<p>Trevor o ne ka dinako tsotlhe a sa amogelesege bonolo. Nka akanya gore go bua dipuo tse dintsi go thusitse Trevor go amogelesega!</p>
<p>Fa Trevor a le dingwaga di le lesome, Aparteite ke fa e khutla. Trevor o ne a ya kwa sekolong se segolo, se se nang le bana ba ba fetang sekete. Go ne go na le bana ba Bammala, Malntia, MaChina, Bantsho, le Basweu kwa sekolong sa ga Trevor. Fela, mo baneng botlhe mo sekolong se segolo sa gagwe, Trevor e ne e le ena a le esi wa lotso lo lo kopaneng. O ne a le mo bothateng, a sa itse gore a nne le mang ka nako ya kgaotso ya dithuto.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore go utlwala jang fa o lebaleba mme o bona o farologane le batho botlhe? Go lebega e kete go ne go le thata mo go Trevor go ikutlwa a amogelesegile.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>Ka jalo, Trevor a simolola kgwebo. A kokoanya madi go tswa go bana ba bangwe mme a ba rekela dijo go tswa mo lebenkeleng la sekolo. Ka ntlha ya kgwebo ya gagwe, Trevor o ne a bua le ditlhopho tse di farologaneng tsa bana mo sekolong. Trevor o ne a ithuta gore a ka amogelesega jang ka go dira metlae e e neng e tshegisa bana ba bangwe. Go dira metlae ga gagwe go mo thusitse gore e nne leobu le go amogelesega gongwe le gongwe!</p>	
<p>Mo botshelong jwa gagwe jotlhe, Trevor o ne a ikutlwa jaaka letlhaodi ka ditsela di le dintsi tse di farologaneng. Ka jalo, Trevor o ne a iponna ditsela di le dintsi tse di farologaneng tse di dirileng gore a amogelesege. O ne a ela batho tlhoko le go ba leba ka kelotlhoko. O ne a ithuta dipuo tsa bona. A ithuta go tshegisa batho ba ba farologaneng. Go nna yo a farologaneng, ke gona go thusitseng Trevor Noah go nna rametlae yo o tumileng, yo e leng ena gompiano jaana!</p>	<p>Nka akanya gore mo botshelong jwa ga Trevor, nako e nngwe o ne a sa amogelesege. Maitemogelo ao, a thusitse Trevor go nna motho yo o tumileng e bile a atlegile jaana gompiano.</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di lebeletsweng
Tevor o belegwe leng?	Trevor o belegwe ka motlha wa Apareteite.
Koko wag a Trevor o ne a nna kae?	O ne a nna kwa Soweto.
Trevor o ne a dira eng go leka gore a amogelesege?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • O ithutile dipuo di le dintsi. • O ne a simolola kgwebo kwa sekolong. • O ne a ithuta go tshegisa batho.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di lebeletsweng
Goreng Trevor a ne a nna le kgwetlho ya go amogelesega mo bathong ba bangwe?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ka gone a ne a lebege a farologane le botlhe mo lelapeng la gaabo. • Ka gone a ne a sa letlelelwa go tshameka le bana ba bangwe, ka gone o ne a ka tsewa ke mapodisi. • Ka gone kwa sekolong se segolo, e ne e le ena fela ngwana wa lotso lo lo kopaneng. O ne a sa kgone go nna wa leloko le bana ba merafe e mengwe bonolo kwa sekolong.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 9**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Bong
 - Setso
 - Bodumedi
 - Wa ga

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Ke mosetsana wa mmala wa sebilu	<i>Barutwana ba a itshupa</i>
Ke mosimane yo mosetlhana	
Nna ke mosetsana wa dithupa tsa moretlwa	
Rotlhe re a ipela ka dipopego tsa rona	<i>Barutwana ba ititaya dihuba</i>
Rotlhe re a ipela ka ditso tsa rona	
Rotlhe re bantle, rotlhe re bantle!	

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kgang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tšhono ya go abelana ka kgang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ntl**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ntlong**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo : /**ntl**/-/**o**/-/**n**/-/**g**/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**ntl**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**o**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /**n**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /**g**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **ntlong**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: / **ntl** /-/**o**/-/**n**/-/**g**/ = **ntlong**
- 10 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**ntlong**/
- 11 Diragatsa, o supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**ntlong**/= **ntlong**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **kgw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **sekgwa**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**s**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**e**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**kgw**/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /**a**/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /**s**/-/**e**/-/**kgw**/-/**a**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **sekgwa**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**s**/-/**e**/-/**kgw**/-/**a**/ = **sekgwa**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya ntlha mo lefokong ke eng? /**se**/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: Noko ya bobedi mo lefokong ke eng? /**kgwa**/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**se**/-/**kgwa**/= **sekgwa**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a ntl, kgw**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **Ntlong**
 - 2 **Seantlo**
 - 3 **Ntlamelang**

- 4 **Bontle**
 - 5 **Lentle**
 - 6 **kgwedi**
 - 7 **mokgwaro**
 - 8 **sekgwa**
 - 9 **makgwakgwa**
 - 10 **kgwara**
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
 - 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
 - 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
 - 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



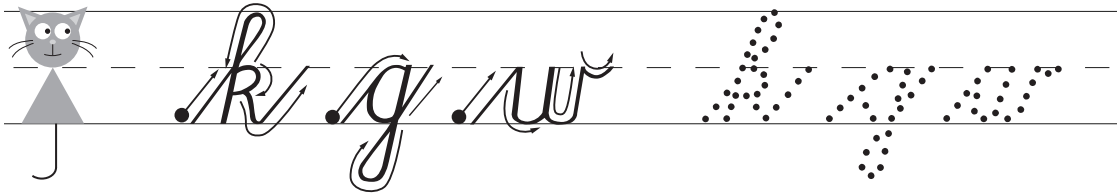
Mokwalo:


15 metsotso


Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanye ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng : **ntl, kgw**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafolelong tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong








 ntlong

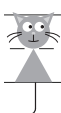
 seantlo

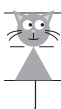
 ntlamelang

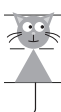
 bontle


 lentle

 kgwedi


 mokgwaro


 sekgwa

 makgwakgwa

 kgwara

 seantlo o montle.

 Makgwakgwa o tshotse

 mokgwaro.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Kwalo ya ntlha

SETLHOGO: Kwala tlhaloso ya boitshupo jwa gago

TIRO: Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le lesome go tsaya karolo mo go direng buka ya phaposi e e bidiwang: Boitshupo jwa rona

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Go na le dikarolo tse dintsi tsa me tse di farologaneng.....

Ke nna

Ke bua

Setso sa me ke...

Ngwao e botlhokwa ke....

Karolo e ya boitshupo jwa me e botlhokwa ka gonne

Boitshupo jwa me ke...

Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ka dirisa dikarolo tsa letlhomeso la go kwala go ba thusa. Ba ka fetola tshimololo ya dipolelwana ka mokgwa o o ka ba thusang ka one.

IPAACKANYETSO: Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala thulaganyo e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana ka thulaganyo e o edirileng ka Mosupologo.
- 2 Buisa thulaganyo ya gago e e kwadilweng mo patitšhokong
- 3 Se se latelang, buisa letlhomeso la go kwala le barutwana.
- 4 Diragatsa go bontsha gore o ya go tlatsa jang letlhomeso la go kwala o dirisa thulaganyo ya gago jaaka:
Go na le dikarolo di le dintsi tsa me. Ke mo Afrika Borwa. Ke mo Burundi ka gonne batsadi le ba losika lwa me lo tswa teng. Ka gone, **setso sa me** ke mo Burundi. **Ngwao o o botlhokwa** ke go tshameka meropa ga go na le moletlo. **Karolo e ya boitshupo ba me e botlhokwa ka gonne** batsadi ba me ba dirile seno, le bonkoko ba dirile seno makgolokgolo a dingwaga a a fetileng. Go botlhokwa gape go nna ka gore ke ya e rata. E dira gore ke ikutlwe ke kgethegile. **Ke bolela leleme la Kirundi, Sefora, Seesimane le Sezulu. Karolo e ya boitshupo e botlhokwa ka gonne** ke kgona bo bolela le batho ba le bantsi. **Boitshupo ba me** bo kgethegile

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAIISO YA KWALO YA NTLHA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Boitshupo jwa me: Kwalo ya ntlha**
- 3 Laela barutwana go batla dithulaganyo tsa bona tsa Mosupologo mme ba akanye ka dikakanyo tsa bona.
- 4 Laela barutwana go tlatso letlhomeso la go kwala ba dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona.
- 5 Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka dipolelo kgotsa dintlha fa ba na le nako.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana ka maano a ba ka a dirisang go ba thusa.
- 7 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso.

2 Lwebo 2020

Boitshupo jwa me: kwalo ya
ntlha

ke petetke ya matlhemela gothe.
ke moafrika bonwa. ke tua
Sezuku. Lerapa la me ke towa kwa
zuku natant kwa motsoeng wa
Moinga. ke na ke lerapara ke
hegoko me notlha ke badumedi.
ke na ke ngwao ya go ketetkara
metetlo e ke mentoi ya setso sa
nona. oeno de bothokwara mo go
na gone bonoi la metetlo
eno bo diwa fela mo setso sa
nona. ke de de diwang gone ke
kgetheg. Go ikitoe go bothokwara
mo go na.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 9**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana

Labone



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Fapanya Ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **moabi, moagi**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **moabi, moagi**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /b/ le /i/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **nkgotla, nkgatlha**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **nkgotla, nkgatlha**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

KAROLO 2

- 1 Se se latelang, kwala lefoko le le latetelang mo patitšhokong : **ntlong**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe o o ka ao fapanyang mo lefokong le go dira lefoko le lengwe?
- 3 Kwala lenaane la dikakanyo tsa barutwana mo patitšhokong jaaka **mongwe, bongwe**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong : **seantlo**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **Seanokeng, leano, seane**

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Puiso Ya Bobedi

MAANO A PUISO: AKANYA KA DINTLHA TSE DI SA UMAKIWANG

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Trevor Noah, leobu (Letlharekapeso)</p>	<p>Nka akanya ka gore Trevor o tshwana le leobu ka gonne leobu le fetola mebala mo mafelong a a farologaneng. Fela jaaka Trevor a kgona go fetola puo ya gagwe le metlae ya gagwe go nna maleba mo mafelong a a farologaneng!</p>
<p>A o setse o kile wa utlwa sengwe ka ga Trevor Noah? Ke rametlae le mokwadi yo o tumileng wa Moaforikaborwa. Trevor o kwadile buka e e bidiwang '<i>Born a Crime</i>' e ke ka ga go gola ga gagwe ka motlha wa Aparteite.</p>	
<p>Ka nako ya Aparteite, batho ba merafe e e farologaneng ba ne ba tshwanetse go tllaolwa. Go ne go se ka fa molaong gore batho ba merafe e e farologaneng ba ka nna le bana kgotsa go nyalana. Fela ka nnete, batho ba merafe e e farologaneng ba ne ba ntse nako nngwe foo le fale ba ratana le go nna le bana mmogo.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore le ka ntlha ya eng fa buka ya Trevor e ne e bidiwa '<i>Born a Crime</i>'? E tshwanetse ya bo e le ka gore go ne go se mo molaong gore batsadi ba gagwe ba ka bo ba nnile mmogo le go nna le ngwana.</p>
<p>Mmaagwe Trevor e ne e le motho yo montsho, mosadi wa moXhosa. Mmaagwe Trevor o ne a tlola melao ya kgobelelo ya Aparteite. O ne a fudugela kwa karolong ya Johannesburg, kwa go neng go dumeletswe go nna basweu fela. Ke kwa a kopaneng le rraagwe Trevor teng. E ne e le monna wa mosweu yo o tswang kwa Switzerland. Ba ne ba tshola Trevor, ngwana wa lotso la merafe e e kopaneng. Ka nako e e botlhoko eo, Trevor o ne a sa amoselesege bonolo! O ne a sa dumelelwa go nna mo mafelong a basweu. O ne a sa dumelelwa go nna mo mafelong a bantsho. E ne e le ena fela mo lelapeng la gaabo yo e nang e le wa lotso lo lo kopaneng.</p>	<p>Nka akanya ka gore mongwe le mongwe mo lelapeng la gaabo Trevor o lebege go farologana le ba bangwe.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Fa Trevor a ne a le monnye, ka dinako dingwe batsadi ba gagwe ba ne ba mo isa kwa phakeng. Fela batsadi ba gagwe ba ne ba itse gore ba ne ba ka tsena mo mathateng fa mapodisi a ka itse gore ke monna le mosadi. Ka jalo, fa ba ya kwa phakeng, ba ne ba tshwanetse go itira e kete ga ba itsane!</p>	<p>Nka akanya gore mmala wa ga Trevor o ne o ka bontsha mapodisi gore batsadi ba gagwe ba mmogo. Se, se ne se se mo molaong mo dinakong tseo. Ka jalo, nka akanya gore fa Trevor a ne a na le batsadi ba gagwe, o ne a ka tsenya mongwe le mongwe mo mathateng.</p>
<p>Nako nngwe, fa Trevor a santse e le monnye tota, a ne a gowa a re 'Papa!' a tabogela kwa go rraagwe jaaka ngwana mongwe le mongwe a ka dira. Rraagwe Trevor o ne a tshoga gore sengwe se se maswe se ka diragala. O ne a tshwanelwa ke go tshabela kgakajana le ngwana wa gagwe. Fela ka bongwana, Trevor, o ne a nagana gore go dira jalo ke motshameko fela, mme o ne a tebela rraagwe go ralala phaka, a ntse a gowa 'Papa!'</p>	<p>Nka akanya gore Trevor ka bongwana o ne a sa tlhaloganye! Go tshwanetse ga bo go ne go le thata mo batsading ba gagwe go tlhalosetsa Trevor ka a ne a le monnye ka melao e e neng e gobelela ya Apartheid.</p>
<p>Trevor o ntse nako e telele le koko wa gagwe kwa Soweto. Ka nako eo, go ne go letlelelwa bantsho fela go nna kwa Soweto. Balelapa la ga Trevor ba ne ba tshwenngwa ke gore fa mapodisi ba ka mmona, ba ne ba ka leka go mo kgaoganya le ba lelapa la gagwe. Ka jalo, Trevor o ne a sa letlelelwa go tshameka mo mmileng le bana ba bangwe!</p> <p>Nako nngwe, Trevor o ne a ikemiseditse tota fela go ya go tshameka mme a epa mosele ka fa tlase ga legora gore a kgone go sutlha!</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>Trevor o ne a ithuta gore puo ke tsela ya botlhokwa ya go aga matsibogo a go fitlhelela batho ba ba lebegang ba farologane le ena. Trevor o kile a re, fa a ithuta dipuo, ke go na fa e 'nna leobu'. Ka mafoko a mangwe, Trevor o ne a lemoga gore fa a bua puo ya motho yo mongwe, ba ne ba tla lebala gore o lebega a farologane le bona. Puo e mo thusitse gore a ikutlwe e kete ke wa mafelo a le mantsi moo a lebegang a farologane le batho ba teng.</p>	<p>Nka akanya gore puo e thusitse Trevor go nna leobu, ka gonne go mo thusitse gore a amogelesege gongwe le gongwe! Trevor o kgonne go dirisa puo go nna wa leloko.</p>
<p>Fa Trevor a le dingwaga di le lesome, Aparteite ke fa e khutla. Trevor o ne a ya kwa sekolong se segolo, se se nang le bana ba ba fetang sekete. Go ne go na le bana ba Bammala, MaIntia, MaChina, Bantsho, le Basweu kwa sekolong sa ga Trevor. Fela, mo baneng botlhe mo sekolong se segolo sa gagwe, Trevor e ne e le ena a le esi wa lotso lo lo kopaneng. O ne a le mo bothateng, a sa itse gore a nne le mang ka nako ya kgaotso ya dithuto.</p>	<p>-</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Ka jalo, Trevor a simolola kgwebo. A kokoanya madi go tswa go bana ba bangwe mme a ba rekela dijo go tswa mo lebenkeleng la sekolo. Ka ntlha ya kgwebo ya gagwe, Trevor o ne a bua le ditlhopho tse di farologaneng tsa bana mo sekolong. Trevor o ne a ithuta gore a ka amogelesega jang ka go dira metlae e e neng e tshegisa bana ba bangwe. Go dira metlae ga gagwe go mo thusitse gore e nne leobu le go amogelesega gongwe le gongwe!</p>	<p>Nka akanya gore kgwebo ya ga Trevor e mo thusitse go nna jaaka leobu. Kgwebo ya gagwe e mo neetse lebaka la go bua le mongwe le mongwe le go dira gore mongwe le mongwe a tshege.</p>
<p>Mo botshelong jwa gagwe jotlhe, Trevor o ne a ikutlwa jaaka letlhaodi ka ditsela di le dintsi tse di farologaneng. Ka jalo, Trevor o ne a iponna ditsela di le dintsi tse di farologaneng tse di dirileng gore a amogelesege. O ne a ela batho tlhoko le go ba leba ka kelotlhoko. O ne a ithuta dipuo tsa bona. A ithuta go tshegisa batho ba ba farologaneng. Go nna yo a farologaneng, ke gona go thusitseng Trevor Noah go nna rametlae yo o tumileng, yo e leng ena gompiono jaana!</p>	<p>Ijoo! Nka akanya gore go nna yo a farologaneng ga Trevor go mo thusitse gore e nne rametlae yo o tumileng, ka gonne o ne a tshwanelwa ke go ithuta gore a ka dira jang gore a tshegise batho ba ba farologaneng.</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
<p>Trevor o goletse kwa kae?</p>	<p>O goletse kwa Johannesburg.</p>
<p>Ke selo sefe se le sengwe se o ka akanyang gore e ne e le bothata mo botshelong jwa ga Trevor?</p>	<p>Ke akanya gore go ne go le thata mo go Trevor go...</p>
<p>Kgwebo ya ga Trevor e ne e le eng?</p>	<p>O ne a kokoanya madi go tswa mo barutwaneng ba bangwe mme a ba rekela dijo mo lebenkeleng la sekolo.</p>
Dipotso tsa goreng	Dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng
<p>Goreng o akanya gore kang e e bidiwa <i>Trevor Noah, leobu</i>?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ka gonne Trevor o ne a tshwanetse go ithuta gore a ka amogelesega jang gongwe le gongwe, jaaka leobu. • Ka gonne Trevor o ithutile gore dipuo di mo thusitse go nna jaaka leobu mme a amogelesega gongwe le gongwe. • Ka gonne go tshegisa batho go thusitse Trevor go nna jaaka leobu mme a amogelesega gongwe le gongwe. • Ka gonne kgwebo ya Trevor e mo thusitse go nna jaaka leobu.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 9**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang.
 - Seng ka fa molaong
 - Tlolomolao
 - Modirametlae

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Ke mosetsana wa mmala wa sebilo	<i>Barutwana ba a itshupa</i>
Ke mosimane yo mosetlhana	
Nna ke mosetsana wa dithupa tsa moretlwa	
Rotlhe re a ipela ka dipopego tsa rona	<i>Barutwana ba ititaya dihuba</i>
Rotlhe re a ipela ka ditso tsa rona	
Rotlhe re bantle, rotlhe re bantle!	

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong
Kgang e ke ka ga.....
Selo sengwe se ke neng ka ithuta mo kgannyeng ye e ne e le ...
Kgang e e amana le thitikgang ya "Boitshupo" ka gone ...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopha go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane la medumo mo patitšhokong le le akaretsang medumo yotlhe e e ithutilweng mo kgweditharong e.

a	m	o
kgw	ntl	uu
b	l	e
nkg	mph	ngw
n	i	r
ai	gw	tshw
u	t	b
tsw	ee	oo
l	s	p

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Boeletsa medumo yotlhe e e ikemetseng le e e pataganeng mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba na le metsotso e le 3 go dira mafoko a le mantshi a ba ka a kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e ikemetseng le e e pataganeng e e fa godimo.

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go batla le go aga mafoko a le mantshi a ba ka a kgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go siamisa tiro ya bona
- 5 Kopa barutwana go abelana ka mafoko a ba a agileng, mme o a kwale mo patitšhokong.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago Ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA

SUPA SETLHANGWA KA DITSHWANTSHO

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno le ya go akanya ka dikarolo tse di botlhokwa tsa setlhangwa.
- 2 Re ya go akanya gape ka se re tshwanetseng go ithuta sona go tswa mo setlhangweng.
- 3 Re tla aba kgang ya rona selekanyo sa dinaledi di le tlhano. Re aba dinaledi di le tlhano ga re rata kgang ya rona thata thata. Re aba kgang ya rona lefela ga re sa e rate.
- 4 Kwala letlhomeso la tshosobanyo mo patitshokong.
- 5 Laela barutwana go dirisa letlhomeso go araba dipotso.
Setlhangwa se, se ka ga.....(dipolelo di le 2-3)
Trevor Noah o bapisiwa le leobu ka gonne
Ke ithutile....
Go tswa go dinaledi di le tlhano, ke naya kgang eno...ka gonne....
- 6 Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ke se kgone go bua sengwe le sengwe ka ga setlhangwa, batla tshwanelwa ke go tlhopha dikarolo tse di botlhokwa thata.
Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana sekao sa gago jaaka: **Setlhangwa se ke ka ga Trevor Noah, modirametlae a tumileng. Kgang e e re bolelela ka bongwana ba gagwe. Trevor o bapisiwa le leobu ka gonne o tlaela tikologo ya gage ka bonako. Ke ithutile gore Trevor e ne e le "born a crime". Batsadi ba gage ba ne bas a dumelelwa go nna mmogo ka gonne ba ne ba tswa merafeng e farologaneng. Go tswa go dinaledi di le tlhano, ke naya kgang eno dinaledi di le tlhano ka gonne** ke rata Trevor Noah
- 7 Naya barutwana nako ya go akanya ka dikarolo tse di botlhokwa tsa setlhangwa.
- 8 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bue le balekane ka go abelana dikakaknyo tsa bona/ laela barutwana go kwala ditshosobanyo tsa bona ba dirisa letlhomeso la go kwala.
- 9 Bitsa barutwana gape
- 10 Kopa barutwana ba le 1-2 go abelana ka ditshosobanyo tsa bona ka mo phaposing.
Dira tshosobanyo ya phaposi jaaka: Setlhangwa se ke ka ga bongwaneng ba Trevor Noah. Re ithuta ka ga goreng a ne a le "born a crime". Trevor Noah o bapisiwa le leobu ka gonne o kgona go fetoga a lekane fa gare ga mafelong a farologaneng. Leobu le fetola mmala. Trevor Noah o kgona go fetola puo ya gagwe. Re ithutile gore Trevor o feditse nako e ntsi le nkoko wa gagwe kwa Soweto. O ne a tshogile gore bat la mo tsaya ka ntlha ya mmala o moswaanyana wa gagwe. **Go tswa go dinaledi di le tlhano, ke naya kgang eno dinaledi di le tlhano ka gonne** ke rata Trevor Noah



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 9**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labotlhano**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe tirwana 2 ya **Labotlhano**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhopha barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposeng ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Dirirsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.



Mophato 3

KGWEDITHARO 3

Beke

10

THITOKGANG:

Boitshupo



Ipaakanyetso Ya Phaposiborutelo

- 1 Kwa tshimologong ya beke nngwe le nngwe, netefatsa gore phaposiborutelo ya gago e phepa ebile e makgethe.
- 2 Tlosa dilwana tse di sa tlholeng di le maleba mo dipating tsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko, mme o di boloke sentle.
- 3 Jaanong baakanya dipapetlana tsa mafoko le mafoko a ditshwantsho tsa thitokgang tse o tlileng go di tlhoka.
- 4 Batla le go baakanya dilwana tsa lebota la thitokgang le tafole e e nang le dilwana tse di nang le kgogedi mo barutwaneng jaaka: Tlhaloso e khutswane ka boitshupo bag ago gore barutwana ba buise.
- 5 Dira dipatlisiso mo inthaneteng go ipaakanyetsa thitokgang ya beke. Sekao : Go thusa barutwa go lemoga le go tlosa dilo tse batho ba di bonang ka letlhakore le le lengwe
- 6 Netefatsa gore dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela le Dibukatiro tsa DBE di tshwailwe ebile di beilwe fa go maleba.
- 7 Netefatsa gore dibukakgolo tsotlhe tsa gago, dibuka tsa puiso le tsa laeborari ya phaposi di mo maamong a a siameng.



Ditirwana Koketso

Ditirwana tse, di ka diriwa ke barutwana ba ba fetsang tiro ka bonako kgotsa fa o tlhatlhoba barutwana ba bangwe.

Tirwana 1: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 54 & 55, A re direng

Tirwana 2: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 56&57, A re kwaleng

Tirwana 3: Bukatiro ya DBE 2: Tsebe 58, A re buiseng

Tirwana 4: Kwala matseno a bukatsatsi ka nako e oneng o rata karolo ya boitshupo ba gago

Mosupologo



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

RECAP THITOKGANG: GO RIBOLOLA SE O SETSENG O SE ITSE

- 1 Bontsha barutwana setshwantsho sa tlhaselo ya shaka mo kgannyeng ya Bukakgolo: **Aforikaborwa ya botlhe**
- 2 Bolelela barutwana gore le tswelletsa thitokgang e ntšhwa e e bidiwang: **Boitshupo**
- 3 Thala tshekeletsa mo patitšhokong mme o kwale leina la thitokgang ka mo gare.
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: *Ke eng se lo ithutileng sona ka ga thitokgang?*
- 5 Kwala dikakanyo tsa barutwana go dikologa mmapa wa thaloganyo. Kgobokanya dikakanyo tse ditshwanang mmogo.
- 6 Fa barutwana ba palelwa ke go araba, ba botsolotse jaana:
 - a O ka akanya ka mekgwa e boitshupo e e molemo e e ka re tlhotlheletsang?
 - b O ka akanya ka dinako tse batho ba lebane le go kgaphelwa kwa thoko ka ntlha ya boitshupo ba bona ?
 - c Goreng go le botlhokwa go amogela boitshupo ba batho ba bangwe?

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang.
 - Setso
 - Burundi
 - Moletlo

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Ke mosetsana wa mmala wa sebilu	<i>Barutwana ba a itshupa</i>
Ke mosimane yo mosetlhana	
Nna ke mosetsana wa dithupa tsa moretlwa	
Rotlhe re a ipela ka dipopego tsa rona	<i>Barutwana ba ititaya dihuba</i>
Rotlhe re a ipela ka ditso tsa rona	
Rotlhe re bantle, rotlhe re bantle!	



Mokwalo

metsotso

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela mme ba kwale letlha.
- 2 Jaanong, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro tsa 1-5 fa thoko ga mothalo wa buka o o ka fa molemeng.

- 3 Kwala polelo e e latelang mo patitšhokong fa thoko ga nomoro 1: O tlogetse dibuka tsa gagwe fale.
- 4 Jaanong kwala maemedi a a latelang mo nomorong ya 2 -5:
 - 2 Gago
 - 3 Me
 - 4 Gagwe
 - 5 Bone
- 5 Jaanong, laela barutwana go kwalolola polelo e e simololang ka lefoko le le neetsweng.
- 6 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo, kwala polelo e e nepagetseng mo patitšhokong, o bua medumo le go tlhalosa tsamaiso ya mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng fa o dira jalo.
- 7 Jaanong, kopa barutwana go tthagisa dipaterone tse ba ka di bonang jaaka: fa dipolelo di fetogang.
- 8 Thalela dipaterone, jaaka:
 - 1 Morutabana wa gagwe o mo ruta go kwala sentle.
 - 2 Morutabana wa gago o go ruta go kwala sentle
 - 3 Morutabana wa me o nthuta go kwala sentle
 - 4 Morutabana wa gagwe o mo ruta go kwala sentle
 - 5 Morutabana wa bone o ba ruta go kwala sentle
- 9 Laela barutwana go ntsha pensele ya mmala mme ba tshwaye tiro ya bona.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Pele Ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: PONELOPELE

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa mo mosemeng gore ba kgone go bona Bukakgolo.
- 2 Bula kgang ya Bukakgolo: Aforikaborwa ya botlhe
- 3 Supetsa barutwana ditshwantsho mo tsebeng nngwe le nngwe mme o ba botse se ba se akanyang ka ditiragalo.
- 4 Thusa barutwana go golaganya ditshwantsho gore ba kgone go lemoga se kgang e buang ka ga sona.

- 5 Ruta mafoko a mantšhwa
- 6 Buisa kgang yotlhe gangwe o sa emise.



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Go siamisa

SETLHOGO: Kwala tlhaloso ya boitshupo jwa gago

TIRO: Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le lesome go tsaya karolo mo go direng buka ya phaposi e e bidiwang: Boitshupo jwa rona

IPAACKANYETSO:

- Kwala lenaane la go siamisa mo patitšhokong pele ga tshimologo ya thuto ya go kwala.
- Kwala kwalo ya ntlha ya gago mo patitšhokong pele ga thuto. Dira phoso e le nngwe go ya go di le pedi.

LENAANE LA GO SIAMISA:

- 1 A ke ne ka itlhalosa?
- 2 A temana ya me ke ka ga me?
- 3 A ke na le dipolelo di le 10 bonnye.
- 4 A ke peletile mafoko otlhe ka nepagalo?
- 5 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e simolola ka tlhakakgolo?
- 6 A polelo nngwe le nngwe e felela ka letshwao la puo le le maleba?

DIRAGATSA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Buisetsa barutwana lenaane la go siamisa.
- 2 Se se latelang, buisetsa barutwana kwalo ya ntlha ya gago.
- 3 Lebelela lenaane la gago go bona fa kwalo ya ntlha ya gago e nepagetse kgotsa o tlhoka go dira ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso.
- 4 Diragaletsa barutwana tsamaiso ya go siamisa.

BARUTWANA BA DIRA TSAMAIISO YA GO SIAMISA (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go batla kwalo ya ntlha ya bona ya tiro ya go kwala.
- 3 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go lebelela lenaane la go siamisa mme ba dire ditshiamiso kgotsa ditokafatso tse di tlhokegang.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba dira, tsamayatsamaya ka mo phaposing mme o tshware dikopanonyana.

- 5 – netefatsa gore o dira le setlhopha se se farologaneng mo tirong nngwe le nngwe ya go kwala.
- 6 Batla diphoso tse di tshwanang mo tirong ya go kwala ya barutwana.
- 7 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o kwale diphoso tse ba di dirang, tse di tshwanang mo patitshokong.
- 8 Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka siamisa diphoso tse jang.

2 Lwebo 2020

Boitshupo jwa me: kwalo ya ntsho

^k (k) e nterere ya manhemera go^lthe.
 ke mo^aafrika^B (G)onwa. ke bua
^Z se^Zguku. Lerapa la me ke towa kwa
^Z (g)uku natant kwa motso^oeng wa
 Moinga.^k (k) e na ke lerapax ke
 legolo^m me ntsho me badumedi.
^R (m) e na ke ngwao ya go kerekerera
 meretlo e ke mentoi ya setso sa
 nona. (o)eno se bothokwa mo go
ⁿma goneⁿ bontoi la meretlo
 eno bo dinwa fela mo setso^ong sa
 nona.^k (k) e se se dinang gone ke
 kgetheg^e. Go iketoge go bothokwa
 mo goⁿ na.ⁿ



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 10**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Mosupologo**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Labobedi



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **tlw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **tlwaela**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**tlw**/-/**a**/-/**e**/-/**l**/-/**a**/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**tlw**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /**e**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bone wa lefoko: /**l**/
- 8 Bua modumo wa bofelo wa lefoko: /**a**/
- 9 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **tlwaela**
- 10 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**tlw**/-/**a**/-/**e**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **tlwaela**
- 11 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**tlwa**/
- 12 Bua noko ya bobedi ya lefoko: /**e**/
- 13 Bua noko ya boraro ya lefoko: /**la**/
- 14 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**tlwa**/-/**e**/-/**la**/ = **tlwaela**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **nkg**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **monkgo**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**m**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**o**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**nkg**/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bone mo lefokong? /**o**/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo e le nosi: /**m**/-/**o**/-/**nkg**/-/**o**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **monkgo**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**m**/-/**o**/-/**nkg**/-/**o**/ = **monkgo**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /**mon**/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /**kgo**/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**mon**/-/**kgo**/ = **monkgo**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **mafoko nkg tlw**

- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-6 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **tlwaela**
 - 2 **kutlwano**
 - 3 **petlwana**
 - 4 **tlwaologa**
 - 5 **mmutlwa**
 - 6 **Nkgonne**
 - 7 **Nkgopola**
 - 8 **Nkgakgauta**
 - 9 **Monkgo**
 - 10 **Nkgo**
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
- 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
- 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
- 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____





Mokwalo:

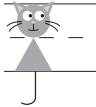
15 metsotso

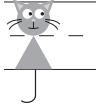
Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng

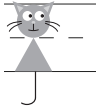
- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanyane ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng : **nkg, tlw**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.

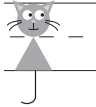
 t l w t l w

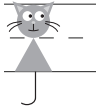
 n k g n k g

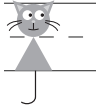
 tlwaela

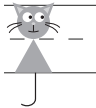
 kutlwano

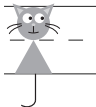
 petlwana

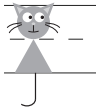
 tlwaologa

 mmutlwa

 nkgonne


 nkgopola

 nkgakgauta


 monkgo



nkgo



Kutlwano o robile petlwana



Nkgonne o bopa nkgo

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 Metsotso

Puiso Ya Ntlha

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: AKANYA KA DINTLHA TSE SA UMAKIWANG

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p><u>Aforikaborwa ya botlhe</u></p> <p>Batho ba nnang mo Aforikaborwa ba na le bagologolo kgotsa balosika ba ba tswang mo mafelong a mantsi a a farologaneng. Naga e nngwe e batho ba mo Aforikaborwa ba tswang kwa go yona ke Burundi. Batho ba bantsi ba tlogile kwa Burundi ba tshaba ntwaga e e tsereng dingwaga di le 13.</p> <p>Burundi ke naga e nnye kwa Botlhaba ba Aforika. Mošate ke toropokgolo ya Bujumbura. Puo e e buiwang thata kwa teng ke Kirundi.</p> <p>Moropa wa Karyenda ke moropa wa setso wa kwa Burundi. Meropa e, e letsiba mo meletlong ya botlhokwa jaaka wa umunganuro (moletlo wa mabele) le ka meletlo ya ditiragalo tse dingwe tse di kgethegileng.</p>	<p>Gopola gore molaetsa wa rona mo bekeng e ke go ikitse. Go ikitse ga rona ke boleng, mekgwa kgotsa ditumelo tsa se re leng sona.</p> <p>Nka akanya ka gore kgang e ka nna ka ga moanelwa yo go ikitse ga gagwe go amanang le Burundi ka ntlha ya tshedimosetso eno!</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>'Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa le setse le le gaufi. Kamoso re tla keteka meletlo ya ditso le dingwao tsotlhe tsa Aforikaborwa!' Rre Dube a ba begela. 'Ke ngwao efe e e kgethegileng go tswa mo setsong sa gaeno?' Ithabeleng a tsholetsa letsogo. 'Ke rata thata fa go na le tiragalo e e kgethegileng fa nna le mme re apara dishoeshoe tsa rona!' a rialo.</p> <p>'Oh! Ke rata mmimo wa Indlamu go tswa mo setsong sa me,' Funani a ba tsibosa.</p>	<p>Nka akanya ka gore bana ba ba mo phaposing e, ba itumeletse go abelana kitso ka ga dingwao tsa bona tse ba di ratang. Dingwao tse, ke karolo ya go ikitse ga bona.</p>
<p>Olivier o ne a ntse mo setulong sa gagwe, a didimetse. O ne a nagana ka meropa ya Karyenda e banna ba neng ba e letsa kwa meletlong kwa Bujumbura. 'Ke ipotsa gore a ke letleletswe go keteka setso sa me sa kwa Burundi ka Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa?' a nagana.</p>	<p>Nka akanya ka gore ngwao ya ga Olivier ke ya kwa Burundi. Ga a itse gore a o letleletswe go keteka karolo e, ya boitshupo jwa gagwe ka Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa.</p>
<p>Tshipi ya lela, fa sekolo se tswa. 'O se ke wa lebala go apara sengwe sa setso sa gaeno kamoso go keteka ditso tsotlhe tsa Aforikaborwa!' Rre Dube a ba begela.</p> <p>'A ke dumeletswe go apara tshega ya me?' Olivier a ipotsa.</p>	<p>Ke ipotsa gore Olivier o tla swetsa go apara sengwe se se tla bontshang ngwao ya Burundi kgotsa nnyaa?</p>
<p>Olivier o ne a tshwenyegile ka diaparo tsa gagwe tsa Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa go fitlha ka nako ya go robala.</p>	
<p>Mo bosigong joo, Olivier a lora phaposiborutelo ya gagwe ka Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa. Bana botlhe ba ne ba apere diaparo tsa bona tsa setso. Fela ena, o ne a lebega a farologane le batho botlhe. O ne a eme mo gare ga phaposi fa mongwe le mongwe a mo supakaka mme ba mo tshega.</p> <p>'Ke eng seo?' Ithabeleng a keketega ka setshego.</p> <p>'Seo ga se moaparo wa mo Aforikaborwa!' Funani a kaya.</p> <p>'Olivier ga se motho wa mono!' Rre Dube a ba begela.</p>	<p>Oh! Nka akanya ka gore Olivier o tshwenyegile thata ka gore ba bangwe ba tla nagana eng fa a apere diaparo tsa setso sa kwa Burundi. Ke nagana gore o tshwenyegile gore bana ba bangwe ba tla re ga se MoAforikaborwa wa nnete.</p>
<p>Segateledi sa ga Olivier sa kgaotsetswa ke rraagwe fa a mo phophotha ka bonolo go mo tsosa.</p> <p>'Olivier, ke nako ya sekolo!' ga rialo Rre Buyoya.</p> <p>'Ga ke batle go ya sekolong gompieno,' Olivier a mo araba.</p> <p>'Goreng, molato ke eng?' Rre Buyoya a botsa.</p>	<p>Nka akanya ka gore Olivier ga itse gore a ka apara eng ka gone setso sa gagwe ga se sa mo Aforikaborwa. O tshwenyegile ka gore setso sa gagwe ga se tshwanele sentle go nna sa Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa mo Aforikaborwa.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya ntlha(Bua dikakanyo tsa gago)
<p>'Gompieno ke Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa kwa sekolong. Rre Dube o re boletse gore re tle re apere sengwe go keteka ditso tsa rona tsa Aforikaborwa. Fela ga ke na setso sa MaAforikaborwa,' a itela.</p> <p>'Go siame, o ka bo o sena setso sa MaAforikaborwa, fela o na le ngwao e e kgethegileng. Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa ke letsatsi la go keteka ditso tsa MaAforikaborwa otlhe – mme se se akaretsa MaAforikaborwa a setso sengwe le sengwe!' Rre Buyoya a mmolelela ka bonolo. 'Ema fa!' a rialo.</p>	
<p>Rraagwe Olivier a boela ka mo phaposing ka tshega ya bogologolo mme a thusa Olivier go e apara. 'Jaanong o lebega o siame go ka letsa moropa wa gago wa Karyenda! Ga rialo Rre Buyoya.</p>	
<p>Olivier a itumelela moaparo wa setso sa gaabo sa kwa Burundi fa a iteba mo seiponeng. Fela monyebo wa gagwe wa fela ka pele. 'Ke tla reng fa mongwe a re ga ke wa bona?' a tshwenyega.</p> <p>'Ka nako eo, o tla ba bolelela gore Aforikaborwa ke ya rona botlhe. O MoAforikaborwa yo o ipelang ka setso sa gagwe sa kwa Burundi!' Rre Buyoya a kaya.</p>	<p>Nka akanya gore Rre Buyoya o batla gore Olivier a itse gore a ka nna a ipela ka go nna moBurundi mmogo le go nna MoAforikaborwa.</p>
<p>Olivier a lebeleba fa a tsena mo phaposiborutelo ya gagwe. A ipakanyeditse go supiwa ka menwana le go tshegiwa. A boeletsa se rraagwe a se mo boleletseng: Aforikaborwa ke ya rona botlhe. Ke MoAforikaborwa yo o ipelang ka setso sa kwa Burundi.'</p>	<p>Ke nagana gore maitemogelo a thusa Olivier go tlhloganya gore go siame go nna le dilo tse dintsi tse di farologaneng e le karolo ya go ikitse ga gagwe.</p>
<p>Fela ga ope yo o neng a bua sengwe sa gore Olivier ga se wa bona.</p> <p>'Wow! Ke rata diaparo tsa gago,' ga rialo lthabeleng.</p> <p>'Ke batla go ithuta sengwe ka ga setso sa gaeno!' ga rialo Funani.</p> <p>'Ditso tsotlhe tsa rona ke tsa mono!' Rre Dube a ba bolelela.</p>	<p>Ke akanya go tswa mo maitemogelong a ga Olivier gore ga go bonolo fa o ikutlwa e kete go ikitse ga gago go farologane le ga ba bangwe!</p>

Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Ba lelapa la gaabo Olivier ba tswa kwa kae?	Ba tswa kwa Burundi.
Ba lelapa la gaabo Olivier ba nna kae jaanong?	Ba nna mo Aforikaborwa jaanong.
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
Ke goreng fa Olivier a ne a sa batle go ya kwa sekolong?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ka gone a ne a nagana gore Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa le ne le ketekiwa ke ditso tse dingwe fela. • Ka gone a ne a sa itse fa a ka apara sengwe sa setso sa gaabo sa kwa Burundi. • Ka gone a ne a ikutlwa a se wa bona sentle. • Ka gone a ne a tshaba gore bana ba bangwe ba tla mo tshaga kgotsa ba mmolelela gore ga se wa bona.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 10**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Labobedi**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15, laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go **refosana le puiso**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 2 ya **Labobedi**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha 2 go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.

Laboraro



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Ngwao
 - Setso
 - Ngwaoboswa

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Ke mosetsana wa mmala wa sebilu	<i>Barutwana ba a itshupa</i>
Ke mosimane yo mosetlhana	
Nna ke mosetsana wa dithupa tsa moretlwa	
Rotlhe re a ipela ka dipopego tsa rona	<i>Barutwana ba ititaya dihuba</i>
Rotlhe re a ipela ka ditso tsa rona	
Rotlhe re bantle, rotlhe re bantle!	

GO ANELA KGANG YA MAITLHAMELO

- 1 Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana
- 2 Naya setlhotshwana sengwe le sengwe ditshwantsho tsa kgang.
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka kgang e e tsamaisanang le ditshwantsho.
- 4 Naya barutwana motsotso go ya go e le mebedi go akanya.
- 5 Se se latelang, morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo setlhopheng o tshwanetse go nna le tshono ya go abelana ka kgang ya gagwe.
- 6 Gopotsa barutwana gore kgang ya bona e tshwanetse go nna ya maitlhamelo mme e tsamaisane le ditshwantsho.
- 7 Gopotsa barutwana go reetsa dikgang tsa ba bangwe ka kelotlhoko.
- 8 Leboga barutwana fa ba abelane ka dikgang tsa bona.





Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Boeletsa Medumo, Go Kopanya Le Go Kgaoganya

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **tsw**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **tswine**
- 3 Kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**tsw**/-/i/-/n/-/e/
- 4 Bua modumo wa ntlha wa lefoko: /**tsw**/
- 5 Bua modumo wa bobedi wa lefoko: /**i**/
- 6 Bua modumo wa boraro wa lefoko: /**n**/
- 7 Bua modumo wa bone wa lefoko: /**e**/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **tswine**
- 9 Diragatsa, o supa le go kopanya medumo go aga lefoko: /**tsw**/-/i/-/n/-/e/ = **tswine**
- 10 Se se latelang, bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**tswi**/
- 11 Bua noko ya ntlha ya lefoko: /**ne**/
- 12 Diragatsa, supa fa o kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**tswi**/-/ne/ = **tswine**

RE A DIRA...

- 1 Bua modumo: **ntlh**
- 2 Bua lefoko: **ntlhora**
- 3 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa ntlha mo lefokong? /**ntlh**/
- 4 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bobedi mo lefokong? /**o**/
- 5 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa boraro mo lefokong? /**r**/
- 6 Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke modumo ofe wa bofelo mo lefokong? /**a**/
- 7 Kopa barutwana go kgaoganya lefoko ka medumo: /**ntlh**/-/o/-/r/-/a/
- 8 Kwala lefoko mo patitshokong: **ntlhora**
- 9 Laela barutwana go kopanya medumo ya lefoko le wena: /**ntlh**/-/o/-/r/-/a/ = **ntlhora**
- 10 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya ntlha ya lefoko ke eng? /**ntlho**/
- 11 Botsa barutwana jaana: noko ya bobedi ya lefoko ke eng? /**ra**/
- 12 Bolelela barutwana go kopanya dinoko go dira lefoko: /**ntlho**/-/ra/= **ntlhora**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Laela barutwana go ntsha dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela, mme ba kwale letlha le setlhogo: **Mafoko a ntlh, tsw**
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana go kwala dinomoro go simolola ka 1-6 fa thoko ga mothalo.
- 3 Ba biletse mafoko a a latelang:
 - 1 **Ntlhaolela**
 - 2 **Ntlhoka**

- 3 Ntlhodiya
 - 4 Ntlhora
 - 5 Ntlhamela
 - 6 tswelela
 - 7 motswala
 - 8 batswana
 - 9 tswine
- 4 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko fa thoko ga nomoro e e nepagetseng, mme ba thalele modumo o o maleba mo lefokong.
 - 5 Mo metsotsong e mebedi ya bofelo ya thuto, kwala mafoko ka nepagalo mo patitšhokong, mme o thalele modumo o o maleba.
 - 6 Bolelela barutwana go tshwaya tiro ya bona ka pensele ya mmala.
 - 7 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithuta go kwala modumo o ka MOKWALO O O TSHWARAGANENG mo thutong e e latelang.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

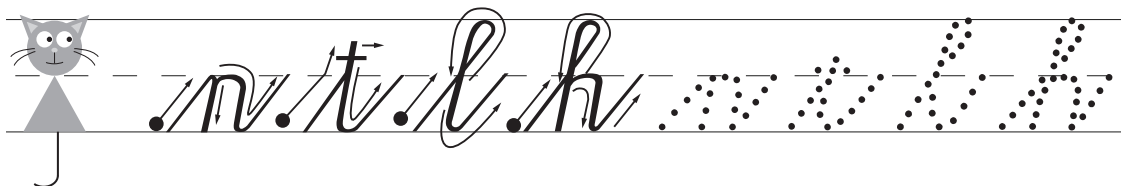


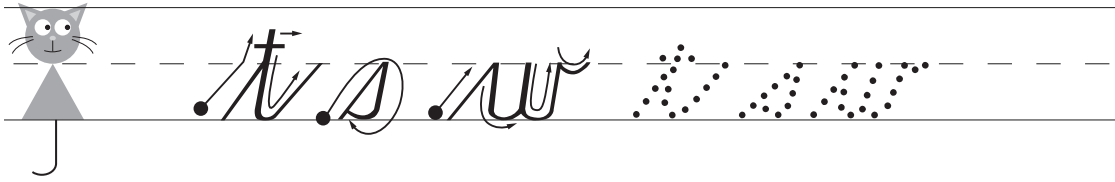
Mokwalo:

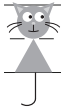
15 metsotso


Go kwala ditlhaka/ mafoko/ dipolelo ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng


- 1 Ruta barutwana go bopa ditlhakanyane ka mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng : **ntlh, tsw**
- 2 Diragatsa go kwala ditlhaka o bontsha barutwana ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la moja le ba ba kwalang ka letsogo la molema.
- 3 Laela barutwana go dira le molekane ba kwalana ditlhaka mo mekwatleng ka menwana ya bona.
- 4 Jaanong laela barutwana go kwala ditlhaka mo ditafoleng tsa bona ka menwana ya bona.
- 5 Kwa bofelong bontsha barutwana gape go bopa ditlhaka le mafoko mo patitšhokong.
- 6 Barutwana ba kopolelela modumo/mafoko/dipolelo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
- 7 Barutwana ba tshwanetse go thalela modumo mo lefokong le mo dipolelong.








 ntlhaolela

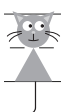
 ntlhoka


 ntlhodiya

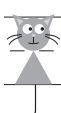
 ntlhora

 ntlhamela

 tswelela

 motswala

 batswana

 tswine

 Ntlhoki o ntlhorile boroko ka

 go ntlhaolela dinamane.



Motswala o rata tswine.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MOKWALO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____

Polelo: _____



Go Kwala:

30 metsotso

Phasalatso le go neela

SETLHOGO: Kwala tlhaloso ya boitshupo jwa gago

TIRO: Kwala kgang ya dipolelo di le lesome go tsaya karolo mo go direng buka ya phaposi e e bidiwang: Boitshupo jwa rona

LETLHOMESO LA GO KWALA:

Go na le dikarolo tse dintsi tsa me tse di farologaneng.....

Ke nna

Ke bua

Setso sa me ke...

Ngwao e bothokwa ke....

Karolo e ya boitshupo jwa me e bothokwa ka gonne

Boitshupo jwa me ke...

Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ka dirisa dikarolo tsa letlhomeso la go kwala go ba thusa. Ba ka fetola tshimololo ya dipolelwana ka mokgwa o o ka ba thusang ka one.

IPIAKANYETSO: Pele ga thuto ya go kwala, kwala kwalo ya ntlha e e siamisitsweng e o e dirileng ka Mosupologo mo patitšhokong.

GO DIRAGATSA TSAMAISO YA PHASALATSO (KE A DIRA)

- 1 Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Mosupologo o dirisitse lenaane la go siamisa kwalo ya ntlha.
- 2 Se se latelang, bolelela barutwana gore gompieno re ya go phasalatsa le go neela ka tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng.
- 3 Bontsha barutwana gore o kwalolola jang tiro e o e kwadileng, e na le setlhogo le letlha.

BARUTWANA BA TLATSA TSAMAISO YA PHASALATSO (O A DIRA)

- 1 Naya barutwana dibuka tsa go kwalela
- 2 Laela barutwana go kwala letlha le setlhogo: **Boitshupa ba....**
- 3 Bolelela barutwana go kwalolola tiro ya bofelo e ba e kwadileng ka makgethe, e se na diphoso.
- 4 Fa barutwana ba na le nako, ba ka thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.
- 5 Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposiborutelong mme o thuse barutwana ba ba tlhokang thuso

BARUTWANA BA NEELA KA TIRO E BA E KWADILENG

- 1 Mo metsotsong e metlhano ya bofelo ya thuto, bolelela barutwana go baya dipene le dipensele tsa bona fa fatshe.
- 2 Bolelela barutwana go gadima ba bua le balekane, ba ba buisetsa se ba se kwadileng.
- 3 Fa barutwana ba dirile se, bitsa morutwana a le mengwe go ya go ba le babedi go buisetsa phaposi se ba se kwadileng.
- 4 Rulaganya tiro ya barutwana o e dire buka phaposiborutelo. Baya buka fa sekhutlhwane sa go buisa gore barutwana ba kgone go buisa

9 Lwebo 2020

Boitokupo jwa me

Ke netenke ya mathemela gotlhe.
 Ke moAfrika Bona. Ke tsa Sezulu.
 Lerapa la me ke tswa kwa Zulu
 natank kwa motsoeng wa Moingana. Ke
 na ke lerapa ke begoko mme
 notlhe me badumedi. Re na ke
 ngwao ya go ketenka meretlo e ke
 mentoi ya setso da nona. Seno se
 botlhokwa mo go nna gonne bontoi
 ba meretlo eno bo dinwa fela mo
 setsoeng da nona. Ke se se dinang
 gonne ke kgethenge. Go ikitho go
 botlhokwa mo go nna.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhophha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matharetiro a puiso 10**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana 1 ya **Laboraro**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhophha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhophha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2** ya **Laboraro**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhophha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go supa ditlhophha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhophheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labone



Temogo Ya Medumopuo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Fapanya Ditlhaka

KE A DIRA...

- 1 Tlhalosa gore gompieno, le ya go ikatisa go batla dipharologano tse dinnye mo mafokong. Se, se re thusa go nna dibuisi tse di botoka.
- 2 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **ntlhora, ntlhoka**
- 3 Diragatsa go batlela barutwana dipharologano jaaka: **ntlhora, ntlhoka**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano jaaka: medumo ya /tl/, /k/ e a farologana, mme fela sengwe le sengwe mo lefoko se a tshwana.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **makau, lekau**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **makau, lekau**
- 4 Tlhalosa pharologano ya mafoko a mabedi a.

RE A DIRA...

KAROLO 1

- 1 Kwala mafoko a mabedi a, mo patitšhokong: **kutlwano, petlwana**
- 2 Botsa barutwana jaana: pharologano ke eng mo mafokong a mabedi a?
- 3 Bitsa morutwana go tla go thalela dipharologano mo mafokong a mabedi jaaka: **kutlwano, petlwana**

O A DIRA...

- 1 Kwala lefoko le mo patitšhokong : **motswala**
- 2 Laela barutwana go dira mafoko a mangwe a mantsi a ba ka a kgonang, ba tsenya modumo o le mongwe o montšhwa mo lefokong.
- 3 Kwa bofelong, bitsa barutwana go tla go kwala lengwe la mafoko a bona mo patitšhokong.
- 4 Lebelela mafoko mme o tlhalose gore ke modumo ofe o o fapantsweng. **Jala, tala, pala, lenala, didimala, lala**



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Puiso Ya Bobedi

MAANO A PUISO: AKANYA KA DINTLHA TSE DI SA UMAKIWANG

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p><u>Aforikaborwa ya botlhe</u></p> <p>Batho ba nnang mo Aforikaborwa ba na le bagologolo kgotsa balosika ba ba tswang mo mafelong a mantši a a farologaneng. Naga e nngwe e batho ba mo Aforikaborwa ba tswang kwa go yona ke Burundi. Batho ba bantsi ba tlogile kwa Burundi ba tshaba ntwā e e tsereng dingwaga di le 13.</p> <p>Burundi ke naga e nnye kwa Botlhaba ba Aforika. Mošate ke toropokgolo ya Bujumbura. Puo e e buiwang thata kwa teng ke Kirundi.</p> <p>Moropa wa Karyenda ke moropa wa setso wa kwa Burundi. Meropa e, e letsīwa mo meletlong ya botlhokwa jaaka wa umunganuro (moletlo wa mabele) le ka meletlo ya ditiragalo tse dingwe tse di kgethegileng.</p>	<p>Ke gopola gore boitshupo jwa ga Olivier ke jwa Aforikaborwa le Burundi ka bobedi. Se, se dira gore Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa le mo tsoetse ketsaetsego. Re tla akanya ka ga se fa re ntse re buisa.</p>
<p>‘Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa le setse le le gaufi. Kamoso re tla keteka meletlo ya ditso le dingwao tsotlhe tsa Aforikaborwa!’ Rre Dube a ba begela. ‘Ke ngwao efe e e kgethegileng go tswa mo setsong sa gaeno?’ Ithabeleng a tsholetsa letsogo. ‘Ke rata thata fa go na le tiragalo e e kgethegileng fa nna le mme re apara dishoeshoe tsa rona!’ a rialo.</p> <p>‘Oh! Ke rata mmīno wa Indlamu go tswa mo setsong sa me,’ Funani a ba tsibosa.</p>	<p>Olivier o na le setso se a ipelang ka sona, fela ga se sa mo Aforikaborwa. Ke ipotsa goreng a sa batle go abelana le bana ba bangwe sepe fela.</p>
<p>Olivier o ne a ntse mo setulong sa gagwe, a didimetse. O ne a nagana ka meropa ya Karyenda e banna ba neng ba e letsa kwa meletlong kwa Bujumbura. ‘Ke ipotsa gore a ke letleletswe go keteka setso sa me sa kwa Burundi ka Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa?’ a nagana.</p>	<p>Nka akanya gore Olivier o rata setso sa gagwe mme o ipela ka sona – fela o tshwenyegile ka gore ga se wele sentle mo phaposiborutelo ya gagwe ya mo Aforikaborwa.</p>
<p>Tshipi ya lela, fa sekolo se tswa. ‘O se ke wa lebala go apara sengwe sa setso sa gaeno kamoso go keteka ditso tsotlhe tsa Aforikaborwa!’ Rre Dube a ba begela.</p> <p>‘A ke dumeletswe go apara tshēga ya me?’ Olivier a ipotsa.</p>	<p>Olivier ga se moBurundi fela – ke MaAforikaborwa gape. Setso sa gagwe se tlhologa kwa Burundi. Nka akanya ka gore Olivier o nna le ketsaetsego ka gore Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa le kaya eng mo go ena.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Olivier o ne a tshwenyegile ka diaparo tsa gagwe tsa Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa go fitlha ka nako ya go robala.</p>	
<p>Mo bosigong joo, Olivier a lora phaposiborutelo ya gagwe ka Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa. Bana botlhe ba ne ba apere diaparo tsa bona tsa setso. Fela ena, o ne a lebega a farologane le batho botlhe. O ne a eme mo gare ga phaposi fa mongwe le mongwe a mo supakaka mme ba mo tshega.</p> <p>'Ke eng seo?' Ithabeleng a keketega ka setshego.</p> <p>'Seo ga se moaparo wa mo Aforikaborwa!' Funani a kaya.</p> <p>'Olivier ga se motho wa mono!' Rre Dube a ba begela.</p>	<p>Olivier wa batho o tshwenyegile thata ka Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa. Nka akanya ka gore o tshwenyegile ka gore go ikitse ga gagwe go amana jang gore go bo go dire gore a nne le toro e e maswe jaana. Ke akanya gore o tshwenyegile thata ka gore o tla ipona e le wa bona ka mokgwa mang.</p>
<p>Segateledi sa ga Olivier sa kgaotsetswa ke rraagwe fa a mo phophotha ka bonolo go mo tsosa.</p> <p>'Olivier, ke nako ya sekolo!' ga rialo Rre Buyoya.</p> <p>'Ga ke batle go ya sekolong gompieno,' Olivier a mo araba.</p> <p>'Goreng, molato ke eng? Rre Buyoya a botsa.</p> <p>'Gompieno ke Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa kwa sekolong. Rre Dube o re boleletse gore re tle re apere sengwe go keteka ditso tsa rona tsa Aforikaborwa. Fela ga ke na setso sa MaAforikaborwa,' a itela.</p> <p>'Go siame, o ka bo o sena setso sa MaAforikaborwa, fela o na le ngwao e e kgethegileng. Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa ke letsatsi la go keteka ditso tsa MaAforikaborwa otlhe – mme se se akaretsa MaAforikaborwa a setso sengwe le sengwe!' Rre Buyoya a mmolelela ka bonolo. 'Ema fa!' a rialo.</p>	<p>Rraagwe Olivier o thusa Olivier go tlhaloganya gore ke MoAforikaborwa e bile ke moBurundi – ga a tlhoke go tlhaola gore ke mokae. Se se tla dira gore a iikutlwe botoka!</p>
<p>Rraagwe Olivier a boela ka mo phaposing ka tshega ya bogologolo mme a thusa Olivier go e apara. 'Jaanong o lebega o siame go ka letsa moropa wa gago wa Karyenda! Ga rialo Rre Buyoya.</p>	
<p>Olivier a itumelela moaparo wa setso sa gaabo sa kwa Burundi fa a iteba mo seiponeng. Fela monyebo wa gagwe wa fela ka pele. 'Ke tla reng fa mongwe a re ga ke wa bona?' a tshwenyega.</p> <p>'Ka nako eo, o tla ba bolelela gore Aforikaborwa ke ya rona botlhe. O MoAforikaborwa yo o ipelang ka setso sa gagwe sa kwa Burundi!' Rre Buyoya a kaya.</p>	<p>Nka akanya gore Olivier o rata diaparo ka gone o a nyeba fa a ipona mo seiponeng. Fela o santse a tshwenyegile gore ba bangwe ba tla nagana eng.</p>

Buka	Puiso ya bobedi (go akanyetsa kwa godimo)
<p>Olivier a lebaleba fa a tsena mo phaposiborutelo ya gagwe. A ipaakanyeditse go supywa ka menwana le go tshagiwa. A boeletsa se rraagwe a se mo boleletseng: Aforikaborwa ke ya rona botlhe. Ke MoAforikaborwa yo o ipelang ka setso sa kwa Burundi.'</p>	<p>Rraagwe Olivier o mo thusa go ikutlwa a ipela ka go ikitse ga gagwe go go gabedi.</p>
<p>Fela ga ope yo o neng a bua sengwe sa gore Olivier ga se wa bona.</p> <p>'Wow! Ke rata diaparo tsa gago,' ga rialo lthabeleng.</p> <p>'Ke batla go ithuta sengwe ka ga setso sa gaeno!' ga rialo Funani.</p> <p>'Ditso tsotlhe tsa rona ke tsa mono!' Rre Dube a ba bolelela.</p>	<p>Nka akanya gore barutwana mmogo le Olivier le morutabana wa gagwe ba dira gore Oliwier a ikutlwe a amogelesegile mo phaposiborutelong. Se, e tla bo e le go gololosega go go seng kana ka sepe!</p>
Dipotso tsa tatelelo	Dikarabo
<p>Setso sa ga Olivier ke sefe?</p>	<p>Setso sa gagwe ke sa kwa Burundi.</p>
<p>Go diragetse eng mo torong ya ga Olivier?</p>	<p>Mongwe le mongwe o ne a dira metlae ka ene / Mongwe le mongwe o ne a mo supakaka ka menwana ba mo tshega / Morutabana wa gagwe o ne a mmolelela gore ga se wa bona.</p>
Potso ya goreng	Dikarabo tse di solofetsweng
<p>Goreng fa Olivier a ne a apara tshega ya gagwe go ya kwa sekolong?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ka gone se setso sa gaabo ke sa kwa Burundi ka jalo o ne a apara tshega ka Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa. • Ka gone morutabana wa gagwe o laetse barutwana go apara sengwe go tswa mo setsong sa bona ka Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa. • Ka gone tshega ke seaparo sa setso sa gagwe. • Ka gone rraagwe o mo thusitse go tlhaloganya Letsatsi la Ngwaoboswa le ka go keteka ditso tsotlhe tsa Aforikaborwa. • Ka gone a lemogile gore a ka nne a ipela ka go ikitse le setso le fa e se tsa mo Aforikaborwa.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 10**.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 1 ya Labone**.
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira tirwana ya go refosana le puiso
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labone**.
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosuputsela wa gago go supa ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha ka ga diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng kgotsa ditirwana.

Labotlhano



Ditirwana Tsa Go Reetsa Le Go Bua

15 metsotso

TLOTLOFOKO YA THITOKGANG

- 1 Ruta ka mokgwa wa SDTB
- 2 Manega mafoko le ditshwantsho mo pating ya tlotlofoko ya thitokgang
 - Wa mono
 - Tiragalo
 - Losika

Raeme kgotsa pina	Ditiragatso
Ke mosetsana wa mmala wa sebito	<i>Barutwana ba a itshupa</i>
Ke mosimane yo mosetlhana	
Nna ke mosetsana wa dithupa tsa moretlwa	
Rotlhe re a ipela ka dipopego tsa rona	<i>Barutwana ba ititaya dihuba</i>
Rotlhe re a ipela ka ditso tsa rona	
Rotlhe re bantle, rotlhe re bantle!	

BUISANANG KA SETLHOGO SA BUKA YA PUISOKOPANELO

- 1 Kwala letlhomeso la puisano mo patitšhokong
Kgang e ke ka ga.....
Selo sengwe se ke neng ka ithuta mo kgannyeng ye e ne e le ...
Kgang e e amana le thitikgang ya "Boitshupo" ka gonne ...
- 2 Buisetsa barutwana letlhomeso
- 3 Baya barutwana ka ditlhotshwana tsa bona.
- 4 Bolelela barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe o tlile go tsaya karolo mo go arabeng dipotso tsa puisano.
- 5 Nefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba go reeditse.
- 6 Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng kgotsa setlhopho go abelana ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 7 Siamisa dikarabo tse di fosagetseng.
- 8 Lebogela ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Medumo Le Medumopuo:

15 metsotso

Go Batla Mafoko

Kwala lenaane la medumo mo patitšhokong le le akaretsang medumo yotlhe e e ithutilweng mo kgweditharong e.

a	m	o
ntlh	tsw	nkg
b	l	e
tlw	mph	au
n	i	r
ou	ngw	rw
u	t	b
oa	ee	oo

DIRAGATSA

- 1 Boeletsa medumo yotlhe e e ikemetseng le e e pataganeng mo patitšhokong.
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba na le metsotso e le 3 go dira mafoko a le mantsi a ba ka a kgonang ba dirisa medumo e e ikemetseng le e e pataganeng e e fa godimo.

BARUTWANA BA DIRA KA NOSI

- 1 Bolelela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- 2 Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
- 3 Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go batla le go aga mafoko a le mantsi a ba ka a kgonang.
- 4 Letla barutwana go siamisa tiro ya bona
- 5 Kopa barutwana go abelana ka mafoko a ba a agileng, mme o a kwale mo patitšhokong.

LENANEO LA THEFOSANO YA MEDUMOPUO

Modumo/medumo: _____

Mafoko: _____



Puisokopanelo:

15 metsotso

Morago Ga Puiso

MAANO A TEKOTLHALOGANYO: SOBOKANYA / AKANYA KA DINTLHA TSE DI SA UMAKIWANG

BONTSHA SETLHANGWA KA DITSHWANTSHO

- 1 Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng kwa mannong a bona, le dibuka tsa bona tsa go kwalela kgotsa matlhare a a phepa, dipensele le dikherayone.
- 2 Tlhalosa gore barutwana bat la kwala le go thala ka gore motshameki fa kganneng o akanya le go ikutlwa jang
- 3 **Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana ka go phopholetsa jaaka:** Olivier o ne a ntse mo setulong sa gagwe, a ipotsa gore barutwana ba bangwe ba tlile go apara eng ka tsatsi la ngwaoboswa. Ga a itse gore a direng!
- 4 Thala setshwantsho sa gago mo patitšhokong sa Modise a ntse fa setulong sa gagwe a lebaleba ka fa phaposeng.
- 5 Diragatsa go oketsa setshwantsho sag ago ka puđula ya kakanyo ka dipolelo dile pedi kgotsa tharo ka fa gare jaaka: Ke a ipotsa gore go na le motho yo a ikutlwang jaaka nna?
- 6 Morago, bolelela barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go tlhopha motshameki mme ba dire diphopholetso ka se ba se akanyang kgotsa se ba se utlwang.
- 7 Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona mme ba repe. Ba buisetse kgang gape.
- 8 Kopa barutwana go bula matlho a bona mme ba thale dikakanyo tsa bona gore go ka diragalang.
- 9 Kwa bofelong, kopa barutwana go gadima ba bue mme ba abelane ka ditshwantsho tsa bona le balekane.



Puisokaelo Ka Ditlhopha

30 metsotso

DITLHOPHA: _____

- 1 Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba tshotse **matlharetiro a puiso 10.**
- 2 Tlhalosetsa barutwana **tirwana 1 ya Labotlhano.**
- 3 Bitsa setlhopha sa ntlha go tla go dira le wena.
- 4 Morago ga metsotso e le 15 laela setlhopha go boela kwa mannong a bona.
- 5 Dira **tirwana ya go refosana le puiso.**
- 6 Tlhalosetsa barutwana botlhe **tirwana 2 ya Labotlhano.**
- 7 Bitsa setlhopha sa bobedi go tla go dira le wena.
- 8 Tlatsa mosupatsela wa gago go bontsha ditlhopha tse o buisitseng le tsona le se ba se buisitseng.
- 9 Kwala dintlha fa go na le diphetogo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira mo ditlhopheng tsa go buisa kgotsa ditirwana.



Poeletso ya dirutwa tsa puo ya beke

15 metsotso

- 1 Baya barutwana mo mosemeng kwa bofelong ba letsatsi.
- 2 Dira poeletso ya beke ya thuto ya puo. O ka boeletsa puo ya gae le sekgowa ka gangwe.
- 3 Gakologelwa gore barutwana ba 'gadime ba bue', mme ba abelane ka dikarabo le molekane. Jaanong tlhophisa barutwana ba le mmalwa go abelana le botlhe ka mo phaposing ka dikarabo tsa bona.
- 4 Diririsa dipotso tse, go rotloetsa barutwana go bua:
 - a **Thitokgang ya beke e ne e le eng?**
 - b Re buisitse dikgang dife mmogo?
 - c **Ke mafoko afe a mantšhwa**
 - d O ithutileng mo dikgannyeng tse re di buisitseng mo bekeng e?
 - e Re kwadile ka ga eng mo bekeng e?
 - f Go kwala ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - g Go buisa ga gago go tokafetse jang mo bekeng e?
 - h **O ipela ka eng mo bekeng e?**
- 5 Jaanong laela barutwana gore fa ba tsena kwa gae ba bolelele ba lelapa ka se ba se ithutileng mo bekeng le ditokafatso tse ba di fitlheletseng.

Ela tlhoko: Go itlhatlhoba le go ikakanya go botlhokwa mo go ithuteng ga barutwana. O se ka wa tlogela kgato e ya beke le beke.